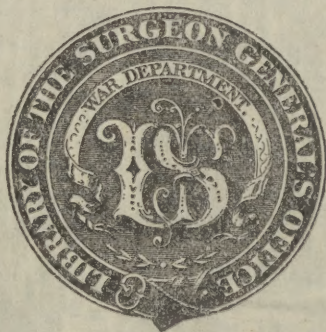


ARMY MEDICAL LIBRARY  
WASHINGTON

Founded 1836



Annex  
Section Formularies  
Hance  
Number 371739

**DUE TWO WEEKS FROM LAST DATE**

**R AUG 18 1966**



To.

Dr. A. A. Saunders.

from

R. H. Kerr.





PHYSICIANS'  
MEDICAL COMPEND  
AND  
PHARMACEUTICAL FORMULÆ,

COMPILED BY  
EDWARD H. HANCE.

---

PHILADELPHIA:

PUBLISHED BY  
HANCE, GRIFFITH & CO.

1868.

1330

Annex  
QV  
740  
AAI  
H2P  
1868

T U 23 JUN '48

---

Entered, according to the Act of Congress, in the year 1868, by

EDWARD H. HANCE,

In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States, in and  
for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.

---

Film No. 6248, no. 1

0001



## PREFACE.

---

THIS WORK is designed to present in a compact form, and convenient for ready reference, information valuable to the Pharmaceutist and Physician.

It was in answer to a very general desire expressed by the correspondents of our house that the first division of the book (*Pharmaceutical Formulæ*) was prepared, which is designed more especially for the use of Apothecaries, and Physicians who dispense medicines.

These formulæ for the preparation of *Tinctures, Wines, Syrups, Infusions, Ointments, Plasters, etc.*, give to the resulting combinations the strength directed by the "U. S. Pharmacopœia," when the preparations employed are of the manufacture of HANCE, GRIFFITH & Co.

The department entitled *Materia Medica*, is compiled from the "U. S. Dispensatory" and other standard works, embracing, it is believed, all the "recent remedies;" and it is hoped will prove useful in suggesting to the medical practitioner remedies, or their properties and applications, which might otherwise be overlooked or forgotten.

The doses appended, generally range lower than those given in the "U. S. Dispensatory," conforming more nearly to such as are administered in daily practice.

In the *Classification of Remedies*, special care has been taken to make the list complete, with reference to the page of that section of the book in which the various preparations of the remedy indicated, and the doses of each, are given.

The pages assigned to *Poisons, their Treatment and Antidotes*, is designed to present a condensed table of symptoms and the remedies indicated in cases of accidental or intentional poisoning, asphyxia, etc., and will be found, it is hoped, of practical value in such emergencies.

In each department care has been necessary to avoid details which would render the work cumbersome, and to give in the least space possible the largest amount of information.

In conclusion, the compiler gratefully acknowledges the valuable assistance given by medical friends of whom suggestions were solicited, and especially by one, to whose interest in the work the book is largely indebted for whatever value it may possess.

PHILADELPHIA, SEPTEMBER, 1868.

## PREPARATIONS AND FORMULAS.

### ABSINTHIUM.

The tops and leaves of *Artemisia Absinthium*, U. S.

*Wormwood.*

#### PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Absinthium.....Dose, one-half to one drachm.

---

#### TINCTURE ABSINTHIUM.

Fluid Extract Absinthium, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

---

#### INFUSION ABSINTHIUM.

Fluid Extract Absinthium, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

### ACHILLEA.

The herb and flowers of *Achillea Millefolium*, U. S.

*Yarrow, Milfoil.*

#### PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Achillea...Dose, thirty drops to one fluid drachm.

---

#### INFUSION ACHILLEA.

Fluid Extract Achillea, one fluid ounce.

Hot Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated if necessary.

---

### ACONITI FOLIUM.

### ACONITI RADIX.

The leaves and root of *Aconitum Napellus*, U. S.

*Aconite, Monkshood, Wolfsbane.*

#### PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Aconite Leaves.....Dose, two to six drops.

Solid " " " U. S., Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

Fluid " " Root.....Dose, one to four drops.

**TINCTURE ACONITE LEAVES, U. S.**

Fluid Extract Aconite Leaves, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, ten to thirty drops.

**TINCTURE ACONITE ROOT, U. S.**

Fluid Extract Aconite Root, six fluid ounces.

Alcohol, ten fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, five to ten drops.

**ALNUS.**

The bark of *Alnus Rubra*.

*Tag Alder, Smooth Alder, Common Alder.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Alnus.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

*Aluin*..... " two to ten grains.

**TINCTURE ALNUS.**

Fluid Extract Alnus, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION ALNUS.**

Fluid Extract Alnus, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**ALETRIS.**

The root of *Aletris Farinosa*, U. S.

*Star Grass, Blazing Star, Unicorn Root, Mealy Starwort,  
Colic Root, Ague Root, Crow Corn.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Aletris.....Dose, ten to thirty drops.

Aletrine..... " half to two grains.

**TINCTURE ALETRIS.**

Fluid Extract Aletris, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

*INFUSION ALETRIS.*

Fluid Extract Aletris, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

*SYRUP ALETRIS.*

Fluid Extract Aletris, one fluid ounce.

Simple Syrup, one pint.

Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**ALLIUM.**

The bulb of *Allium Sativum*, U. S.

*Garlic.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Allium.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

*SYRUP ALLIUM.*

Fluid Extract Allium, three fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, thirteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**ALTHÆA.**

The root of *Althæa Officinalis*, U. S.

*Marshmallow.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Althæa.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

*INFUSION ALTHÆA.*

Fluid Extract Althæa, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**ANGELICA.**

The root of *Angelica Archangelica*, U. S.

*Garden Angelica.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Angelica.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

*TINCTURE ANGELICÆ.*

Fluid Extract Angelicæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

*INFUSION ANGELICÆ.*

Fluid Extract Angelicæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**ANGUSTURA.**

The bark of *Galipea Officinalis*, U. S.

*Cusparia.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Angustura...Dose, ten drops to half fluid drachm.

*TINCTURE ANGUSTURÆ.*

Fluid Extract Angusturæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

*INFUSION ANGUSTURÆ.*

Fluid Extract Angusturæ, one-half fluid drachm.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces, repeated every two or three hours.

**ANTHEMIS.**

The flowers of *Anthemis nobilis*, U. S.

*Chamomile, Roman Chamomile.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Anthemidis.....Dose, ten to twenty grains.

Fluid Extract Anthemidis.....Dose, one-half to one drachm.

Oleum Anthemidis.....Dose, five to fifteen drops.



**INFUSION ANTHEMIDIS.**

Fluid Extract Anthemidis, half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**APOCYNUM ANDROSÆMIFOLIUM.**

The root of *Apocynum Androsæmifolium*, U. S.

*Dogs-bane, Bitter root, Milkweed.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Apocynum Androsæm:.....Dose, as *Emetic*, one-half to two fluid drachms in cup of warm water.

Dose, as *Tonic* and *Diaphoretic*, ten to twenty-five drops.

*Apocynin*.....Dose, one-half to two grains.

**TINCTURE APOCYNUM ANDROSÆM:**

Fluid Extract Apocynum Androsæm: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION APOCYNUM ANDROSÆM:**

Fluid Extract Apocynum Androsæm: half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**APOCYNUM CANNABINUM.**

The root of *Apocynum Cannabinum*, U. S.

*Indian Hemp.*

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Apocynum Cannabinum. Dose, one to five grains.

Fluid Extract Apoc: Cannab:.... " *Tonic*, five to fifteen drops.

*Emetic*, twenty to sixty drops

**TINCTURE APOCYNUM CANNABINUM.**

Fluid Extract Apocynum Cannabinum, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION APOCYNUM CANNABINUM.**

Fluid Extract Apocynum Cannabinum, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

**ARALIA HISPIDA.**

The bark of the root of *Aralia Hispida*.

*Dwarf Elder, Wild Elder.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Aralia Hispida.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION ARALIA HISPIDA.**

Fluid Extract Aralia Hispida, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**ARALIA RACEMOSA.**

The root of *Aralia Racemosa*.

*Spikenard, Life of Man, Petty Morrel.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Aralia Racemosa...Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION ARALIA RACEMOSA.**

Fluid Extract Aralia Racemosa, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**ARNICA.**

The flowers of *Arnica Montana*, U. S.

*Leopard's-bane.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Arnica, U. S.....Dose, five to ten grains.

Fluid Extract Arnica.....Dose, ten to forty drops.

*TINCTURE ARNICÆ.*

Fluid Extract Arnicæ, three fluid ounces.

Alcohol, nine fluid ounces.

Water, four fluid ounces.

Mix: generally used externally.

*INFUSION ARNICÆ.*

Fluid Extract Arnicæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, four to eight fluid drachms.

*FOMENTATION ARNICÆ.*

Fluid Extract Arnicæ, half fluid ounce.

Boiling Vinegar, five and a half fluid ounces.

Carb: Ammonia, two drachms.

Mix.

*EMPLASTRUM ARNICÆ, U. S.*

Solid Extract Arnicæ, one troy ounce and a half.

Emplastrum Resinæ, three troy ounces.

Add the extract to the plaster, previously melted by means of a water bath, and mix them.

**ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA.**

The root of *Asclepias Incarnata*.

*White Indian Hemp, Swamp Milkweed, Water Nerve-root.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Asclepias Incar:.....Dose, two to five grains.

Fluid Extract Asclepias Incar:.....Dose, ten to forty drops.

*TINCTURE ASCLEPIAS INCAR:*

Fluid Extract Asclepias Incar: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three teaspoonfuls.

**INFUSION ASCLEPIAS INCAR:**

Fluid Extract *Asclepias Incar*: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, three to six fluid drachms.

**ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA.**

The root of *Asclepias Tuberosa*, U. S.

*Pleurisy-root, Butterfly-weed, Wind-root.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract *Asclepias Tub*:...Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

*Asclepin*..... " one to five grains.

**TINCTURE ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA.**

Fluid Extract *Asclepias Tub*: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA.**

Fluid Extract *Asclepias Tub*: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

**ASPARAGUS.**

The young shoots of *Asparagus Offic*:

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract *Asparagus*.....Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**SYRUP ASPARAGUS.**

Fluid Extract *Asparagus*, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**AURANTII AMARI CORTEX.**

The rind of the fruit of *Citrus Vulgaris*, U. S.

*Bitter Orange Peel.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: *Aurantii Cort*:...Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE AURANTII CORT:**

Fluid Extract Aurantii Cort: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP AURANTII CORT:**

Fluid Extract Aurantii Cort: two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**BAPTISIA TINCTORIA.**

Bark of the root of *Baptisia Tinctoria*.

*Wild Indigo, Horse-fly Weed, Rattle Bush.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Baptisia Tinct:.....Dose, three to twenty drops.

*Baptisin*..... " one to eight grains.

**TINCTURE BAPTISIA TINCT:**

Fluid Extract Baptisia Tinct: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**BELLADONNÆ FOLIUM.****BELLADONNÆ RADIX.**

The leaves and root of *Atropa Belladonna*, U. S.

*Belladonna, Deadly Nightshade.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Belladonnæ Folium.....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

Fluid Extract Belladonnæ Folium..... " five to ten drop .

Granules Ext: Belladonnæ,.....,  $\frac{1}{4}$  gr. " one to four.

*Atropia*..... " one-fiftieth grain.

**TINCTURE BELLADONNÆ.**

Fluid Extract Belladonnæ Fol: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.

**INFUSION BELLADONNÆ.**

Fluid Extract Belladonnæ Fol: one fluid drachm.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**EMPLASTRUM BELLADONNÆ.**

Extract Belladonnæ Fol: one troy ounce.

Emp: Resina, two troy ounces.

Add the Extract to the Plaster, previously melted by means of a water bath, and mix intimately.

**BENZOIN ODORIFERUM.**

The bark of *Benzoin Odoriferum*.

*Spice-wood, Spice-bush, Fever-bush.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Benzoin Odor:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION BENZOIN ODORIFERUM.**

Fluid Extract Benzoin Odor: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**BERBERIS.**

The bark of the root of *Berberis vulgaris*, U. S.

*Barberry.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Berberis.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE BERBERIS.**

Fluid Extract Berberis, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**INFUSION BERBERIS.**

Fluid Extract Berberis, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.



**BRAYERA.**

The flowers and unripe fruit of *Brayera anthelmintica*, U. S.

*Koosso.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Brayera.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION BRAYERA.**

Fluid Extract Brayera, two fluid drachms.

Boiling Water, four fluid ounces.

Mix. The whole may be taken for a dose.

**BUCHU.**

The leaves of *Barosma crenata* and other species of *Barosma*, U. S.

*Buchu.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Buchu.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

“ “ Buchu et Par: Brav: “ one-half to two fluid drachms.

“ “ “ Comp: “ one-half to two fluid drachms.

Combination of Buchu, Uva Ursi, Juniper, Cubeb and Sweet Spts. Nitre.

*Barosmin*..... “ one to three grains.

**TINCTURE BUCHU.**

Fluid Extract Buchu, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE BUCHU ET PAR: BRAV.**

Fluid Extract Buchu et Par: Brav: two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE BUCHU COMP:**

Fluid Extract Buchu Comp: two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

*INFUSION BUCHU.*

Fluid Extract Buchu, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**CALAMUS.**

The rhizoma of *Acorus Calamus*, U. S.

*Sweet Flag.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Calamus.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

*TINCTURE CALAMUS.*

Fluid Extract Calamus, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

*INFUSION CALAMUS.*

Fluid Extract Calamus, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

*SYRUP CALAMUS.*

Fluid Extract Calamus, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**CALUMBA.**

The root of *Cocculus palmatus*, U. S.

*Columbo, Colomba, Colombo.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Calumbæ.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.

Fluid Extract Calumbæ..Dose, fifteen drops to one fluid drachm.

*TINCTURE CALUMBÆ.*

Fluid Extract Calumbæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION CALUMBÆ.**

Fluid Extract Calumbæ, half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated as required.

**WINE CALUMBÆ.**

Fluid Extract Calumbæ, one fluid ounce.

Sherry Wine, ten fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**CANELLA.**

The bark of *Canella Alba*, U. S.

*Canella.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Canellæ.....Dose, fifteen drops to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE CANELLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Canellæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**WINE CANELLÆ AND RHEI.**

(*Vinum Rhei*, U. S.)

Fluid Extract Canellæ, one fluid drachm.

Fluid Extract Rhei, two fluid ounces.

Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**CANNABIS INDICA.**

The flowering tops of *Cannabis Sativa*, Br.

*Indian Hemp, Gunjah, Hashish, Churrus.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Cannabis Ind:.....Dose, one-quarter to two grains.  
 Fluid Extract Cannab: Ind:..... " five to ten drops.  
 Granules " " "  $\frac{1}{4}$  gr.. " one to four.

**TINCTURE CANNABIS IND:**

Fluid Extract Cannab: Ind: two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm, gradually increased.

**CAPSICUM.**

The fruit of *Capsicum annuum* and other species of *capsicum*, U. S.

*Cayenne Pepper, Red Pepper.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Capsici.....Dose, three to ten drops.  
Oleoresina       "       ....."       one minim.

**TINCTURE CAPSICI.**

Fluid Extract Capsici, half a fluid ounce.

Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION CAPSICI.**

Fluid Extract Capsici, half a fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, half a fluid ounce.

**CARDAMOMUM.**

The fruit of *Ellettaria Cardamomum*, U. S.

*Cardamom.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Cardamomi.....Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.  
"       "       "       Comp:....."       fifteen to thirty drops.

**TINCTURE CARDAMOMI.**

Fluid Extract Cardamomi, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE CARDAMOMI COMP.**

Fluid Extract Cardamomi Comp: four fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**CARUM.**

The fruit of *Carum Carui*, U. S.

*Caraway.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Carui.....Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.

---

**TINCTURE CARUI**

Fluid Extract Carui, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION CARUI.**

Fluid Extract Carui, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**CARYOPHYLLUS.**

The unexpanded flowers of *Caryophyllus Aromat*: U. S.

*Cloves.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Caryophylli.....Dose, ten to twenty drops.

---

**TINCTURE CARYOPHYLLI.**

Fluid Extract Caryophylli, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION CARYOPHYLLI.**

Fluid Extract Caryophylli, two fluid drachms.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**CASCARILLA.**

The bark of *Croton Eleuteria*, U. S.  
*Cascarilla.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Cascarillæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**TINCTURE CASCARILLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Cascarillæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION CASCARILLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Cascarillæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid ounces.

---

**CATARIA.**

The leaves of *Nepeta Cataria*, U. S.  
*Catnep.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Catarisæ.....Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION CATARISÆ.**

Fluid Extract Catarisæ, four fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

---

**CHELIDONIUM MAJUS.**

The root and tops of *Chelidonium Majus*.  
*Garden Celandine, Great Celandine, Tetterwort.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chelidonii.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**TINCTURE CHELIDONII.**

Fluid Extract Chelidonii, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.



# CHELONE GLABRA.

The leaves of *Chelone glabra*.

*Balmomy, Turtlehead, Snakehead, Turtlebloom.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chelone.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

*Chelonin*..... “ two to five grains.

## TINCTURE CHELONE.

Fluid Extract Chelone, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

## INFUSION CHELONE.

Fluid Extract Chelone, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

# CHIMAPHILA.

The leaves of *Chimaphila umbellata*, U. S.

*Pipsissewa, Prince's Pine, Wintergreen.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chimaphilæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

*Chimaphilin*..... “ two to five grains.

## INFUSION CHIMAPHILÆ.

Fluid Extract Chimaphilæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

## SYRUP CHIMAPHILÆ.

Fluid Extract Chimaphilæ, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, half fluid ounce.

# CHIRETTA.

The herb and root of *Agathotes chirayta*, U. S.

*Chiretta, Chirayta.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chirettæ.....Dose, ten to thirty drops.

**TINCTURE CHIRETTÆ.**

Fluid Extract Chirettæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION CHIRETTÆ.**

Fluid Extract Chirettæ, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid ounces.

**CIMICIFUGA.**

The root of *Cimicifuga racemosa*, U. S.

*Black Cohosh, Black Snake Root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Cimicifugæ.....Dose, four to eight grains.

Fluid Extract “ .....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Cimicifugin (Macrocin).....Dose, one to five grains.

**TINCTURE CIMICIFUGÆ.**

Fluid Extract Cimicifugæ, four fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**SYRUP CIMICIFUGÆ.**

Fluid Extract Cimicifugæ, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, six fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**CINCHONA FLAV:**

The bark of *Cinchona calisaya*, U. S.

*Yellow Cinchona, Calisaya Bark, Peruvian Bark.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Cinchonæ Flav:.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

“ “ “ “ Aromat:.....Dose, one-half to two  
fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE CINCHONÆ.**

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav: three fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, thirteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**DECOCTION CINCHONÆ FLAV:**

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

**INFUSION CINCHONÆ FLAV:**

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav: one fluid ounce.

Acid: Sulphuric: Aromat: one fluid drachm.

Water, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

**CINCHONA PALLIDA.**

The bark of *Cinchona condaminea* and *C. micrantha*.

*Pale Bark, Pale Cinchona.*

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cinchonæ Pal:.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract “ “ .....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**CINCHONA RUBRA.**

The bark of an undetermined species of *Cinchona*, U.S.

*Red Bark, Red Cinchona.*

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cinchonæ Rub:.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract “ “ .....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

“ “ “ Comp:.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE CINCHONÆ COMP:**

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Comp: four fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, sixteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**DECOCTION CINCHONÆ RUB:**

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Rub: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

---

**INFUSION CINCHONÆ RUB:**

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Rub: one fluid ounce.

Acid: Sulph: Aromat: one fluid drachm.

Water, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

---

**CINNAMOMUM.**

The bark of *Cinnamomum Zeylan*: and of *C*: aromat:

*Cinnamon.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Cinnamom:.....Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.

---

**TINCTURE CINNAMOM:**

Fluid Extract Cinnamom: one and a half fluid ounces.

Alcohol, ten fluid ounces.

Water, four and a half fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION CINNAMOM:**

Fluid Extract Cinnamom: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

---

**COCCUS.**

*Cocus cacti*, U. S.

*Cochineal.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Coccus.....Dose, one to five drops

**TINCTURE COCCUS.**

Fluid Extract Coccus, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, twenty to thirty drops.

**COLCHICI RADIX.**

The *Cormus* of *Colchicum autumnale*, U. S.

*Colchicum Root.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Colch: Rad:.....Dose, two to ten drops.

Acetic " " " .....Dose, one to three grains.

Pil: Rheumatic.....Dose, two to five pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp: 1½ grains.	}
	" Colch: acet: 1 "	
	" Hyoscyam: 1/3 "	
	Calomel, 1/3 "	

**TINCTURE COLCHICI RAD:**

Fluid Extract Colch: Rad: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm.

**VINUM COLCHICI RAD:**

Fluid Extract Colch: Rad: six fluid ounces.

Sherry Wine, ten fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, ten drops to one fluid drachm.

**COLCHICI SEMEN.**

The seed of *Colchicum autumnale*, U. S.

*Colchicum Seed.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Colchici Sem:.....Dose, two to ten drops.

**TINCTURE COLCHICI SEM:**

Fluid Extract Colchici Sem: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm.

**VINUM COLCHICI SEM:**

Fluid Extract Colchici Sem: two fluid ounces.

Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**COLOCYNTHIS.**

The fruit, deprived of its rind, of *Citrullus colocynthis*.

*Colocynth, Bitter Apple, Bitter Cucumber.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Colocynth:.....Dose, three to six grains.

“ “ Comp:..... “ five to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Colocynth:..... “ five to ten drops.

*Colocynthin*..... “ one-half to two grains.

Pil: Colocynth: Comp: three grains (Ext: Col: Comp: U. S. P.)

Dose, two to five pills.

Pil: Colocynth: et Hydrarg: et Ipecac:.....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp:	2	grains.	}
{	Pil: Hydrarg:	2	“	}
{	Pulv: Ipecac:	$\frac{1}{6}$	“	}

Pil: Cathartic Comp:.....Dose, two to five pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp:	$1\frac{1}{3}$	grains.	}
{	“ Jalapæ,	1	“	}
{	Calomel,	1	“	}
{	Pulv: Gamboge,	2-9	“	}

Pil: Antibilious, (Vegetable),.....Dose, two to five pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp:	$2\frac{1}{2}$	grains.	}
{	Podophyllin,	$\frac{1}{4}$	“	}

Pil: Aperient.....Dose, two to five pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp:	2	grains.	}
{	“ Hyoscyami,	$\frac{1}{2}$	“	}
{	“ Nuc: Vom:	$\frac{1}{3}$	“	}

Pil: Calomel, et Rhei.....Dose, two to five pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp:	$\frac{1}{2}$	grain.	}
{	“ Rhei,	$\frac{1}{2}$	“	}
{	“ Hyoscyami,	$\frac{1}{6}$	“	}
{	Calomel,	$\frac{1}{3}$	“	}

Pil: Hepatica.....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp:	1	grain.	}
{	“ Hyoscyami	1	“	}
{	Pil: Hydrarg:	3	“	}

Pil: Rheumatic.....Dose, two to five pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp:	$1\frac{1}{2}$	grains.	}
{	“ Colch: Acet:	1	“	}
{	“ Hyoscyami,	$\frac{1}{3}$	“	}
{	Calomel,	$\frac{1}{3}$	“	}



Pil: Anderson's Scots.....Dose, two to five pills.

{	Pulv: Aloes Soc:	}
	“ Sapon: Hisp:	
	“ Fruct Colocynth:	
	“ Gambogia.	
	Ol: Anise.	

Pil: Colocynth: et Jalapæ Comp:.....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp:	}
	“ Jalapæ,	
	Podophyllin,	
	Leptandrin,	
	Ext: Hyoscyami,	
	“ Gentianæ,	
	Ol: Menth: Pip:	

## COMPTONIA ASPLENIFOLIA.

*Sweet Fern.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Comptonia Asplen:..Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

### INFUSION COMPTONIA ASPLEN:

Fluid Extract Comp: Asplen: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

## CONIUM.

The leaves of *Conium maculatum*, U. S.

*Hemlock.*

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Conii.....Dose, one to three grains.

Fluid Extract Conii.....Dose, four to ten drops.

Pil: Aloes et Ferri.....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Pulv: Aloes Soc:	}
	“ Zingib: Jam:	
	Ferri Sulph: Exsic:	
	Ext: Conii,	

### TINCTURE CONII.

Fluid Extract Conii, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**COPTIS.**

The root of *Coptis trifolia*, U. S.

*Goldthread, Mouthroot.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Coptis.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE COPTIS.**

Fluid Extract Coptis, one fluid ounce.

Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION COPTIS.**

Fluid Extract Coptis, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Used as a mouth wash.

**CORIANDRUM.**

The fruit of *Coriandrum sativum*, U. S.

*Coriander.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Coriandrum....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE CORIANDRUM.**

Fluid Extract Coriandrum, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**CORNUS FLORIDA.**

The bark of *Cornus florida*, U. S.

*Dogwood, Boxwood.*

Fluid Extract Cornus Flor:...Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

*Cornin*..... " two to five grains.

**TINCTURE CORNUS FLOR:**

Fluid Extract Cornus Flor: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION CORNUS FLOR:**

Fluid Extract Cornus Flor: two fluid ounces.  
Boiling Water, one pint.  
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces every hour.

---

**CORYDALIS FORMOSA.**

The root of *Corydalis formosa*.  
*Turkey Corn, Turkey Pea, Staggerweed.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Corydalis Form: ...Dose, ten drops to one-half fluid drachm.  
*Corydalin*.....Dose, one to three grains.

---

**TINCTURE CORYDALIS FORMOSA.**

Fluid Extract Corydalis Form: two fluid ounces.  
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces,  
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION CORYDALIS FORMOSA.**

Fluid Extract Corydalis Form: one fluid ounce.  
Boiling Water, one pint.  
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces three times a day.

---

**CROCUS.**

The stigmas of *Crocus sativus*, U. S.  
*Saffron.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Crocus.....Dose, ten drops to one fluid drachm.

---

**TINCTURE CROCUS.**

Fluid Extract Crocus, one fluid ounce.  
Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.  
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION CROCUS.**

Fluid Extract Crocus, one fluid ounce.  
Boiling Water, one pint.  
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

*SIRUP CROCUS.*

Fluid Extract Crocus, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**CUBEBA.**

The berries of *Piper cubeba*, U. S.

*Cubeb.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cubebæ.....Dose, two to twenty grains.

Oleoresina Cubebæ, (Eth: Fld: Ext: Cubebs,)...Dose, five drops  
to one-half fluid drachm.

Fluid Extract Cubebæ Ale:....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Pil: Copaibæ et Ext: Cubebæ.....Dose, one to two pills.

{ Pil: Copaiabæ.....3 grains. }  
{ Oleoresina Cubebæ, 1 " }

Pil: Copaibæ Comp:.....Dose, one to two pills.

{ Pil: Copaibæ,  
Resin Guaiac:  
Ferri Cit:  
Oleoresina Cubebæ. }

Pil: Gonorrhœæ.....Dose, two to three pills.

{ Puly: Cubebæ.....2 grains. }  
{ Pil: Copaibæ.....1 " }  
{ Ferri Sulph: Ex: 1½ " }  
{ Terebinth: Ven: 1½ " }

*TINCTURE CUBEBA.*

Fluid Extract Cubebæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**CURCUMA.**

The rhizoma of *Curcuma longa*, U. S.

*Turmeric.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Curcumæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE CURCUMÆ.**

Fluid Extract Curcumæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

**INFUSION CURCUMÆ.**

Fluid Extract Curcumæ, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

**CYPRIPEDIUM.**

The root of *Cypripedium pubescens*, U. S.

*Lady's Slipper, Moccasin Plant.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Cypripedi.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.

Fluid Extract " .....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

Cypripedin.....Dose, two to four grains.

**TINCTURE CYPRIPEDI.**

Fluid Extract Cypripedi, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION CYPRIPEDI.**

Fluid Extract Cypripedi, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**CYTISUS SCOPARIUS.**

The tops of *Cytisus scoparius*.

*Broom.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Cytisus.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION CYTISUS.**

Fluid Extract Cytisus, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce every hour.

**DIGITALIS.**

The leaves of *Digitalis purpurea*, from plants of the second year's growth.

*Fox Glove.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Digitalis.....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

Fluid Extract Digitalis.....Dose, five to ten drops.

Digitalin.....Dose, one-eighth to one-half grain.

**TINCTURE DIGITALIS.**

Fluid Extract Digitalis, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, ten to twenty drops.

**INFUSION DIGITALIS.**

Fluid Extract Digitalis, two fluid drachms.

Tincture Cinnamon, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half fluid ounce twice a day.

**DIOSCOREA VILLOSA.**

The root of *Dioscorea villosa*.

*Wild Yam, Colic Root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Dioscorea...Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm.

Dioscorein.....Dose, two to five grains.

**INFUSION DIOSCOREA.**

Fluid Extract Dioscorea, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated.

# **DRACONTIUM.**

The root of *Dracontium fetidum* or *Symplocarpus fœtidus*.

*Skunk Cabbage, Meadow Cabbage, Skunk Weed.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Dracontium...Dose, ten drops to one fluid drachm.

---

## **TINCTURE DRACONTIUM.**

Fluid Extract Dracontium, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

## **INFUSION DRACONTIUM.**

Fluid Extract Dracontium, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to three fluid drachms.

---

# **DULCAMARA.**

The stalks of *Solanum dulcamara*, U. S.

*Bittersweet, Garden or Black Nightshade.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Dulcamaræ.....Dose, five to ten grains.

Fluid Extract “ .....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

## **TINCTURE DULCAMARÆ.**

Fluid Extract Dulcamaræ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

## **DECOCTION DULCAMARÆ.**

Fluid Extract Dulcamaræ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to three fluid ounces.

**ELATERIUM.**

A substance deposited by the juice of the fruit of *Momordica Elaterium*.

*Elaterium.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Elaterium.....Dose, one to two drops.

Granules Elaterium, 1-10 grain.....Dose, one to five granules.

**TINCTURE ELATERIUM.**

Fluid Extract Elaterium, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, five to ten drops.

**EPIGÆA REPENS.**

*Trailing Arbutus, Ground Laurel, May-Flower.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Epigæa Rep:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION EPIGÆA REP:**

Fluid Extract Epigæa Rep: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**ERECTHITES HIERACIFOLIA.**

*Fireweed.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Erechtites.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION ERECTHITES.**

Fluid Extract Erechtites, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**ERGOTA.**

The diseased seed of *Secale cereale*, U. S.

*Ergot, Spurred Rye.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Ergota.....Dose, ten to twenty minims.



*TINCTURE ERGOTÆ.*

Fluid Extract Ergotæ, four fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

*WINE ERGOTÆ.*

Fluid Extract Ergotæ, two fluid ounces.

Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

*INFUSION ERGOTÆ.*

Fluid Extract Ergotæ, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces for a woman in labor.

**ERIGERON.**

The herb of *Erigeron heterophyllum* and *E. philadelphicum*, U. S.

*Fleabane.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Erigeron.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Ol: Erigeron.....Dose, two to ten minims.

*TINCTURE ERIGERON.*

Fluid Extract Erigeron, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

*INFUSION ERIGERON.*

Fluid Extract Erigeron, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. The whole may be taken in twenty-four hours.

**EUONYMUS.**

The bark of *Euonymus atropurpureus*, U. S.  
*Wahoo, Indian Arrow-wood, Burning Bush, Spindle Tree.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Euonymus.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

Euonymin.....Dose, one to four grains.

**TINCTURE EUONYMUS.**

Fluid Extract Euonymus, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION EUONYMUS.**

Fluid Extract Euonymus, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**EUPATORIUM.**

The tops and leaves of *Eupatorium perfoliatum*, gathered  
 after flowering has commenced, U. S.

*Bonset, Thoroughwort.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Eupatori.....Dose, five to twenty grains.

Fluid Extract Eupatori.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

Eupatorin . . . . .Dose, one to five grains.

**TINCTURE EUPATORI.**

Fluid Extract Eupatori, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION EUPATORI.**

Fluid Extract Eupatori, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**EUPATORIUM PURPURIMUM.**

The tops and leaves of *Eupatorium purpurium*.  
*Queen of the Meadow, Gravel Root, Trumpet Weed.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Eupatorium Pur.: Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.  
 Eupupurin.....Dose, one to five grains.

**TINCTURE EUPATORIUM PUR:**

Fluid Extract Eupatorium Pur.: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION EUPATORIUM PUR:**

Fluid Extract Eupatorium Pur.: one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**FILIX MAS.**

The rhizoma of *Aspidium Filix Mas*, U. S.  
*Male Fern, High Brake.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Filicis.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.  
 Oleoresina Filicis.....Dose, one-half fluid drachm.

**INFUSION FILICIS.**

Fluid Extract Filicis, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**FCENICULUM.**

The fruit of *Fœniculum Vulgare*, U. S.  
*Fennel, Sweet Fennel.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Fœniculi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

*INFUSION FŒNICULI.*

Fluid Extract Fœniculi, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce.

**GALLA.**

A morbid excrescence upon *Quercus infectoria*, U. S.

*Nutgall, Galls.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Gallæ.....Dose, two to four grains.

Fluid Extract Gallæ.....Dose, ten to twenty drops.

Tannin (Acid: Tannic: ).....Dose, two to five grains.

Pil: Opii et Camph: et Tannin.....Dose, one to three pills.

{	Pulv: Opii, $\frac{1}{4}$ grain.	}
	Camphora, 1 " "	
	Tannin, 2 " "	

*TINCTURE GALLÆ.*

Fluid Extract Gallæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

*INFUSION GALLÆ.*

Fluid Extract Gallæ, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Used as an astringent gargle, lotion or injection.

**GALIUM APARINE.**

The leaves and tops of *Galium Aparine*.

*Cleavers, Goose-Grass.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Galium Aparine...Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

*INFUSION GALIUM APARINE.*

Fluid Extract Galium Apar: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated.

**OINTMENT GALIUM APARINE.**

Fluid Extract Galium Apar: two fluid ounces.

Lard, seven ounces.

White Wax, one ounce.

Melt the Lard and Wax together, and add gradually the Fluid Extract, stirring until cold.—Used for Scrofulous Swellings and Scorbutic Eruptions.

**GAULTHERIA.**

The leaves of *Gaultheria procumbens*, U. S.

*Winter-Green, Partridge-Berry, Deer-Berry, Tea-Berry, Mountain-Tea.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Gaultheriæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION GAULTHERIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Gaultheriæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**GELSEMIUM.**

The root of *Gelsemium sempervirens*, U. S.

*Yellow Jasmine, Carolina Jasmine, Yellow Jessamine, Wild Jessamine, Woodbine.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Gelsemium.....Dose, five to thirty drops.

Gelsemin.....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

**TINCTURE GELSEMIUM.**

Fluid Extract Gelsemium, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**GENTIANA.**

The root of *Gentiana lutea*, U. S.  
*Gentian, Yellow Gentian.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Gentianæ, U. S. ....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Gentianæ, U. S. ....Dose, ten to forty minims.

“ “ “ Comp: .....Dose, ten to forty minims.

Pil: Gentianæ Comp: .....Dose, one to three pills.

- (Pil: Aloes Comp:)

{	Ext: Gentianæ,	2-3	grain.	}
	Aloes Socot:	2-3	“	
	Pulv: Rhei,	1	1-3 “	
	Oil Carui.	1-5	“	

**TINCTURE GENTIANÆ COMP:**

Fluid Extract Gentianæ Comp: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION GENTIANÆ COMP:**

Fluid Extract Gentianæ Comp: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**WINE GENTIANÆ COMP:**

Fluid Extract Gentianæ Comp: one fluid ounce.

Sherry Wine, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**GERANIUM.**

The rhizoma of *Geranium maculatum*, U. S.  
*Cranesbill, Dove's Foot, Crow Foot, Spotted Geranium,*  
*Alum Root.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Geranii .....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Geraniin .....Dose, two to five grains.

**TINCTURE GERANII.**

Fluid Extract Geranii, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION GERANII.**

Fluid Extract Geranii, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.  
 Also used as an astringent gargle.

---

**GEUM.**

The root of *Geum rivale*, U. S.  
*Water Avens, Avens Root, Purple Avens.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Geum.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**INFUSION GEUM.**

Fluid Extract Geum, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**GILLENIA.**

The root of *Gillenia trifoliata* and of *Gillenia stipulacea*.  
*Gillenia, Indian Physic, American Ipecacuanha,*  
*Bowman's Root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Gilleniæ.....Dose :—As Emetic, twenty to thirty drops in warm water, repeated until it acts.  
 Dose, as tonic and djaphoretic, five to ten drops.  
*Gillenin*: Dose, Tonic, three to five grs; Emetic, ten to twenty-five grs.

---

**TINCTURE GILLENIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Gilleniæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces,  
 Mix. Dose, as tonic, fifteen to thirty drops.

**SYRUP GILLENIE.**

Fluid Extract Gillenizæ, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as expectorant, ten to twenty drops.

**GLYCYRRHIZA.**

The root of *Glycyrrhiza glabra*, U. S.

*Liquorice Root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Glycyrrhizæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION GLYCYRRHIZÆ.**

Fluid Extract Glycyrrhizæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

**GOSSYPII RADICIS CORTEX.**

The bark of the root of *Gossypium herbaceum*, and other species of *Gossypium*, U. S.

*Cotton Root Bark.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Gossypii.....Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

Gossypin.....Dose, three to eight grains.

**TINCTURE GOSSYPII.**

Fluid Extract Gossypii, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**INFUSION GOSSYPII.**

Fluid Extract Gossypii, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated, if necessary.



**GRANATI RADICIS CORTEX.**

The bark of the root of *Punica Granatum*, U. S.

*Bark of Pomegranate Root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Granatii.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**INFUSION GRANATII.**

Fluid Extract Granatii, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, four fluid ounces every half hour until all is taken.

---

**GUAIACI LIGNUM.**

The wood of *Guaiacum officinale*, U. S.

*Guaiacum Wood.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Guaiacii.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**INFUSION GUALACII.**

Fluid Extract Guaiacii, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, four fluid ounces, until the whole is taken in twenty-four hours.

---

**HÆMATOXYLON.**

The wood of *Hæmatoxylon Campechianum*, U. S.

*Logwood.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Hæmatoxyl.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Hæmatoxyl.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**INFUSION HÆMATOXYLI.**

Fluid Extract Hæmatoxyl, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**HAMAMELIS VIRGINICA.**

The bark and leaves of *Hamamelis Virginica*.  
*Witch Hazel, Winter-Bloom, Snapping Hazel-Nut,*  
*Spotted Alder.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hamamelis Virg....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.  
*Hamamelin*.....Dose, one to three grains.

**INFUSION HAMAMELIS VIRG:**

Fluid Extract Hamamelis Virg: one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces three or four times  
 a day.

**HEDEOMA.**

Herb of *Hedeoma pulegioides*, U. S.  
*Pennyroyal, Tick-Weed, Squaw Mint.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hedeomæ.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION HEDEOMÆ.**

Fluid Extract Hedeomæ, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, as a diaphoretic, one to two fluid ounces.  
 DOSE.—As Emmenagogue, four fluid ounces at bed-time; the feet  
 having been previously bathed in warm water.

**HELIANTHEMUM.**

Herb of *Helianthemum Canadense*, U. S.  
*Frost-Wort, Frost-Weed, Rock-Rose.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Helianthemum.....Dose, five to twenty drops.  
*Helianthem in.*..... " three to six grains.

**TINCTURE HELIANTHEMUM.**

Fluid Extract Helianth: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION HELIANTHEMUM.**

Fluid Extract Helianth: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

**SYRUP HELIANTHEMUM.**

Fluid Extract Helianth: two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

**HELLEBORUS.**

The root of *Helleborus niger*, U. S.

*Black Hellebore, Christmas Rose.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Hellebori Alc:.....Dose, three to ten grains.

Fluid Extract Hellebori.....Dose, ten to twenty drops.

Pil: Hooper's (Female Pills).....Dose, one to five pills.

{	Aloes Soc:	}
	Ferri Sulph: Ex:	
	Ext: Hellebor:	
	Pulv: Myrrh:	
	“ Saponis,	
	“ Canellæ,	
	“ Zingib: Jam:	

**TINCTURE HELLEBORI.**

Fluid Extract Hellebori, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE HELLEBORI COMP:**

Tincture Hellebori, one fluid ounce.

“ Myrrhæ, four fluid ounces.

“ Cantharidis, one-half fluid ounce.

Mix. Dose, as emmenagogue, one-half fluid drachm  
three times a day.

**HELONIAS DIOICA.**

The root of *Helonias dioica*.

*False Unicorn Root, Drooping Star-wort, Devil's Bit.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Helonias.....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

Helonin.....Dose, two to five grains.

**TINCTURE HELONIAS.**

Fluid Extract Helonias, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**HEPATICA.**

The leaves of *Hepatica Americana*, U. S.

*Liverwort, Kidney Liverleaf.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hepaticæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION HEPATICÆ.**

Fluid Extract Hepaticæ, four fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces, repeated.

**HERACLEUM LANATUM.**

The root of *Heracleum lanatum*.

*Masterwort, Cow-parsnep.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Heracleum.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION HERACLEUM.**

Fluid Extract Heracleum, two fluid ounces

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**HUMULUS.**

The strobiles of *Humulus lupulus*, U. S.

*Hops.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Humuli.....Dose, five to twenty grains.  
 Fluid Extract Humuli..... " one-half to one fluid drachm.  
*Humulin*..... " five to ten grains.

---

**TINCTURE HUMULI.**

Fluid Extract Humuli, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**INFUSION HUMULI.**

Fluid Extract Humuli, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**HYDRANGEA.**

The root of *Hydrangea Arborescens*.

*Hydrangea, Seven Barks, Wild Hydrangea.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hydrangea.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**TINCTURE HYDRANGEA.**

Fluid Extract Hydrangea, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

---

**SYRUP HYDRANGEA.**

Fluid Extract Hydrangea, two fluid ounces.  
 Simple Syrup, eight fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

## HYDRASTIS.

The root of *Hydrastis Canadensis*, U. S.  
*Golden Seal, Yellow-root, Orange-root, Yellow-root,*  
*Yellow Puccoon, Meadow Pride, Eye Balm,*  
*Ground Raspberry.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hydrastis.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.  
 Hydrastin.....Dose, one to five grains.

## TINCTURE HYDRASTIS.

Fluid Extract Hydrastis, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

## HYOSCYAMI FOLIUM.

The leaves of *Hyoscyamus niger*, U. S.  
*Henbane.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Hyoscyami Alc:.....Dose, one-half to two grains.  
 Fluid Extract Hyoscyami.....Dose, five to twenty minims.  
 Hyoscyamin.....Dose, one-eighth to one-half grain.  
 Gran: Ext: Hyoscyami,  $\frac{1}{2}$  gr..Dose, one to four granules.  
 Pil: Aperient.....Dose, one to three pills.

{	Ext: Nuc: Vomica	$\frac{1}{3}$ grain.	}
	“ Hyoscyam:	$\frac{1}{2}$ “	
	“ Col: Comp:	2 “	

Pil: Calomel et Rhei.....Dose, one to three pills.

{	Calomel,	$\frac{1}{4}$ grain.	}
	Ext: Rhei,	$\frac{1}{2}$ “	
	“ Col: Comp:	$\frac{1}{2}$ “	
	“ Hyoscyam:	$\frac{1}{6}$ “	

Pil: Hepatica.....Dose, one to two pills.

{	Pil: Hydrarg:	3 grains.	}
	Ext: Col: Comp:	1 “	
	“ Hyoscyam:	1 “	

Pil: Rheumatic.....Dose, one to three pills.

{	Ext: Col. Comp:	$1\frac{1}{2}$ grains.	}
	“ Colch: Acet:	1 “	
	“ Hyoscyam:	$\frac{1}{3}$ “	
	Hydg: Chlor: Mit:	$\frac{1}{8}$ “	

**TINCTURE HYOSCYAMI.**

Fluid Extract Hyoscyami, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one fluid drachm.

**HYPERICUM PERFORATUM.**

Herb *Hypericum perforatum*.

*St. John's Wort.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Hyperici.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE HYPERICI.**

Fluid Extract Hyperici, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION HYPERICI.**

Fluid Extract Hyperici, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**OIL HYPERICI.**

Fluid Extract Hyperici, two fluid ounces.

Olive Oil, six fluid ounces.

Mix.

Domestic remedy for applying to cuts and bruises.

**HYSSOPUS OFFICINALIS.**

The tops and leaves of *Hyssopus offic*:

*Hyssop.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

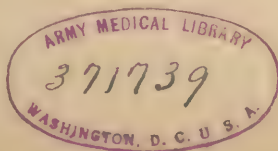
Fluid Extract Hyssop:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION HYSSOP:**

Fluid Extract Hyssop: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.



## IGNATIA.

The seed of *Strychnos Ignatia*, U. S.  
*Ignatia*, Bean of *St. Ignatius*, *Ignatia Amara*.

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Ignatiæ Alcoh. Dose, one-half to one and one-half grains.  
Fluid Extract Ignatiæ. Dose, three to ten drops.

---

## TINCTURE IGNATIÆ.

Fluid Extract Ignatiæ, four fluid ounces.  
Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.  
Mix. Dose, twenty minims.

---

## INULA.

The root of *Inula Helenium*, U. S.  
*Elecampane*.

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Inulæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

## TINCTURE INULÆ.

Fluid Extract Inulæ, two fluid ounces.  
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

---

## INFUSION INULÆ.

Fluid Extract Inulæ, two fluid ounces.  
Boiling Water, one pint.  
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

---

## SYRUP INULÆ.

Fluid Extract Inulæ, four fluid ounces.  
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.  
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.



# IPECACUANHA.

The root of *Cephaelis Ipecacuanha*, U. S.

*Ipecacuanha*, *Ipecacuan*.

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Ipecacuanhæ...Dose, as Emetic, fifteen to thirty minims. As Expectorant, five to ten minims.

Pil: Ipecac: et Opii (Dover's Powder),  $3\frac{1}{3}$  grs.:..Dose, two to five pills.

Pil: Col: et Hydrarg: et Ipecac:.....Dose, one to three pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp: 2 grains.	}
	Pil: Hydrarg: 2 "	
	Pulv: Ipecac: $\frac{1}{8}$ "	

Pil: Hydrarg: Comp:.....Dose, one to two pills.

{	Pil: Hydrarg, 1 grain.	}
	Pulv: Opii, $\frac{1}{2}$ "	
	" Ipecac, $\frac{1}{4}$ "	

## TINCTURE IPECACUANHÆ.

Fluid Extract Ipecac: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as emetic, one-half fluid drachm to one fluid ounce, in warm water.

## VINUM IPECACUANHÆ.

Fluid Extract Ipecac: one fluid ounce.

Sherry Wine, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as emetic, one-half to one fluid ounce, as expectorant and diaphoretic, ten to thirty minims.

## SYRUP IPECACUANHÆ.

Fluid Extract Ipecac: one fluid ounce.

Simple Syrup, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as emetic, one-half to one fluid ounce, as expectorant, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**IRIS FLORENTINA.**

The rhizoma of *Iris Florentina*, U. S.  
*Florentine Orris, Orris Root.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Iris Flor:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.  
 Generally used for flavoring compounds, such as Mouth Washes, &c.

**TINCTURE IRIS FLOR:**

Fluid Extract Iris Flor: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**IRIS VERSICOLOR.**

The rhizoma of *Iris Versicolor*, U. S.  
*Blue Flag, Flag Lilly, Snake Lilly.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Iris Ver:.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.  
 Iridin (Irisin,).....Dose, one to three grains.  
 Pil: Leptand: Comp:.....Dose, one to three pills.

{	Podophyllin, $\frac{1}{8}$ grain.	}
	Irisin, $\frac{1}{4}$ "	
	Leptandrin, 1 "	

**TINCTURE IRIS VER:**

Fluid Extract Iris Ver: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**SYRUP IRIS VER:**

Fluid Extract Iris Ver: two fluid ounces.  
 Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION IRIS VER:**

Fluid Extract Iris Ver: two fluid ounces.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**JALAPA.**

The root of *Eragrostium Purga* or *Ipomoea Jalapa*. U. S.  
*Jalap.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Jalapæ.....Dose, ten to twenty grains.

Resina Jalapæ.....Dose, two to five grains.

Fluid Extract Jalapæ....Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.

Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Rhei....Dose, one-half to one " "

Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Sennæ..Dose, one-half to one " "

Jalapin.....Dose, two to five grains.

Pil: Cathartic Comp: U. S. P.....Dose, two to five pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp: 1	1-3 grains.	}
	Ext: Jalapæ,	1	"
	Calomel,	1	"
	Pulv: Gamboge,	2-9	"

Pil: Colocynth: et Jalapæ Comp :.....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp: 1	1-3 grains.	}
	Ext: Jalapæ,	1	"
	Podophyllin,	1-10	"
	Leptandrin,	1-4	"
	Ext: Hyoscyami,	1-2	"
	Ext: Gentianæ,	1	"
	Ol: Menth: Pip:		

**TINCTURE JALAPÆ.**

Fluid Extract Jalapæ, three fluid ounces.

Alcohol, nine fluid ounces.

Water, four fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE JALAPÆ ET RHEI.**

Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Rhei, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE JALAPÆ ET SENNÆ.**

Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Sennæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

## JUGLANS.

The inner bark of the root of *Juglans cinerea*, U. S.  
*Butternut, White Walnut, Oil Nut.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Juglandis.....Dose, as purge, twenty to thirty grains;  
 as laxative, five to ten grains.

Fluid Extract " .....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

Juglandin.....Dose, one to five grains.

## TINCTURE JUGLANDIS.

Fluid Extract Juglandis, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

## INFUSION JUGLANDIS.

Fluid Extract Juglandis, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

## JUNIPERUS.

The fruit of *Juniperus communis*, U. S.

*Juniper Berries.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Juniperi.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

Oil Juniperis.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.

Pil: Diuretic.....Dose, two to five pills.

{	Pulv: Sapo: Hispan: 2 grains.	}
	Sodæ Carb: Exsic: 2 "	
	Ol: Baccæ Junip: 1 drop.	

## TINCTURE JUNIPERI.

Fluid Extract Juniperi, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION JUNIPERI.**

Fluid Extract Juniperi, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**KRAMERIA.**

- The root of *Krameria triandra*, U. S.  
*Rhatany.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Ext: Krameriaë.....Dose, ten to twenty grains.

Fluid Extract Krameriaë...Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE KRAMERIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Krameriaë, three fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, thirteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION KRAMERIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Krameriaë, one fluid ounce.

Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP KRAMERIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Krameriaë, six fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, ten fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half fluid ounce.

**LACTUCA.**

The leaves of *Lactuca Sativa*.  
*Lettuce, Garden Lettuce.*

**PREPARATION.**

Fluid Extract Lactucæ.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**LACTUCARIUM.**

The concrete juice of *Lactuca Sativa*, U. S.  
*Lactucarium, Lettuce Opium.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lactucarii.....Dose, eight to twenty minims, increased gradually.

**TINCTURE LACTUCARII.**

Fluid Extract Lactucarii, four fluid ounces.  
Diluted Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.  
Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**SYRUP LACTUCARII.**

Fluid Extract Lactucarii, two fluid ounces.  
Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.  
Mix. Dose, two to six fluid drachms.

**LAPPA.**

The root of *Lappa minor*, U. S.  
*Burdock.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lappæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE LAPPÆ.**

Fluid Extract Lappæ, two fluid ounces.  
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION LAPPÆ.**

Fluid Extract Lappæ, one fluid ounce.  
Boiling Water, one pint.  
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**SYRUP LAPPÆ.**

Fluid Extract Lappæ, four fluid ounces.  
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.  
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**LAURO-CERASUS.***Cherry-Laurel Leaves.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Aqua Lauro-Cerasi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**LAVANDULA.**The flowers of *Lavandule vera*, U. S.*Lavender.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Oleum Lavandulæ.....Dose, one to five drops.

Spiritus ".....Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

Fluid Extract Lavendulæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**LEONURUS CARDIACA.**The tops and leaves of *Leonurus Cardiaca*.*Motherwort.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Leonurus Car:.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION LEONURUS CAR:**

Fluid Extract Leonurus Car: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**LEPTANDRA.**The root of *Veronica Virginica*, U. S.*Leptandra, Culver's-root, Culver's Physic,*  
*Black-root.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Leptandræ.....Dose, one to five grains.

Fluid Extract Leptandræ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Leptandrin.....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

Granules Leptandrin, 1 gr...Dose, one pill.

" "  $\frac{1}{2}$  " Dose, one to two pills." "  $\frac{1}{4}$  " Dose, one to four pills." "  $\frac{1}{8}$  " Dose, one to eight pills.

Pills Leptandrin Comp:.....Dose, one to three pills.

{	Leptandrin.....	1 grain.	}
	Irisin.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	
	Podophyllin...	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	}

**TINCTURE LEPTANDRÆ.**

Fluid Extract Leptandræ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**SYRUP LEPTANDRÆ.**

Fluid Extract Leptandræ, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, eight fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

**LIATRIS SPICATA.**

The root of *Liatris Spicata*.

*Button Snake-root, Gay-feather.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Liatris.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

Liatrin.....Dose, four to eight grains.

**INFUSION LIATRIS.**

Fluid Extract Liatris, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**LIRIODENDRON.**

The bark of *Liriodendron tulipifera*, U. S.

*Tulip-tree Bark, White Wood, White Poplar,  
Yellow Poplar.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Liriodendron.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION LIRIODENDRON.**

Fluid Extract Liriodendron, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.



## LOBELIA.

The herb of *Lobelia inflata*, U. S.

*Lobelia*, Wild or Indian Tobacco, Emetic Herb,  
Puke Weed.

### PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lobeliæ..Dose, Expectorant, three to thirty minims.  
Emetic, ten minims to one fluid  
drachm.

Fluid Extract Lobeliæ Comp.:..Dose, Expectorant, three to thirty  
minims.

Emetic, ten minims to one  
fluid drachm.

Lobelin.....Dose, one-half to two grains.

### TINCTURE LOBELIÆ.

Fluid Extract Lobeliæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as Emetic, one-half fluid ounce, as Anti-  
spasmodic, one to three fluid drachms.

### INFUSION LOBELIÆ.

Fluid Extract Lobeliæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, as Emetic, one fluid ounce every half  
hour until vomiting is produced.

### ACETUM LOBELIÆ.

Fluid Extract Lobelia, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Acetic Acid, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as Expectorant, one-half to one fluid drachm.  
Emetic, one-half fluid ounce.

## LUPULINA.

The yellow powder attached to the strobiles of *Hu-  
mulus Lupulus*, U. S.

*Lupulin*.

### PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lupulinæ.....Dose, ten to fifteen minims.

Oleoresina ".....Dose, two to five grains.

Lupuline, (resinoid,).....Dose, one to four grains.

Pil: Lupulin, three grains.....Dose, three to four pills.

**TINCTURE LUPULINÆ.**

Fluid Extract Lupulinæ, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**LYCOPUS.**

The herb of *Lycopus Virginicus*, U. S.

*Bugle-weed, Paul's Betony, Green Archangel.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Lycopus.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

*Lycopin*..... “ one to four grains.

**TINCTURE LYCOPUS.**

Fluid Extract Lycopus, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**INFUSION LYCOPUS.**

Fluid Extract Lycopus, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**SYRUP LYCOPUS.**

Fluid Extract Lycopus, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**MAGNOLIA.**

The bark of *Magnolia glauca*, *M. acuminata*, *M. tripetala*.

*Magnolia, White-bay, Sweet-bay, Swamp-Sassafras,  
Beaver Tree.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Magnolia.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE MAGNOLIA.**

Fluid Extract Magnolia, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION MAGNOLIA.**

Fluid Extract Magnolia, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**MARRUBIUM.**

The herb of *Marrubium Vulgare*, U. S.

*Horehound.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Marrubium.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE MARRUBIUM.**

Fluid Extract Marrubium, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION MARRUBIUM.**

Fluid Extract Marrubium, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**SYRUP MARRUBIUM.**

Fluid Extract Marrubium, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**MATICO.**

The leaves of *Artanthe elongata*, U. S.

*Matico.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Matico.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

*TINCTURE MATICÆ.*

Fluid Extract Maticæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

*INFUSION MATICÆ.*

Fluid Extract Maticæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated.

**MATRICARIA.**

The flowers of *Matricaria Chamomilla*, U. S.

*German Chamomile.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Matricariæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

*TINCTURE MATRICARIÆ.*

Fluid Extract Matricariæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

*INFUSION MATRICARIÆ.*

Fluid Extract Matricariæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

**MELISSA.**

The herb of *Melissa officinalis*, U. S.

*Balm, Sweet Balm.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Melissæ.....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

**INFUSION MELISSÆ.**

Fluid Extract Melissæ, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**MENTHA PIPERITA.**

The herb of *Mentha Piperita*, U. S.

*Peppermint.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Menthæ Pip :.....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

Oil Menthæ Pip :.....Dose, one to three drops.

**INFUSION MENTHÆ PIP:**

Fluid Extract Menthæ Pip: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, four to eight fluid ounces.

**MENTHA VIRIDIS.**

The herb of *Mentha Viridis*, U. S.

*Spearmint.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Menthæ Vir :.....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

Oil Menthæ Vir :.....Dose, two to five drops.

**INFUSION MENTHÆ VIR:**

Fluid Extract Menthæ Vir: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**MEZEREUM.**

The bark of *Daphne Mezereum* and *Daphne Genkium*.

*Mezereon.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Mezerei.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.

**TINCTURE MEZEREI.**

Fluid Extract Mezerei, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION MEZEREI.**

Fluid Extract Mezerei, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**MYRICA CERIFERA.**

The bark of *Myrica Cerifera*.

*Bay-berry, Wax-myrtle, Wax-berry.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Myrica Cerifera..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Myricin.....Dose, two to ten grains.

**TINCTURE MYRICA CER:**

Fluid Extract Myrica Cer: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION MYRICA CER:**

Fluid Extract Myrica Cer: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**NUX VOMICA.**

The seed of *Strychnos Nux Vomica*, U. S.

*Nux Vomica, Quaker Button.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Nucis Vomicae.....Dose, one-half to one grain.

Fluid Extract " .....Dose, three to fifteen minims.

*Strychnia*.....Dose, one-fortieth to one-twelfth grain.

- Granules Extract Nucis Vomicae, one-half gr.: Dose, one to two.  
 " Strychniae, one-twentieth gr.: Dose, one to two.  
 " " one-fortieth gr.: Dose, one to four.  
 " " one-sixtieth gr.: Dose, one to six.  
 Pills Ferri et Quassia et Nucis Vomicae: Dose, one to three.  
 { Fer: per Hydrogen, 1 1-2 grain. }  
 { Ext: Quassiae:.....1 " }  
 { " Nuc: Vomicae.. 1-4 " }  
 { Pulv: Saponis:..... 1-2 " }  
 Pills Ferri et Strychniae: Dose, one to four.  
 { Strychniae:..... 1-60 grain. }  
 { Fer: per Hydrogen, 2 grains. }  
 Pills Ferri et Strychniae Cit: Dose, one to three.  
 { Strychniae Cit:..... 1-50 grain. }  
 { Ferri Citrate:..... 1 " }  
 Pills Quiniae et Ferri et Strychniae: Dose, one to three.  
 { Quiniae Sulph:..... 1 grain. }  
 { Ferri Carb: Mas:..... 1 " }  
 { Strychniae Sulph:..... 1-60 " }  
 Pills Aperient: Dose, one to three.  
 { Ext: Nuc: Vom:..... 1-3 grain. }  
 { " Hyoscym:..... 1-2 " }  
 { " Col: Comp:..... 2 " }

### TINCTURE NUCIS VOMICÆ.

Fluid Extract Nucis Vomicae, four fluid ounces.

Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, twenty minims, to be increased if necessary.

## OPIUM.

The concrete juice of the unripe capsules of *Papaver Somniferum*, U. S.

### Opium.

#### PREPARATIONS.

- Extract Opii Aq: Dose, one-quarter to one-half grain.  
 " " Acet: Dose, one-quarter to one-half grain.  
 Fluid Extract Opii Aq: (Tinct: Opii Deod: U. S. P.)  
 Dose, five to fifteen minims.  
 Acetum Opii: Dose, seven to ten minims.  
 Confec: Opii: Dose, twenty to forty grains.

- Pulv: Ipecac: Comp:.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.  
 Tinct: Opii.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.  
 Tinct: Opii Acetata.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.  
 " " Camph:.....Dose, for Infant, five to twenty  
 minims; Adult, one to two fluid drachms.  
 Vinum Opii.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.  
 Morphia.....Dose, one-sixth grain.  
 Pil: Opii, one grain.....Dose, one pill.  
 " Ipecac: et Opii, 3 1-3 grains...Dose, one to four pills.  
 Pil: Opii et Camphoræ.....Dose, one pill.  
 { Pulv: Opii.....1 grain. }  
 { Camphoræ.....2 grains. }  
 Pil. Opii et Camph: et Tannin.....Dose, one to two pills.  
 { Pulv: Opii.....1-4 grain. }  
 { Camphoræ.....1 " }  
 { Acid: Tannic: 2 " }  
 Pil: Opii et Plumbi Acet:.....Dose, one pill.  
 { Pulv: Opii.....1-2 grain. }  
 { Plumbi Acet: 1 1-2 grains. }  
 Pil: Dupuytren.....Dose, one pill.  
 { Pulv: Guaiac:.....3 grains. }  
 { Hydg: Chlor: Corros: 1-10 " }  
 { Pulv: Opii.....1-8 " }  
 Pil: Opii et Calomel.....Dose, one pill.  
 { Opium.....1 grain. }  
 { Calomel.....2 grains. }  
 Pil: Hydrarg: Comp:.....Dose, one to three pills.  
 { Mass Hydrarg:..1 grain. }  
 { Pulv: Opii.....1-2 " }  
 { " Ipecac.....1-4 " }  
 Pil: Hydrarg: Iod: et Opii (Ricord's)....Dose, one to three pills.  
 { Hydrarg: Iod:..1 grain. }  
 { Pulv: Opii.....1-3 " }  
 Pil: Morphia Comp:.....Dose, one pill.  
 { Morphia Sulph:.....1-4 grain. }  
 { Ant: et Potass: Tart:..1-4 " }  
 { Calomel.....1-4 " }  
 Granules Morphia Sulph: one-quarter grain.Dose, one granule.  
 " " " one-sixth grain....Dose, one "  
 " " " one-eighth grain...Dose, one to two gran:  
 " " " one-tenth grain....Dose, one to three "  
 " " Acet: one-eighth grain...Dose, one to two "  
 " " Valer: one-eighth grain...Dose, one to two "



**OSMUNDA.**

The root of *Osmunda Regalis*.

*Buckhorn Brake, Royal Flowering Fern.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Osmundæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION OSMUNDÆ.**

Fluid Extract Osmundæ, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**PAPAVER.**

The ripe capsules of *Papaver Somniferum*, U. S.

*Poppy, Poppy-Capsules, Poppy-heads.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Papaveris.....Dose, three to ten grains.

Fluid Extract Papaveris...Dose, ten minims to one fluid drachm.

**SYRUP PAPAVERIS.**

Fluid Extract Papaveris, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, four fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half fluid drachm to one fluid ounce.

**PAREIRA.**

The root of *Cissampelos Pareira*, U. S.

*Pareira Brava.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Pareiræ.....Dose, five to ten grains.

Fluid Extract Pareiræ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE PAREIRÆ.**

Fluid Extract Pareiræ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

*INFUSION PAREIRÆ.*

Fluid Extract Pareiræ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**PHYTOLACCÆ BACCA.**

The berries of *Phytolacca decandra*, U. S.

*Poke Berry, Pigeon Berry.*

**PHYTOLACCÆ RADIX.**

The root of *Phytolacca decandra*, U. S.

*Poke-root, Garget, Scocke, Coakum.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Phytolacæ.....Dose, two to five grains.

Fluid Extract " .....Dose, ten to thirty minims.

Phytolaccin.....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

*TINCTURE PHYTOLACCÆ.*

Fluid Extract Phytolacæ, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, ten fluid ounces.

Water, four fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

*SYRUP PHYTOLACCÆ.*

Fluid Extract Phytolacæ, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

*OINTMENT PHYTOLACCÆ.*

Extract Phytolacæ, one ounce.

Unguent: Adipis, seven ounces.

Mix.

**PIMENTA.**

The unripe berries of *Eugenia Pimenta*, U. S.  
*Pimento, Allspice, Jamaica Pepper.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Pimentæ.....Dose, ten to forty minims

**TINCTURE PIMENTÆ.**

Fluid Extract Pimentæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**PIPER.**

The berries of *Piper nigrum*, U. S.  
*Black Pepper.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Oleoresina Piperis.....Dose, one to two minims.  
 Fluid Extract Piperis.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.  
 Piperin.....Dose, one to eight grains.  
 Pil: Chinoidin: Comp:.....Dose, two to five pills.

{	Chinoidin :.....2 grains.	}
	Ferri Sulph: Ex :...1 grain.	
	Fl: Ext: Piper Nig: 1-2 “	

**TINCTURE PIPERIS.**

Fluid Extract Piperis, two fluid ounces.  
 Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**PODOPHYLLUM.**

The rhizoma of *Podophyllum peltatum*, U. S.  
*Mandrake, May-apple, Wild Lemon.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Podophylli.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.  
 Fluid Extract Podophylli..Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.  
 Resina Podophylli (Podophyllin)..Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

- Granules Podophyllin, 1-10 gr.....Dose, one to five.  
 " " 1-4 gr.....Dose, one to three.  
 " " 1-2 gr.....Dose, one to two.
- Pills Podophyl: et Hydrarg:.....Dose, one to two.  
 { Podophyllin....1-4 grain. }  
 { Pil: Hydrarg: 2 grains. }
- Pills Anti-bilious (Vegetable).....Dose, one to two.  
 { Podophyllin..... 1-4 grain. }  
 { Ext: Colocynt: Comp: 2 1-2 grains. }
- Pil: Leptand: Comp:.....Dose, one to three pills.  
 { Podophyllin..1-8 grain. }  
 { Irisin.....1-4 " }  
 { Leptandrin...1 " }

**TINCTURE PODOPHYLLI.**

Fluid Extract Podophylli, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces."

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**POLYGONUM PUNCTATUM.**

The tops and leaves of *Polygonum Punctatum*.

*Water Pepper, Smart-weed.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Polygani.....Dose, ten to forty minims.

**TINCTURE POLYGANII.**

Fluid Extract Polygani, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION POLYGANII.**

Fluid Extract Polygani, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

## POPULUS.

The bark of *Populus Tremuloides*.

*American Poplar, White Poplar.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Populus.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Populin.....Dose, four to eight grains.

---

## INFUSION POPULUS.

Fluid Extract Populus, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

---

## PRINOS.

The bark of *Prinos Verticillatus*, U. S.

*Black Alder, Winter-berry.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Prinos.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

## TINCTURE PRINOS.

Fluid Extract Prinos, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

---

## SYRUP PRINOS.

Fluid Extract Prinos, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

## LOTION PRINOS.

Fluid Extract Prinos, four fluid ounces.

Water, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix.

**PRUNUS VIRGINIANA.**The bark of *Cerasus Serotina*, U. S.*Wild Cherry Bark.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Pruni Virg:.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Prunin.....Dose, one to three grains.

**SYRUP PRUNI VIRG:**

Fluid Extract Pruni Virg: two and one-half fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half fluid ounce.

**INFUSION PRUNI VIRG:**

Fluid Extract Pruni Virg: one-half fluid ounce.

Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to three fluid ounces, three or four times a day.

**PULMONARIA OFFICINALIS.**The stems and leaves of *Pulmonaria offic:**Lungwort.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Pulmonaria Offic:..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION PULMONARIA OFFIC:**

Fluid Extract Pulmonaria offic: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**PYRETHRUM PARTHENIUM.**The stems and leaves of *Pyrethrum Parthen:**Feverfew.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Pyrethrum Parthen:..Dose, one to two fluid drachms

*INFUSION PYRETHRUM PARTHEN:*

Fluid Extract Pyrethrum Parthen: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**QUASSIA.**

The root of *Simaruba Excelsa*, U. S.

*Quassia.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Quassiæ.....Dose, five grains.

Fluid Extract " .....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

*TINCTURE QUASSIÆ.*

Fluid Extract Quassiæ, one fluid ounce.

Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

*INFUSION QUASSIÆ.*

Fluid Extract Quassiæ, two fluid drachms.

Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

**QUERCUS ALBA.**

The bark of *Quercus Alba*, U. S.

*White-Oak Bark.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Quercus Albæ. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

*TINCTURE QUERCUS ALBÆ.*

Fluid Extract Quercus Albæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**DECOCTION QUERCUS ALBÆ.**

Fluid Extract Quercus Albæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, wineglassful repeated.

**RHAMNUS CATHARTICUS.**

The berries of *Rhamnus Catharticus*.

*Buckthorn.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Ext: Rhamnus Cath :...Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**SYRUP RHAMNUS CATH:**

Fluid Extract Rhamnus Cath: four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP RHAMNUS CATH: COMP:**

Fluid Extract Rhamnus Cath: three fluid ounces.

Syrup: Sarsaparillæ Comp: thirteen fluid ounces.

Potass: Iod: one troy ounce.

Dissolve the Potass: Iod: in one fluid ounce water, and mix with the Fluid Extract and Syrup.

Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**RHEUM.**

The root of *Rheum palmatum* and of other species of Rheum, U. S.

*Rhubarb.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Rhei Alc:.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Rhei..... " as Laxative, five to ten minims.

Purgative, twenty to thirty minims.

*Rhein*.....Dose, one to four grains.



Fluid Extract Rhei Aromat.: Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

“ “ “ et Potassæ. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

“ “ “ et Sennæ. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Pil: Rhei, U. S. P. Dose, two to five pills.

{ Pulv: Rhei.....3 grains. }  
 { “ Saponis, 1 “ } }

Pil: Rhei Comp: U. S. P. Dose, two to three pills.

{ Pulv: Rhei.....2 grains. }  
 { “ Aloes Socot: 1 1-2 “ }  
 { “ Myrrhæ.....1 “ }  
 { Ol: Menth: Pip: }

Pil: Rhei et Assafoet: Dose, two to five pills.

{ Assafoetida.....1 grain. }  
 { Pulv: Rhei.....1 “ }  
 { Ferrum per Hydrogen, 1 “ }

Pil: Rhei et Calomel. Dose, two to three pills.

{ Ext: Rhei.....1-2 grain. }  
 { Calomel.....1-3 “ }  
 { Ext: Col: Comp: 1-2 “ }  
 { “ Hyoscyami...1-6 “ }

Chapman's Dinner Pills. Dose, two to three pills.

{ Pulv: Rhei. }  
 { “ Aloes Soc: }  
 { Gum Mastich. }

Cook's Pills. Dose, two to three pills.

{ Pulv: Rhei.....1 grain. }  
 { “ Aloes Soc: ....1 “ }  
 { Calomel..... 1-2 “ }  
 { Sapon: Hsp: ..... 1-2 “ }

Pil: Gentian Comp: Dose, two to five pills.

{ Pulv: Rhei...1 1-3 grains. }  
 { Ext: Gentian...2-3 “ }  
 { Aloes Soc: .....2-3 “ }  
 { Oil Carui.....1-5 “ }

### TINCTURE RHEI.

Fluid Extract Rhei, one and one-half fluid ounces.

“ “ Cardamom: two fluid drachms.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

### TINCTURE RHEI ET ALOES.

Fluid Extract Rhei, five fluid drachms.

Pulv: Aloes, three drachms.

Fluid Extract Cardamom: two fluid drachms.

Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**TINCTURE RHEI ET GENTIANÆ.**

Fluid Extract Rhei, one fluid ounce.

“ “ Gentianæ, two fluid drachms.

Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**SYRUP RHEI AROMAT:**

Fluid Extract Rhei Aromat: two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-fourth to one fluid ounce.

**VINUM RHEI.**

Fluid Extract Rhei, two fluid ounces.

“ “ Canella, one fluid drachm.

Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to six fluid drachms.

**RHUS GLABRUM.**

The bark and fruit of *Rhus Glabrum*.

*Sumach, Smooth Sumach, Upland Sumach,*  
*Pennsylvania Sumach.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Rhus Glab:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

Rhusin.....Dose, one to two grains.

**TINCTURE RHUS GLAB:**

Fluid Extract Rhus Glab: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one and one-half fluid ounces.

**INFUSION RHUS GLAB:**

Fluid Extract Rhus Glab: four fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Used as a gargle, also as a wash for offensive  
ulcers.

**ROSA GALLICA.**The petals of *Rosa Gallica*, U. S.*Red Rose.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Rosæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION ROSÆ COMP:**

Fluid Extract Rosæ, two fluid drachms.

Acid: Sulph: Dil: one and one-half fluid drachms.

Boiling Water, one and one-quarter pints.

Sugar, three-quarters ounce.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**MEL ROSÆ.**

Fluid Extract Rosæ, one fluid ounce.

Clarified Honey, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Generally used as an addition to gargles.

**SYRUP ROSÆ.**

Fluid Extract Rosæ, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**RUBUS STRIGOSUS.**The leaves of *Rubus Strigosus*.*Red Raspberry.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Rubus Strigosus.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION RUBUS STRIGOSUS.**

Fluid Extract Rubus Strigosus, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

**RUBUS.**

The root of *Rubus Canadensis* and of *Rubus Villosus*, U. S.

*Blackberry-root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Rubi.....Dose, five to ten grains.

Fluid Extract Rubi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE RUBI.**

Fluid Extract Rubi, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION RUBI.**

Fluid Extract Rubi, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP RUBI.**

Fluid Extract Rubi, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**RUMEX.**

The root of *Rumex Crispus*, U. S.

*Yellow Dock, Narrow Dock, Curled Dock.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Rumex.....Dose, five to ten grains.

Fluid Extract Rumex.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Rumicin.....Dose, four to eight grains.

**SYRUP RUMEX.**

Fluid Extract Rumex, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

## RUTA.

The leaves of *Ruta graveolens*, U. S.

*Rut.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Rutæ.....Dose, two to four grains.

Fluid Extract Rutæ.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.

## TINCTURE RUTÆ.

Fluid Extract Rutæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

## SYRUP RUTÆ.

Fluid Extract Rutæ, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

## INFUSION RUTÆ.

Fluid Extract Rutæ, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

## SABADILLA.

The seed of *Veratrum Sabadilla*, U. S.

*Cevadilla.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Sabadillæ.....Dose, five to twenty minims

Veratria.....Dose, one-twelfth to one-sixth gr.

Gran: Veratria Sulph: 1-12 gr...Dose, one to two granules.

## SABBATIA.

The herb of *Sabbatia angularis*, U. S.

*American Centaury, Centaury, Rose-pink, Bitter Clover,  
Red Centaury, Wild Succory.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Sabbatiæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

*TINCTURE SABBATIÆ.*

Fluid Extract Sabbatiæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

*INFUSION SABBATIÆ.*

Fluid Extract Sabbatiæ, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**SABINA.**The tops of *Juniperus Sabina*, U. S.*Savine.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Sabinæ.....Dose, two to five grains.

Fluid Extract Sabinæ.....Dose, five to twenty minims.

*CERATUM SABINÆ.*

Extract Sabinæ, one-half ounce.

Alcohol, one-half fluid ounce.

Ceratum Resinæ, twelve ounces.

Soften the Extract with the Alcohol, and incorporate with the Ceratum Resinæ, previously softened.

---

**SALIX.**The bark of *Salix alba*, U. S.*Willow, White Willow.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Salix.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Salicin.....Dose, two to ten grains.

---

**SALVIA.**The leaves of *Salvia officinalis*, U. S.*Sage.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Salvia.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION SALVIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Salviæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces, repeated.

---

**SAMBUCUS.**

The flowers of *Sambucus Canadensis*, U. S.

*Elder, Elder Flowers.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Sambuci.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION SAMBUCI.**

Fluid Extract Sambuci, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**SANGUINARIA.**

The rhizoma of *Sanguinaria Canadensis*, U. S.

*Blood Root, Red Puccoon, Indian Paint, Red Root.*

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Sanguinariæ.....Dose, one-half to two grains.

Fluid Extract “     .....Dose, five to twenty drops.

Sanguinarin.....Dose, one-quarter to two grains.

---

**TINCTURE SANGUINARIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Sanguinariæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, for expectorant, tonic or stimulant, one-half to one fluid drachm; for emetic, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION SANGUINARIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Sanguinariæ, one fluid ounce.

Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**SYRUP SANGUINARIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Sanguinariæ, one fluid ounce.

Acetic Acid, one-half fluid ounce.

Simple Syrup, fourteen and one-half fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**ACETUM SANGUINARIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Sanguinariæ, two fluid ounces.

Dilute Acetic Acid (1 part acid, 7 parts water), 14 fluid ozs.

Mix. Dose, twenty to forty drops.

Also used externally for diseases of the skin.

**SAPONARIA.**

The root and leaves of *Saponaria officinalis*, U. S.

*Soap-wort, Bouncing-bet.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Saponariæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE SAPONARIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Saponariæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION SAPONARIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Saponariæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.



**SARSAPARILLA.**

The root of *Smilax officinalis*, and of other species of *Smilax*, U. S.

*Sarsaparilla.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Sarsaparillæ.....	Dose, five to fifteen grains.
“ “ Comp:...	Dose, fifteen to sixty grains.
Fluid Extract Sarsaparillæ.....	Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
“ “ “ Comp:	Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Smilacin.....	Dose, two to five grains.

**SYRUP SARSAPARILLÆ COMP:**

Ext: Sarsaparillæ Comp: four ounces, avoirdupois.  
 Sugar (white), one and three-quarter pounds, “  
 Water, one pint.

Dissolve the Extract in the water, with moderate heat, and in this dissolve the Sugar and strain.

DOSE.—One-half fluid ounce three or four times a day.

**DECOCTION SARSAPARILLÆ COMP:**

Fluid Extract Sarsaparillæ Comp: one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces three times a day.

**SASSAFRAS RADICIS CORTEX.**

The bark of the root of *Sassafras officinalis*, U. S.

*Bark of Sassafras Root.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Sassafras.....	Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
------------------------------	-------------------------------------

**TINCTURE SASSAFRAS.**

Fluid Extract Sassafras, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

*INFUSION SASSAFRAS.*

Fluid Extract Sassafras, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SATUREJA.**

The herb of *Satureja Hortensis*.

*Summer Savory.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Saturejæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

*INFUSION SATUREJÆ.*

Fluid Extract Saturejæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**SCILLA.**

The bulb of *Scilla Maritima*, U. S.

*Squill.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Scillæ.....Dose, two to five grains.

Fluid Extract Scillæ.....Dose, five to fifteen drops.

“ “ “ Comp:.....Dose, ten to twenty drops.

Pil: Scillæ Comp:.....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Pulv: Scillæ.....	1-2 grain.	}
	“ Zingib: Jam: 1	“	
	Gum Ammoniac.....	1 “	
{	Pulv: Saponis.....	1 1-2 “	}

*TINCTURE SCILLÆ.*

Fluid Extract Scillæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, ten to twenty minims.

**SYRUP SCILLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Scillæ, one fluid ounce.

Acetic Acid, one-half fluid ounce.

Simple Syrup, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**SYRUP SCILLÆ COMP:***Cox's Hive Syrup.*

Fluid Extract Scillæ Comp: four fluid ounces.

Tartrate Antimony et Potassa, twenty-four grains.

Simple Syrup, twenty fluid ounces.

Hot Water, one-half fluid ounce,

Dissolve the Tartar Emetic in the hot water and mix with the other ingredients.

Dose.—As Expectorant for adults, twenty to thirty drops; for children, from ten drops to a fluid drachm, according to the age, and should be repeated in cases of croup every fifteen or twenty minutes until it vomits.

**SCOPARIUS.**

The tops of *Cytisus Scoparius*, U. S.

*Broom, Broom-tops.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Scoparii.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION SCOPARII.**

Fluid Extract Scoparii, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce every hour until relieved.

**SCUTELLARIA.**

The herb of *Scutellaria lateriflora*, U. S.

*Scull-cap, Blue Scull-cap, Mad-weed, Hood-wort.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Scutellariæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Scutellarin.....Dose, two to five grains.

**INFUSION SCUTELLARIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Scutellariæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces two or three times a day

**SENECIO.**

The root of *Senecio Aureus*.

*Life-root, Rag-wort, Unkum, Cough Weed.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Senecio.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Senecin.....Dose, two to five grains.

**INFUSION SENECIO.**

Fluid Extract Senecio, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

**SENEGA.**

The root of *Polygala Senega*, U. S.

*Seneka, Seneca Snake-root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Senegæ.....Dose, one to three grains.

Fluid Extract Senegæ.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.

**TINCTURE SENEGÆ.**

Fluid Extract Senegæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**SYRUP SENEGÆ.**

Fluid Extract Senegæ, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**SYRUP SCILLÆ COMP:***(Coxe's Hive Syrup.)—See Scilla.***INFUSION SENEGÆ.**

Fluid Extract Senegæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**SENNÆ.**

The leaflets of *Cassia Acutifolia*, of *Cassia obovata*, and of *Cassia elongata*, U. S.

*Senna.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Sennæ.....Dose, three to eight grains.

Fluid Extract Sennæ, U. S. P.....Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

" " Spigeliæ et Sennæ, U. S. P.

Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

" " Sennæ et Rhei.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

" " Sennæ et Jalapæ...Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

Confec: Sennæ.....Dose, two drachms, to be taken at bed time.

**TINCTURE SENNÆ.**

Fluid Extract Sennæ, three fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, thirteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**TINCTURE RHEI ET SENNÆ.**

Fluid Extract Rhei et Sennæ, one fluid ounce.

Diluted Alcohol, twenty-three fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

**INFUSION SENNÆ.**

Fluid Extract Sennæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, four fluid ounces.

**SYRUP SENNÆ.**

Fluid Extract Sennæ, eight fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-quarter to one fluid ounce.

**SERPENTARIA.**

The root of *Aristolochia Serpentaria*, of *Aristolochia reticulata*, and other species of *Aristolochia*, U. S.

*Virginia Snake-root, Serpentry, Snake-weed, Snagrel.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Serpentariæ. ....Dose, twenty to thirty minims.

**TINCTURE SERPENTARIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Serpentariæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION SERPENTARIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Serpentariæ, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SIMARUBA.**

The bark of the root of *Simaruba officinalis*, U. S.

*Simaruba, Jamaica Mountain Damson.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Simarubæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE SIMARUBÆ.**

Fluid Extract Simarubæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION SIMARUBÆ.**

Fluid Extract Simarubæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SOLIDAGO.**

The leaves of *Solidago odoro*, U. S.

*Golden-rod, Mouth-root, Sweet-scented Golden-rod.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Solidago.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION SOLIDAGO.**

Fluid Extract Solidago, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**SPIGELIA.**

The root of *Spigelia Marilandica*, U. S.

*Pink-root, Worm-grass, Carolina Pink.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Spigeliæ.....Dose, for an adult, one to two fluid drachms.

Dose, for a child two or three years old, ten to twenty minims, morning and evening, for three or four days, and then followed with a brisk cathartic.

Fluid Extract Spigelia et Sennæ.....Dose, for an adult, two to four fluid drachms.

Dose, for a child two years old, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION SPIGELIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Spigeliæ, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, for a child two or three years old, one-half to one fluid ounce; for an adult, four to eight fluid ounces, repeated morning and evening.

## SPIRÆA.

The root of *Spiræa tomentosa*, U. S.

*Hard-hack, Meadow-sweet, White-leaf, Steeple-bush.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Spiræa.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

## INFUSION SPIRÆA.

Fluid Extract Spiræa, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

## SYRUP SPIRÆA.

Fluid Extract Spiræa, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

## STATICE.

The root of *Statice Limonium*; variety, *Caroliniana*, U. S.

*Marsh-Rosemary, Sea-Lavender, Ink-root.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Statice.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

## INFUSION STATICE.

Fluid Extract Statice, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

## STILLINGIA.

The root of *Stillingia Sylvatica*, U. S.

*Queen's-root, Queen's-delight, Yaw-root.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Stillingiæ....Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.

" " " Comp: Dose, " " " "

Stillingin.....Dose, two to five grains.



**TINCTURE STILLINGIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Stillingiæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION STILLINGIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Stillingiæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**SYRUP STILLINGIÆ COMP:**

Fluid Extract Stillingiæ Comp: two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

---

**STRAMONII FOLIUM.**

The leaves of *Datura Stramonium*, U. S.

*Thorn-apple, Jamestown-weed, Jimson-weed.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Stramonii Fol:.....Dose, one grain.

Fluid Extract Stramonii Fol:.....Dose, three to ten minims.

---

**TINCTURE STRAMONII FOL:**

Fluid Extract Stramonii Fol: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**WINE STRAMONII FOL:**

Fluid Extract Stramonii Fol: two fluid ounces.

Sherry Wine, twelve fluid ounces.

Alcohol, two fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**OINTMENT STRAMONII.**

Extract Stramonii Fol: one drachm.

Water, one-half fluid drachm.

Fresh Lard, one ounce.

Soften the Extract with the Water, and make of a uniform consistence; then mix with the Lard.

**SUMBUL.**

The product of an unknown plant.

*Jatamansi, Musk-root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Sumbul.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.

**TINCTURE SUMBUL.**

Fluid Extract Sumbul, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION SUMBUL.**

Fluid Extract Sumbul, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE.**

The root of *Symphytum offic*:

*Comfrey, Gum-plant, Healing-herb.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Symphytum.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION SYMPHYTUM.**

Fluid Extract Symphytum, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**TANACETUM.**

The herb of *Tanacetum Vulgare*, U. S.

*Tansy.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Tanacetum.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION TANACETUM.**

Fluid Extract Tanacetum, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**TARAXACUM.**

The root, gathered in the autumn, of *Taraxacum Dens-leonis*, U. S.

*Dandelion.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Taraxaci.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Taraxaci..... “ one to three fluid drachms.

*Leontodin*..... “ two to four grains.

**INFUSION TARAXACI.**

Fluid Extract Taraxaci, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**SYRUP TARAXACI.**

Fluid Extract Taraxaci, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**THYMUS VULGARIS.**

The herb of *Thymus Vulgaris*.

*Thyme.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Thymus.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION THYMUS.**

Fluid Extract Thymus, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**TONKA BEAN.**

The seed of *Dipterix odorata*.

*Tonqua Bean.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Tonkæ.—Used for Flavoring, and in Perfumery.

---

**TINCTURE TONKÆ.**

Fluid Extract Tonkæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Used for Flavoring, and in Perfumery.

---

**TORMENTILLA.**

The root of *Potentilla Tormentilla*, U. S.

*Tormentilla.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Tormentilla....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**TINCTURE TORMENTILLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Tormentilla, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION TORMENTILLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Tormentilla, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE.**

The blossoms of *Trifolium Pratense*.

*Red Clover.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: *Trifolium Pratense*. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**SYRUP TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE.**

Fluid Extract *Trifolium Pratense*, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**TRILLIUM PENDULUM.**

The root of *Trillium Pendulum*.

*Beth-root, Birth-root, Ground-lilly, Wake-robin.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract *Trillium*.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

*Trillin*.....Dose, two to five grains.

---

**INFUSION TRILLIUM.**

Fluid Extract *Trillium*, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

---

**TUSSILAGO FARFARA.**

The leaves of *Tussilago Farfara*.

*Coltsfoot, Bullsfoot.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract *Tussilago Far*:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION TUSSILAGO FAR:**

Fluid Extract *Tussilago Far*: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**UVA URSI.**

The leaves of *Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi*, U. S.

*Uva Ursi*, *Bearberry-leaves*, *Mountain-Cranberry*,  
*Mountain-Box.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Uvæ Ursi.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.

Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE UVÆ URSI.**

Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to five fluid drachms.

**INFUSION UVÆ URSI.**

Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP UVÆ URSI.**

Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**VALERIANA.**

The root of *Valeriana officinalis*, U. S.

*Valerian.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Valerianæ.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Valerianæ.....Dose, one fluid drachm.

Oleum Valerianæ.....Dose, four to five drops.

**TINCTURE VALERIANÆ.**

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE VALERIANÆ AMMONIATA.**

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, two fluid ounces.

Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION VALERIANÆ.**

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, one-half fluid ounce.

Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP VALERIANÆ.**

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**VANILLA.**

The prepared unripe capsules of *Vanilla Aromatica*, U.S.

***Vanilla Bean.*****PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Vanillæ.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.

Generally used for Flavoring Syrups and Compounds.

**TINCTURE VANILLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Vanillæ, one fluid ounce.

Diluted Alcohol, seven fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**SYRUP VANILLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Vanillæ, one fluid drachm.

Simple Syrup, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

A pleasant Soda Water Syrup.

**VERATRUM VIRIDE.**The rhizoma of *Veratrum Viride*, U. S.*American Hellebore, Swamp Hellebore, Indian Poke.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Veratri Viridis.....Dose, one-half to two grains.

Fluid Ext: " " .....Dose, two to four minims, increased gradually.

Veratrin.....Dose, one-eighth to one grain.

**TINCTURE VERATRI VIRIDIS.**

Fluid Extract Veratri Viridis, eight fluid ounces.

Alcohol, eight fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, four to ten minims, increased gradually.

**VERBASCUM THAPSUS.**The leaves and tops of *Verbascum Thapsus*.*Mullein.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Verbascum.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION VERBASCUM.**

Fluid Extract Verbascum, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**POULTICE VERBASCUM.**

Fluid Extract Verbascum, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one fluid ounce.

Make into poultice with Ground Slippery-Elim Bark, Ground Flaxseed or Bread, sufficient to thicken.

**VERBENA HASTATA.**The root of *Verbena Hastata*.*Vervain, Wild Hyssop, Simpler's Joy.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Verbena.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Verbenin..... " three to five grains.



*INFUSION VERBENÆ.*

Fluid Extract Verbenæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**VIOLA.**

The herb of *Viola pedata*, U. S.

*Violet.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Violæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

*INFUSION VIOLÆ.*

Fluid Extract Violæ, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

*SYRUP VIOLÆ.*

Fluid Extract Violæ, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, two fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**XANTHOXYLUM.**

The bark of *Xanthoxylum fraxineum*, U. S.

*Prickly-ash, Sater-berry, Toothache-tree, Yellow-wood.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Xanthoxyli.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.

Xanthoxylin.....Dose, two to five grains.

Oil Xanthoxyli.....Dose, two to five drops.

*TINCTURE XANTHOXYLI.*

Fluid Extract Xanthoxyli, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION XANTHOXYLI.**

Fluid Extract Xanthoxyli, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**ZINGIBER.**

The rhizoma of *Zingiber officinale*, U. S.

*Ginger.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Zingiberis.....Dose, ten to twenty minima.

Oleoresina Zingiberis.....Dose, one minim, in syrup.

Pil: Aloes et Ferri.....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Pulv: Aloes Socot:.....	1-2 grain.	}
	" Zingib: Jam:.....	1	"
	" Ferri Sulph: Ex:.....	1	"
	Ext: Conii .....	1-2	"

Pil: Fel Bovinum.....Dose, three to five pills.

{	Ox-gall.....	2 grains.	}
	Pulv: Zingib: Jam:.....	1 grain.	}

Pil: Gambogiæ Comp:.....Dose, two to three pills

{	Pulv: Gambogiæ.	}
	" Aloes Socot:	}
	" Zingib: Jam:	}
	" Saponis.	}

Pil: Hooper, (Female Pills).....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Pulv: Aloes Socot:	}
	Ferri Sulph: Ex:	}
	Ext: Hellebori.	}
	Pulv: Myrrhæ.	}
	" Saponis.	}
	" Canellæ.	}
	" Zingib: Jam:	}

Pil: Scillæ Comp: U. S. P.....Dose, two to three pills

{	Pulv: Scillæ.....	1-2 grain.	}
	" Zingib: Jam:.....	1	"
	" Saponis.....	1 1-2	"
	Gum Ammoniac.....	1	"

**TINCTURE ZINGIBERIS.**

Fluid Extract Zingiberis, four fluid ounces.

Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION ZINGIBERIS.**

Fluid Extract Zingiberis, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP ZINGIBERIS.**

Fluid Extract Zingiberis, two fluid drachms.

Simple Syrup, one pint.

Mix.

Used as a warm-stomachic addition to tonic and purgative infusions or mixtures.

**CAULOPHYLLUM.**

Root of *Caulophyllum Thalictroides*.

*Blue Cohosh, Papoose Root, Squaw Root.*

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Caulophylli.....	Dose, one to five grains.
Fluid Extract Caulophylli.....	“ ten to thirty drops.
Caulophyllin.....	“ one to four grains.

**TINCTURE CAULOPHYLLI.**

Fluid Extract Caulophylli, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION CAULOPHYLLI.**

Fluid Extract Caulophylli, one fluid ounce.

Warm Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**SYRUP CAULOPHYLLI.**

Fluid Extract Caulophylli, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

## FRENCH DECIMAL WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

The decimal subdivisions of the *Metre*, *Litre* and *Gramme* are expressed by the Latin prefixes, *deci*, *centi*, *mili*, *etc.*; while the decimal multiples are expressed by the Greek prefixes, *deca*, *hecto*, *kilo*, *etc.*

The *metre*, or unit of length, at 32° C. = 39.371 English inches at 62° F.

The *litre*, or unit of capacity, = 61.028 English cubic inches.

The *gramme*, or unit of weight, = 15.434 Troy grains.

### TABLES OF

#### APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT AND MEASURE U. S.

Pound.	Troyounces.	Drachms.	Scruples.	Troygrains.
℔. 1 =	12 =	96 =	288 =	5760
	3 1 =	8 =	24 =	480
		3 =	3 =	60
			3 1 =	gr. 20

Gallon.	Pints.	Fluidounces.	Fluidrachms.	Minims.	Cubic Inches.
Cong. 1 =	8 =	128 =	1024 =	61440 =	231.
	01 =	16 =	128 =	7680 =	28.875
		f. 3 1 =	8 =	480 =	1.8047
			f. 3 1 =	m 60 =	.2256

### RELATIVE VALUE OF

#### TROY AND AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHTS.

Pound.	Pounds.	Pound.	Ounces.	Grains.
1 Troy =	0.822857	Avoirdupois =	0	13
1 Avoirdupois =	1.215277	Troy =	1	2
				280.

A *tea-cup* is estimated to contain about one gill or four fluidounces.

A *wine-glass* " " two "

A *tablespoon* (Cochlear magnum) of liquid " " half a fluidounce.

" " " " powder two drachms.

A *teaspoon* (Cochlear parvum) of liquid " " one fluidrachm.

" " " " powder half a drachm.

" " " " magnesia about 10 grains.

A drop of water or watery fluids is equivalent to one minim.

" " " oils and tinctures " " " about 1-2 minim.

" " " chloroform " " " " 1-3 "

# DEFINITIONS

## OF TERMS DENOTING THE

### PROPERTIES OF REMEDIAL AGENTS.

---

- ABSORBENT.**—Neutralizing acid or irritant substances in the stomach or bowels.
- ALEXIPHARMIC.**—Antidotal to poison.
- ALTERATIVE.**—Promoting healthy organic transformation.
- ANÆSTHETIC.**—Having the power of producing insensibility to pain.
- ANAPHRODISIAC.**—(*Antaphrodisiac*) Subduing sexual passions.
- ANODYNE.**—Allaying pain.
- ANTACID.**—Counteractive of acidity.
- ANTHELMINTIC.**—Destroying or expelling worms.
- ANTIARTHRITIC.**—Relieving gout.
- ANTILITHIC.**—Tending to cure stone and gravel.
- ANTIPERIODIC.**—Preventing the recurrence of periodic diseases.
- ANTIPILOGISTIC.**—Diminishing fever and inflammation.
- ANTISCORBUTIC.**—Curing scurvy.
- ANTISCROFULIC.**—Tending to prevent and cure scrofula.
- ANTISEPTIC.**—Counteracting a putrescent tendency.
- ANTISPASMODIC.**—Allaying spasms.
- ANTISQUAMIC.**—Curing the skin disease called squama.
- ANTISYPHILITIC.**—Overcoming venereal diseases.
- ANTITOXIC.**—Antidoting poison.
- ANTIZYMOTIC.**—Curing diseases caused by virus operating like leaven.
- APERIENT.**—Gently laxative.
- APHRODISIAC.**—Exciting the sexual passions.
- ASTRINGENT.**—Contracting organic texture.
- CARMINATIVE.**—Correcting flatulency.
- CATHARTIC.**—Producing evacuations from the bowels.
- CAUTERANT.**—Searing or destroying flesh.
- CHOLAGOQUE.**—Producing bilious stools.
- CLYSTER.**—An injection into the rectum.
- CORROBORANT.**—Strengthening, or giving strength.
- COUNTER-IRRITANT.**—An irritant applied to one part to relieve disease in another part.
- DEMULCENT.**—Soothing.
- DEOBSTRUENT.**—Removing obstructions.
- DEPILATORY.**—Removing hair.
- DEPURATIVE.**—Removing impurities from the fluids of the body.
- DERIVATIVE.**—Diverting from one part to another.
- DESICCANT.**—Drying up moisture or humors.
- DETERGENT.**—Removing impurities, cleansing.
- DIAPHORETIC.**—Producing slight perspiration.
- DILUENT.**—A drink which simply dilutes the various liquids of the body.
- DISCUTIENT.**—Dispersing or repelling morbid swellings.
- DIURETIC.**—Increasing the secretion of urine.
- DISINFECTANT.**—Destroying the causes of infection.
- DRASTIC.**—Powerful, applied to purgative medicines.
- EMBOLIC.**—Inducing abortion.
- ECTROTIC.**—Causing abortion; destroying morbid action.
- EMMENANT.**—Producing a discharge of morbid substance from a particular organ.

- EMETIC.**—Causing vomiting.  
**EMOLIENT.**—Softening, soothing.  
**EMMENAGOGUE.**—Promoting menstruation.  
**ENEMA.**—A medicine injected into the rectum.  
**EPISPASTIC.**—Irritating, blistering.  
**ERRHINE.**—Exciting nasal discharges.  
**ESCHAROTIC.**—Searing or destroying flesh.  
**EVACUANT.**—Producing a discharge from a particular organ.  
**EXPECTORANT.**—Promoting mucous discharges from the air passages.  
**FEBRIFUGE.**—Allaying fever.  
**GALACTOPHORA.**—Promoting secretion of milk.  
**GALACTOPHYGA.**—Preventing or checking the secretion of milk.  
**GLYSTER.**—An injection into the rectum.  
**HÆMOSTATIC.**—Arresting the flow of blood.  
**HEPATIC.**—Promoting the healthful action of the liver.  
**HERPETIC.**—Curing diseases of the skin.  
**HYDRAGOGUE.**—Producing watery stools.  
**HYPNOTIC.**—Inducing sleep or stupor.  
**IRRITANT.**—Exciting soreness and inflammation.  
**LAXATIVE.**—Producing gentle action of the bowels.  
**LENITIVE.**—Assuaging, palliating.  
**LITHOTRIPTIC.**—Counteracting formation of calculi.  
**NARCOTIC.**—Inducing sleep or stupor.  
**NERVINE.**—Nervous sedative.  
**NUTRITIVE.**—Nourishing.  
**PARTURIENT.**—Exciting parturition—Childbirth.  
**PECTORAL.**—Relieving diseases of the lungs.  
**PROPHYLACTIC.**—Preventing disease.  
**REFRIGERANT.**—Cooling, mitigating heat.  
**RESOLVENT.**—Allaying inflammation and dispersing morbid swellings.  
**RESTORATIVE.**—Bringing back the natural functions.  
**REVELLENT.**—Diverting from one part to another.  
**RIANUSIVE.**—Acting by producing irritation in one part to divert diseased action from another.  
**RUBEFACIENT.**—Exciting superficial irritation.  
**SECRERNENT.**—Promoting the secretions.  
**SEDATIVE.**—Diminishing vital actions.  
**SIALAGOGUE.**—Stimulating the secretion of saliva.  
**SOPORIFIC.**—Inducing sleep.  
**SPASTIC.**—Producing involuntary muscular contraction.  
**SPINANT.**—Acting upon the spinal marrow.  
**STERNUTATORY.**—Exciting sneezing.  
**STIMULANT.**—Exciting or increasing vital action.  
**STOMACHIC.**—Inducing a healthful action of the stomach.  
**STYPTIC.**—Arresting hæmorrhage.  
**SUDORIFIC.**—Causing sweating.  
**SUPPURANT.**—Producing suppuration.  
**TONIC.**—Producing a permanent increase in the tone or vigor of the system.  
**VERMIFUGE.**—Destroying or expelling worms.  
**VESICANT.**—Producing blisters.  
**VULNERARY.**—Favoring the healing of wounds.

# MATERIA MEDICA.

	Doses.
ABIES BALSAMEA; <i>Balsam Fir, Canada Balsam</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Stim: Diuret: Anthel: Externally, Rubefacient.	
ABIES CANADENSIS; <i>Canada Pitch, Hemlock Pitch</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Stim: Diuret: Externally, Rubefacient.	
Preparations—Tincture, 5 to 10 gtt. Oil 1 to 3 gtt.	
ABIES EXCELSA; <i>Burgundy Pitch</i> .	
Used externally; gentle Rubefacient.	
ABIES LARIX; <i>Venice Turpentine</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Stim: Diuret: Cathart: Anthel:	
ABSINTHIUM; <i>Wormwood</i> .....	1 to 2 ℥.
Highly Tonic, Anthelmintic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.	
ACACIA; <i>Gum Arabic</i> .....	ad lib.
Demulcent.	
ACETUM; <i>Vinegar</i> .....	1 to 4 f.℥.
Refrig: Diuret: Externally as fomentation.	
ACHILLEA; <i>Yarrow</i> .	
Mild Aromatic, Tonic and Astringent.	
Preparations—Extract, 10 to 20 gr. Fluid Extract, 1-2 to 1 f.℥.	
Infusion, 2 f.℥.	
ACIDUM ACET: <i>Acetic Acid</i> .....(In water).....	2 to 5 gtt.
Vesic: Eschar: Rubefac: Stimulant.	
ACIDUM ACET: EMPYREUMATICUM; <i>Pyroligneous Acid</i> .....	10 to 30 gtt.
Stimulant, Antiseptic.	
ACIDUM ACET: GLAC: <i>Glacial Acetic Acid</i> .	
Used externally as Rubefacient and Vesicant.	
ACIDUM ARSENIOSUM; <i>Arsenious Acid</i> .....	1-20 to 1-10 gr.
Alterative, Febrifuge.	
LIQ: ARSENICI CHLOR: <i>Solution Chloride Arsenic</i> .....	5 to 10 gtt.
Alterative, Tonic, Antispasmodic.	
LIQ: POTASS: ARSENIT: <i>Fowler's Solution</i> .....	5 to 10 gtt.
ARSENICI IODIDUM; <i>Iodide of Arsenic</i> .....	1/4 gr.
LIQ: ARSEN: ET HYDRARG: IOD: <i>Donovan's Solution</i> .....	5 to 20 gtt.
ACIDUM BENZOICUM; <i>Benzoic Acid</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Stimulant and Expectorant.	
ACIDUM CARBAZOTIC; <i>Picric Acid</i> .....	1-2 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.	

CARBAZOTATE OF IRON.....	1-2 to 4 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.	
ACIDUM CARBOLICUM; <i>Carbolic or Phenic Acid</i> .....	1 to 3 gr.
Antiseptic, Hæmostatic, Disinfectant.	
ACIDUM CHROMICUM; <i>Chromic Acid</i> .	
Escharotic. Used externally.	
ACIDUM CITRICUM; <i>Citric Acid</i> .	
Refrigerant, Antiscorbutic. Given in form of Lemonade.	
ACIDUM GALLICUM; <i>Gallie Acid</i> .....	5 to 15 gr.
Powerful Astringent.	
ACIDUM HYDRIODICUM DIL: <i>Dilute Hydriodic Acid</i> .....	1-2 f.3.
Alterative and Tonic.	
ACIDUM HYDROCYANICUM DIL: <i>Prussic Acid</i> .....	2 to 6 gtt.
Used in diseases of the chest. (Administered in gum water).	
ACIDUM LACTICUM; <i>Lactic Acid</i> .....	1-2 to 1 f.3.
Used in Dyspepsia, and to remove Phosphatic deposits. (Administered in gum water).	
ACIDUM MURIATICUM; <i>Hydrochloric Acid</i> .....	10 to 20 min.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antiseptic. (Administered in barley-water or gruel).	
ACIDUM MURIATICUM DIL: <i>Dilute Hydrochloric Acid</i> .....	20 to 60 min.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antiseptic. (Administered in water).	
ACIDUM NITRICUM; <i>Nitric Acid</i> .....	5 to 20 min.
Tonic and Antiseptic. (Administered in 3 f.3 water).	
ACIDUM NITRICUM DIL: <i>Dilute Nitric Acid</i> .....	20 to 40 min.
Tonic and Antiseptic. (Administered in 3 f.3 water).	
ACIDUM NITRO-MURIATICUM; <i>Aqua Regia</i> .....	3 to 5 gtt.
Topically, Eschar. Used internally in chronic hepatic affections. (Administered in 3 f.3 water.)	
ACIDUM NITRO-MURIATICUM DIL: <i>Diluted Nitro-muriatic Acid</i> —(Administered in 3 f.3 water).....	10 to 20 gtt.
ACIDUM OXALICUM; <i>Oxalic Acid</i> .....	1-2 to 1 gr.
Febrifuge, Anodyne remedy in inflammation of the mucous membranes. (Administered, dissolved in 8 f.3 water). <i>Powerful Poison.</i>	
ACIDUM PHOSPHORICUM GLAC: <i>Glacial Phosphoric Acid</i> .....	1 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antispasmodic. (Administered, dissolved in 3 f.3 water.)	
ACIDUM PHOS: DIL: <i>Dilute Phosphoric Acid</i> .....	20 to 60 min.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antispasmodic. (Administered in water).	
ACIDUM SULPHURICUM AROMAT: <i>Essence of Vitriol</i> .....	10 to 50 gtt.
Astringent, Tonic, Refrig: (Administered in 3 f.3 water.)	
ACIDUM SULPHURICUM DIL: <i>Diluted Sulphuric Acid</i> .....	10 to 50 gtt.
Tonic, Refrig: Astringent. (Administered in 3 f.3 water.)	
ACIDUM SULPHUROSUM: <i>Sulphurous Acid</i> . (In 3 f.3 water).....	1 f.3.
ACIDUM TANNICUM; <i>Tannin</i> .....	2 to 5 gr.
Pure Astringent.	
ACIDUM TARTARICUM; <i>Tartaric Acid</i> .	
Refrigerant. In large doses poisonous. Given in form of Lemonade.	



## DOSES.

- ACIDUM VALERIANICUM**; *Valerianic Acid*.....4 to 5 gtt.  
Stim; Antispasmod; Tonic and Diuretic. Given in sweetened water.
- ACONITI FOL**; *Leaves of Monkshood*.....1 to 2 gr.  
Powerful Sedative, reducing also the force of the circulation.  
Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1 gr.; Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 gtt.; Tinct: 10 to 30 gtt.
- ACONITI RAD**; *Root of Monkshood*.....1 to 2 gr.  
Powerful Sedative, reducing also the force of the circulation.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 gtt.; Tinct: 3 to 10 gtt.
- Aconitia**; *Powerful Poison*.....1-100 to 1-60 gr.
- ACTEA ALBA**; *White Cohosh*.  
Cathartic, Emmenagogue.
- ACTEA RUBRA**; *Red Cohosh*.  
Cathartic, Emmenagogue.
- ACTEA SPICATA**; *Baneberry*.  
Violent Purgative.
- ADIANTUM PEDATUM**; *Maiden Hair*.  
Refrigerant, Tonic, Aromat; Astringent.
- ÆSCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM**; *Horse-chestnut*.....10 to 20 gr.  
Tonic, Astringent.  
Preparation—Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
- Oleum Æsculus**; *Oil of Horse-chestnut*.  
Topical application in Rheumatism.
- ÆTHER HYDRIODICUS**; *Hydriodic Ether*.  
Antispas; Stimulant, Anæsthetic.
- ÆTHER MURIATICUS**; *Muriatic Ether, Chloride of Ethyl*....5 to 30 gtt.  
Diffusible stimulant.
- ÆTHER SULPHURICUS**; *Sulphuric Ether*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.  
Stim; Expectorant, Antispas; Narcotic, Anæsthetic.
- ÆTHER FORTIOR**; *Stronger Ether*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.  
Stim; Expectorant, Antispas; Narcotic, Anæsthetic.
- AGARICUS**; *White Agaric, Boletus, Touch-wood*.....5 to 15 gr.  
Tonic, Astringent.
- AGAVE AMER**; *Fulse Aloe, American Aloe*.....1 to 2 ʒ.  
Diuretic, Laxative, Emmenagogue.
- AGRIMONIA EUPATORIA**; *Agrimony*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.  
Corroborant and Astringent.  
Preparations—Infusion, 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- AILANTHIUS GLANDULOSA**; *Ailanthus*.....5 to 30 gr.  
Cathartic and Anthelmintic.
- AJUGA CHAMÆPITYS**; *Ground Pine*.....1 to 2 ʒ.  
Stimulant, Diuretic and Aperient.  
Preparations—Infusion, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ; Wine, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
- ALCOHOL**; *Spirit of Wine, Rectified Spirit*.....2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- ALCOHOL DILUTE**; *Diluted Alcohol*.....4 to 6 f.ʒ.
- ALCOHOL FORTIUS**; *Stronger Alcohol*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.  
Diffusible Stimulant.
- ALETRIS**; *Star Grass, Blazing Star*.....5 to 20 gr.  
Tonic, Cathartic, Emetic.  
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 3 grs.; Fluid Extract, 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ.  
Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ; Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ; Syr: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.



Doses.

- AQUA AMMONIÆ FORT:** *Stronger Water of Ammonia.*  
Used externally, with Spts: Camphor or Rosemary, as a prompt and powerful Rubefacient, Vesicatory or Escharotic.
- AMMONIUM BROMIDE:** *Bromide of Ammonium*.....2 to 10 gr.  
Administered in functional nervous diseases.
- AMMONIÆ CARBONAS;** *Carbonate of Ammonia*.....5 gr.  
Stim; Diaph: Antispas: Antacid.
- AMMONIÆ MURIAS:** *Muriate of Ammonia, Sal Ammoniac*.....5 to 39 gr.  
Stimulant, Resolvent, Tonic, Purgative in large doses.  
(Administered in sweetened water or mucilage.)
- AMMONIÆ HYDROSULPHURETUM;** *Solution of.*  
Sedative, large doses Emetic.....3 to 6 gr.  
(Given in a tumbler of water).
- AMMONIÆ HYPOPHOSPHITE;** *Hypophos: of Ammon*.....5 to 29 gr.  
Stimulant.
- AMMONII IOD:** *Iodide of Ammonium*.....1 to 3 gr.  
Resolvent, Diuretic, Alterative.
- AMMONIÆ NITROSULPHATE;** *Nitrosulph: of Ammon*.....5 to 10 gr.  
Employed in Typhoid Fever.
- AMMONIÆ PHOSPHAS;** *Phosphate of Ammonia*.....10 to 40 gr.  
Used as a remedy in Gout and Rheumatism.
- AMMONIÆ VALERIANAS;** *Valerianate of Ammonia*.....2 to 8 gr.  
Antispasmodic, Stimulant.
- ELIXIR VALERIANATE AMMONIA**.....1 f.3.
- PIERLOT'S SOLUTION OF VALERIANATE OF AMMONIA**.....6 to 30 gtt.
- LIQ: AMMON: ACET:** *Spirit Mindererus*.....(In water) 1-2 to 1 f.3.  
Valuable Diaphoretic.
- SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ;** *Spirit of Ammonia*.....10 to 30 gtt.  
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Antacid.  
(Given in wineglassful of water).
- SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ AROMAT:**.....(In water) 1-2 to 1 f.3.  
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Antacid.
- AMMONIACUM;** *Gum Ammoniac*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Stim: Expect: Cath: Diaph: Diuret: Emmen:  
Preparations—Mistura, 1-2 to 1 f.3.
- AMPELOPSIS QUINQUEFOLIA;** *Virginia Creeper, American Ivy.*  
Alterative, Ton: Expect: Diuret:  
Preparations—Infus: 2 to 4 f.3; Syr: 1 to 2 f.3.
- AMYGDALA DULCIS;** *Sweet Almonds.*  
Nutrient and Demulcient.  
Preparations—Mistura, 2 to 8 f.3.
- OLEUM AMYG: DULC:** *Oil Sweet Almonds*.....1 to 1 f.3.  
Nutritious and mildly laxative.
- ANAGALLIS ARVENSIS;** *Scarlet Pimpernell*.....5 to 10 gr.  
Nervine. Deobstruent.  
Preparations Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.3.
- ANDROMEDA ARBOREA;** *Sorrel Tree.*  
Tonic, Refrig: Diuret:
- ANETHUM:** *Dill*.....1-4 to 13.  
Aromatic & nic.  
Preparations—Oil, 3 to 5 gtt.

DOSES.

- ANGELICA; *Masterwort*.....1-2 to 1 3.  
Aromatic Tonic.  
Preparations—Fluid Extract, 1-2 to 1 f.3. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.3.  
Infus: 2 to 4 f.3.
- ANGUSTURA; *Angustura*.....20 to 30 gr.  
Stimulant Tonic, Cathartic.  
Preparations—Fluid Extract, 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.3.  
Infusion, 2 f.3.
- ANILIN SULPHATE.....1-2 to 3 gr.  
ANISUM; *Aniseed*.....20 to 30 gr.  
Aromatic Carminative.  
Preparations—Oil, 5 to 15 gtt.
- ANTENNARIA MARGARITACA; *Life Everlasting*.  
Astringent and Expectorant.  
Preparations—Decoction—use freely.
- ANTHEMIS; *Chenopodium*.....1-2 to 1 3.  
Tonic, Carmin: Emetic.  
Preparations.—Extract 10 to 20 grs. Fld. Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.3.  
Infus: 1 to 2 f.3.
- ANTHRAKOKALI, (Simple and Sulphureted).....1-1 2 gr.  
Alterative.
- ANTIMONIUM; *Antimony*.  
ANTIMONII ET POTASS: TART: *Tartar Emetic*.  
Alterative, Diaphoretic and Expectorant.....1-12 to 1-2 gr.  
Powerful Emetic and Purgative.....1 to 3 gr.
- VINUM ANTIMONII; *Antimonial Wine*. As Expect:.....10 to 30 gtt.
- ANTIMONII IOD: *Iodide Antimony*.....1-4 to 1 gr.  
Alterative.
- PULVIS ANTIMONIALIS; *Antimonial Powder*.  
Alterative and Diaphoretic.....3 to 6 gr.  
Purgative and Emetic, in larger doses.
- ANTIMONII OXID; *Oxide of Antimony*.....1 to 3 gr.  
Possesses the general properties of the Antimonials.
- ANTIMONII SULPHURET: PRECIP:  
Alterative and Diaphoretic.....1 to 2 gr.  
Emetic and Purgative.....5 to 20 gr.
- APOCYNUM ANDROSÆM; *Bitter Root, Dog's bane*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Aperient, Diaph: Tonic, Emetic.  
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 4 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 gtt: Tinct: 1-4 f.3.  
Infus: 2 to 4 f.3.
- Apocynine*.....1-2 to 2 gr.
- APOCYNUM CANNABINUM; *Indian Hemp*.....4 to 15 gr.  
Emetic, Cathart: Diuret: Diaph: Expectorant.  
Preparations—Ext: 1 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 15 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.3.  
Infus: 1-2 to 2 f.3.
- ARALIA HISPIDA; *Dwarf Elder*.  
Diuretic, Alterative, Sudorific.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.3; Infus: 2 to 4 f.3.
- ARALIA NAUDICALIS; *False Sarsaparilla*.....1-2 3.  
Alterative, Stimulant, Diaphoretic.
- ARALIA RACEMOSA; *Spikenard*.  
Aromatic, Stimulant, Pectoral.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.3; Infus: 1 to 2 f.3.

## DOSES.

- ARALIA SPINOSA**; *Angelica-tree, Toothache-tree.*  
Stimulant Diaphoretic, Alterative; Kresh, Emetic and Cathartic.
- ARGENTI CHLORIDUM**; *Chloride of Silver*.....1-2 to 3 gr.  
Tonic, Astring: Alterative, Antispas:
- ARGENTI IODIDUM**; *Iodide of Silver*.....1-2 to 2 gr.  
Possesses the general medical prop: of Nit: Silver.
- ARGENTI NITRAS**; *Nitrate of Silver*.....(in solution) 1-4 gr.  
Tonic and Antispasmodic.
- Preparation—Solution, strength, 5 to 40 gr. in 1 f. 3 water.  
For external use as a stimulant.
- ARGENTI NITRAS FUSA**; *Lunar Caustic.*  
Employed externally as Stimulant and Escharotic.
- ARGENTI OXIDUM**; *Oxide of Silver*.....1-2 to 1 gr.  
Tonic, Antispasmod: Alterative.
- Preparation—Ointment, strength 5 to 10 gr. in Lard 1 3.
- ARMORACIA**; *Horse-radish root*.....1-2 to 2 3.  
Highly stimulant, Antiscorbutic; Externally Rubefacient.
- Preparations—Syrup 1 to 2 f. 3. Compd: spts: 1 to 4 f. 3.
- ARNICA**; *Leopard's-bane*.....5 to 20 gr.  
Stimulant, Diuretic, Diaph: Emmenagogue. Recommended  
in Amaurosis.
- Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 gtt. Infus:  
4 to 8 f. 3. Tincture used externally for Sprains, Bruises &c.
- ARSENICUM**; *Arsenic.* See Acid: Arsenio-um.
- ARUM**; *Indian Turnip*.....(given in syrup or emulsion) 10 gr.  
Powerful local irritant, Diaphoretic, Expectorant.
- ASARUM**; *Wild Ginger*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Aromat: Stimulant, Diaph: Tonic.
- Preparation—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min:
- ASARUM EUROPEAN**; *Hazlewort*.....1-2 to 3 3.  
Emetic, Cathart: Stimulant.
- ASCLEPIAS**; *Pleurisy-root, Butterfly-weed*.....1-2 to 1 3.  
Diaphoretic, Expectorant, Tonic, in large doses, Cathartic.
- Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f. 3.
- Asclepin*.....1 to 5 gr.
- ASCLEPIAS CURASS**; *Barbadoe*.....1-2 to 2 3.  
Emetic, Cathartic, Anthelmintic.
- ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA**; *Flesh-colored Asclepias,*  
*Sweet-scented Milk-weed*.....1-2 to 1 3.  
Emetic, Cathartic, Alterative, Anthelmintic.
- ASCLEPIAS SYRIACA**; *Com: Silk-weed, Com: Milk-weed*.....1-2 to 1 3.  
Anodyne, Expectorant, Diuretic, Alterative.
- ASPARAGUS OFFIC**; *Asparagus.*  
Diuretic, Aperient, Deobstruent.
- Asparagine*.....10 to 20 gr.
- ASPLENIUM FILIX FEMINA**; *Female Fern.*  
Similar in character to Male Fern (Filix Mas).
- ASSAFETIDA**.....10 gr.  
Moderate Stimulant, Expectorant and Powerful Antispas-  
modic.
- Preparations—Tinct: 1 f. 3. Mistura 1 to 2 f. 3., as an Enema  
2 to 4 f. 3.

- ASTER PUNICEUS**; *Red-stalked Aster*.  
Stimulant Diaphoretic.  
Preparation—Warm Infusion used freely.
- ASTER ÆSTIVUS**; *Rheumatic weed*.....5 to 20 gr.  
Tonic, Antispasmodic, Alterative.  
Preparations—Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f. ʒ. Infus: 1 to 4 f. ʒ.
- ATHEROSPERMA MOSCHATA**; *Australian Sassafras*  
Diaphoretic, Diuretic.  
Preparation—Oil 1 gtt. Atherospermin.
- AURANTII CORTEX**; *Orange Peel*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.  
Mild Tonic, Carminative, Stomachic.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f. ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f. ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f. ʒ. Confec: 2 to 4 ʒ.
- AURANTII FLORES**; *Orange Flowers*.  
Possess slight powers as a nervous stimulant, the preparations are used for flavoring purposes.  
Preparations—Aq: Aurantii Flor: Syrup.
- AURI CHLOR**; *Chloride of Gold*.....1-15 to 1-10 gr.  
Caustic, used topically in solution,
- AURI ET SODII CHLORIDUM**; *Chloride of Gold and Sodium*.....1-12 gr.  
Alterative in recent and severe syphilis and chronic glandular tumors; Topically Escharotic (keep in the dark).
- AVENÆ FARINA**; *Oatmeal*.  
Used in gruel as a nutritious, bland and easily digested Aliment.
- AZEDARACH**; *Pride of India, Pride of China*.  
Cathartic, Emetic, Anthelmintic, in large doses Narcotic.  
Preparation—Decoction (strength 4 oz. to 2 pts. water reduced to 1 pint). Dose 1-2 f. ʒ.
- BALSAMUM PERUVIANUM**; *Balsam Peru*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Stimulant, Tonic and Expectorant.
- BALSAMUM TOLUTANUM**; *Balsam Tolu*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Stimulant, Tonic and Expectorant.  
Preparations—Syr: 1-4 to 1-2 f. ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f. ʒ.
- BAPTISIA TINCTORIA**; *Wild Indigo*.....5 to 10 gr.  
Antiseptic, Emetic, Cathart: Astring: Topically in decoction for indolent ulcers.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 3 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 4 ʒ.
- BAPTISINE**.....1-16 to 1-4 gr
- BARIUM CHLORIDUM**; *Muriate of Baryta*.
- LIQ: Barii CHLOR**; *Solution of Muriate of Baryta*.....5 gtt.  
Deobstruent, Anthelmintic.
- BARIUM IODIDUM**; *Iodide of Barium*.....1-8 gr.  
Alterative; externally, as ointment to scrofulous tumors.
- BELA**; *Bael*.....1 to 4 ʒ.  
Astringent, used in diarrhoea and dysentery.  
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 f. ʒ.
- BELLADONNA FOLIUM**; *Leaves of Deadly Night Shade*.....1-2 to 2 gr.  
Poison—Powerful Narcotic, Diaphoretic, Diuretic.  
Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1-2 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 gtt.  
Tinct: 15 to 30 gtt.

## DOSES.

- BELLADONNA RAD**: *Belladonna Root*..... 1-2 to 2 gr.  
**ATROPIA**..... 1-50 gr.  
 Effects precisely same as Belladonna.  
 Preparations—*Atropia Sulph*: 1-50 gr. *Liq*: 2 to 4 gtt.  
**BENZOINUM**; *Benzoin*..... 10 to 30 gr.  
 Stimulant, Expectorant.  
 Preparation—*Tinct*: *Benzoin Comp*: 1-2 to 2 f. 3.  
**BENZOIC ACID** (see *Acidum Benzoicum*).  
**BENZOIN ODORIFERUM**; *Spice Wood, Fever Bark*.  
 Gently stimulating Aromatic.  
 Preparations—*Fld*: *Ext*: 1 to 2 f. 3. *Decoction*, drink freely.  
**BENZOLE**; *Benzine*..... 5 to 10 gtt.  
 Stimulant, Antispasmodic  
**BERBERIS**; *Barberry*.  
 Tonic, Cathartic, Antiperiodic.  
 Preparations—*Fld*: *Ext*: 1 to 2 f. 3. *Tinct*: 1 to 2 f. 3. *Infus*:  
 1 to 2 f. 3.  
**BERBERINE**..... 2 to 5 gr.  
**BETULA LENTA**; *Black Birch, Sweet Birch*.  
 Astringent, Diaph: Alterative.  
 Preparation—*Decoction*, use freely.  
**BIDENS BIPINNATA**; *Spanish Needles*..... 1-2 to 1 3.  
 Stim: Emmen: Expectorant.  
 Preparations—*Tinct*: 1 to 2 f. 3. *Infus*: 1 to 2 f. 3.  
**BISMUTHI AMMONIO-CITRATE**; *Liquor Bismuth* (strength  
 2 gr. to 1 f. 5) ..... 1 to 2 f. 3.  
 Used in Gastric intestinal affections, Diarrhoea and Nausca.  
**BISMUTHI SUBCARBONAS**; *Subcarbonate of Bismuth*..... 1-2 to 2 3.  
 Antispasmodic, Absorbent, Astring: Sedative.  
**BISMUTHI SUBNITRAS**; *White Bismuth*..... 5 to 15 gr.  
 Antispas: Absorbent, Astring: Sedative.  
**BISMUTHI VALERIANAS**; *Valerianate of Bismuth*..... 1-2 to 2 gr.  
 Recommended in Neuralgia and in painful affections of  
 the stomach.  
**BISTORTIA RADIX**: *Bistort Root*..... 10 to 30 gr.  
 Tonic and Astringent.  
**BRAYERA**; *Koosso*..... 1-2 3.  
 Purgative, Anthelmintic, Emetic.  
 Preparations—*Fld*: *Ext*: 1 to 2 f. 3. *Infus*: 4 f. 3.  
**BROMINIUM**; *Bromine*.  
 Administered in solution, strength 1 gtt. to 40 gtt. water... 3 to 6 gtt.  
 Alterative, Stimulant.  
**AMMONIUM BROMIDE**; *Hydrobromate of Ammonia*..... 2 to 10 gr.  
 Given in Functional nervous affections and recommended  
 in Ovarian diseases, Renal derangements, &c.  
**FERRI BROMIDUM**; *Bromide of Iron*..... 20 gtt.  
 Administered in solution.  
 Tonic and Alterative.  
**BROMINE CHLORIDUM**; *Chloride of Bromine*... (In pill) 1-20 to 1-10 gtt.  
 Alt: Antisep: Topically, caustic.  
**BRYONY**; *White Bryony*..... 10 to 30 gr.  
 Hydragogue Cathartic, Emetic.

## DOSES.

- BUCHU**; *Buchu*.....20 to 30 gr.  
Stimulant, Diuretic, Parturient, Tonic.  
Preparations—Ext: 3 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext. 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct:  
2 to 4 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- BUXUS SEMPERVIRENS**; *Box*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Diaph: Purgative, Antiperiodic.
- CADMIUM**; *Cadmium*.  
The salts in over-doses act as corrosive poisons.
- CADMI IODIDE**; *Iodide of Cadmium*.  
Used externally in form of ointment, strength 1 part to 8  
parts lard, for enlarged Scrofulous Glands, Nodes,  
Chronic Inflammation of Joints, Chilblains and Mamma-  
rial Abscesses.
- CADMI SULPHAS**; *Sulphate of Cadmium* .....1-2 to 2 gr.  
Employed typically as an astringent and stimulating  
remedy in diseases of the eyes, in solution, strength of  
from 1-2 to 4 gr. to 1 f.℥. dist: water.  
Astringent, Emetic, Alterative.
- CAHINCA**; *Raiz Pretta or Black-root*.....10 to 50 gr.  
Tonic, Diuretic, Purgative, Emetic.
- CALABAR BEAN**; *Ordeal Bean of Calabar*.....2 to 3 gr.  
Used generally as a topical application to the eye for con-  
tracting the pupil; in solution, strength 1 minim, repre-  
senting 1-2 gr. of the alcoholic extract.
- CALAMUS**; *Sweet Flag*.....1 ℥. to 1 ℥.  
Stimulant Aromatic Tonic.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus:  
1 to 2 f.℥. Syrup 1 to 2 f.℥.
- CALX**; *Lime—used externally*.  
Eschar: combined with Potassa (*Potas: cum calce*) Caustic.
- LIQUOR CALCIS**; *Lime water*.....(given in milk) 2 to 4 f. ℥.  
Antacid, Tonic, Astringent.
- CALX CHLORINATA**; *Chlorinated Lime* (dissolved in 2 f. ℥.  
sweetened water) .....3 to 6 gr.  
Externally, Desiccant and Disinfectant.  
Internally, Stimulant and Astringent.
- LIQUOR CALCIS CHLORATÆ**; *Solution of Chlorinated Lime* 20 to 60 min.  
Stimulant, Astringent.
- CALCIS CARBONAS PRECIP**; *Precip: Carb: Lime*.....10 to 40 gr.  
Stimulant, Restorative.
- CALCIS HYPOPHOSPHIS**; *Hypophosphite of Lime*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Stimulant, Restorative.
- CALCIS PHOSPHAS PRECIP**; *Precip: Phosphate of Lime*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Stimulant, Restorative.
- CALENDULA OFFICINALIS**; *Marygold*.  
Antispas: Sudorific, Deob: Emmen: Stimulant.
- CALUMBA**; *Calumbo*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Mild Tonic.  
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 ℥. Tinct.  
1 to 4 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥. Wine 2 to 4 f.℥.
- CAMPHORA**; *Camphor*.....1 to 10 gr  
Stim: Antispas: Diaph: Anodyne. In overdoses, Acrid  
Narcotic Poison.



## DOSES.

- AQ: CAMPHORÆ; Camphor Water**.....1-2 to 1 f. 3.  
**SPIRITUS CAMPHORÆ; Spirit of Camphor. Tinct. of Camphor** 5 to 20 gtt.  
**OLEUM CAMPHORÆ**.....2 to 3 gtt.  
 Externally Rubefacient and Anodyne.
- CANELLA; Cannela**.....1 to 2 3.  
 Aromatic Stimulant, gentle Tonic.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f. 3. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f. 3.
- CANNA; Canna Starch.**  
 Prepared as Arrow root, a nutritious food for Infants and Invalids.
- CANNABIS INDICA; Cannabis Sativa, Indian Hemp.**  
 Powerful Narcotic, Aphrodisiac.  
 Preparations—Extract 1-4 to 1 gr.; Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 gtt.  
 Tinct: 20 to 60 gtt.
- CANTHARIS; Cantharides, Spanish Flies**.....1-2 to 1 gr.  
 Powerful stimulant, Diuretic—in over-doses Poison.  
 Externally Vesicant, Rubefacient.  
 Preparation—Tinct: 2 to 10 gtt.
- CAPPARIS SPINOSA; Caper-bush.**  
 Diuretic, Antiscorbutic.
- CAPSICUM; Cayenne Pepper**.....3 to 10 gr.  
 Powerful Stimulant; Externally Rubefacient.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 3 to 10 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f. 3.  
 Oleoresina 1-2 to 1 gtt. (diluted).
- CARBO ANIMALIS; Animal Charcoal, Bone-black.**  
 Deodorizer—Antidote to vegetable poisons.
- CARBO LIGNI; Charcoal**.....1-2 to 2 3.  
 Disinfectant, Absorbent.
- CARBONIS BI-SULPHURETUM; Bi-Sulphuret of Carbon.**  
 Diffusible stimulant, Topically in Gout and Rheumatism.  
 Preparation—Alcoholic solution (strength 2 f. 3. to 1 f. 3. alcohol), dose 4 gtt.
- CARDAMINE PRATENSIS; Cuckoo-flower.**  
 Antiscorbutic, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.
- CARDAMOMUM; Cardamom**.....5 to 20 gr.  
 Aromatic Tonic.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 15 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f. 3.  
 Comp: Tinct: 1 to 2 f. 3.
- CAROTA; Carrot Seed**.....30 to 60 gr.  
 Excitant, Diuretic, Aromatic.
- CARTHAMUS; Safflower, Dyer's Saffron.**  
 Laxative, Diaphoretic, Emmen:  
 Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f. 3.
- CARUM; Caraway Seed**.....1 to 3 3.  
 Stomachic and Carminative.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 15 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f. 3.  
 Infus: 1 to 2 f. 3.
- OLEUM CARI; Oil of Caraway**.....1 to 10 gtt.
- CARYA; Hickory, Juglans.**  
 Tonic, Febrifuge.
- CARYOPHYLLUS; Cloves**.....5 to 10 gr.  
 Stimulant Aromatic, Irritant.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f. 3. Infus:  
 1 to 2 f. 3.

	DOSES.
OLEUM CARYOPH: <i>Oil of Cloves</i> .....	2 to 6 gtt.
CASCARILLA; <i>Cascarilla</i> .....	20 to 30 gr.
Aromatic Tonic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.℥.	
Infus: 1 to 3 f.℥.	
CASSIA FISTULA; <i>Purging Cassia</i> .....	1 to 2 ℥.
Laxative.	
CASSIA MARILANDICA; <i>American Senna</i> .....	1-2 to 3 ℥.
Cathartic.	
Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.	
CASTANEA; <i>Chinquapin</i> .	
Astringent, Tonic.	
Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.	
CASTOREUM; <i>Castor</i> .....	5 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Emmenagogue.	
Preparation—Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.℥.	
CATAPL: <i>Catapla</i> .....	1 to 2 ℥.
Tonic, Excitant, Antispas: Emmen:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 f.℥. Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.	
CATECHU; <i>Catechu</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Gentle Stimulant, Powerful Astringent.	
Preparations—Tinct: 1-2 to 3 f.℥. Infus: Comp: 1 to 3 f.℥.	
CAULOPHYLLUM THAL: <i>Blue Cohosh</i> .....	5 to 20 gr.
Emmen: Part: Antispas: Diuret: Diaph:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.℥. Infus:	
1-2 to 1 f.℥.	
Caulophyllin.....	1-2 to 5 gr.
CEANTHUS AMER: <i>New Jersey Tea, Red root</i> .	
Astringent, Alterative, Expect: Antispas:	
Preparation—Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.	
CEDRON SEED.....	1 to 2 gr.
Tonic, Febrifuge, Antiperiod:	
CELASTRUS SCANDENS; <i>False Bittersweet</i> .	
Alterative, Diaph: Diuret:	
Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.	
CENTAUREA BENEDICTA; <i>Blessed Thistle</i> .	
Tonic, in warm infus: Diaph: Emetic.	
Preparation—Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.	
CENTAURY; <i>Common European Centaury</i> .....	1-2 to 1 ℥.
Tonic, Febrifuge.	
CEPA; <i>Onion</i> .	
Stimulant, Diuretic, Expectorant, Rubefacient; The juice	
is occasionally given, made into a syrup with sugar, in	
infantile catarrhs and croup.	
CEPHALANTHUS OCCIDENTALIS; <i>Button-bush</i> .	
Tonic, Laxative, Febrifuge.	
CERIUM.	
CERIUM NITRATE; <i>Nitrate of Cerium</i> .....	1 to 2 gr.
CERIUM OXALATE; <i>Oxalate of Cerium</i> .....	1 to 2 gr.
Nervine Tonic, Sedative, Antiemetic.	
CETRARIA; <i>Island Moss</i> .....	1-2 to 1 ℥.
Demulcent, Nutritious, Tonic.	
Preparation—Decoc: 2 to 4 f.℥.	

## DOSES.

- CHLIDONITUM MAJUS; *Celandine*.....**1-2 to 1 ℥.  
 Acrid Purgative, Diuretic, Diaph: Expect:  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.℥.  
**CHLONE GLABRA; *Snake-head, Balmomy*.....**1 ℥.  
 Tonic, Aperient.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥. Decoc:  
 1 to 2 f.℥.  
*Cnicus*.....2 to 5 gr.  
**CHENOPODIUM; *Wormseed*.....**1 to 2 ℥.  
 Anthelmintic, Antispasmodic.  
**OLEUM CHENOPODII; *Oil of Wormseed*.....**4 to 8 gtt.  
**CHIMAPHILA; *Pipsissewa, Prince's Pine*.....**1-2 to 1 ℥.  
 Diuretic, Tonic, Astringent, Alt:  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 2 f.℥. Syr: 1-2 f.℥.  
*Chimaphila*.....2 to 5 gr.  
**CHIOCOCCA RACEMOSA; *Cinchin*.....**10 to 30 gr.  
 Diuretic, Tonic, Emetic, Purgative.  
**CHIONANTHUS VIRGINICA; *Fringe tree*.....**  
 Aperient, Alterative, Diuretic.  
 Preparation—Infusion 1-2 to 2 f.℥.  
**CHIRETTA; *Chiretta, Chirayta*.....**10 to 20 gr.  
 Tonic, Corroborant.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥.  
 Infus: 1 to 3 f.℥.  
**CHLOROFORM PURIF; *Purified Chloroform*.....**In Syrup...10 to 60 gtt.  
 Sedative Narcotic, Topically Irritant. Inhaled Anæsthetic.  
**MISTURA CHLOROFORMI; *Mixture of Chloroform*.....**1-4 to 1 f.℥.  
**SPIRITUS CHLOROFORMI; *Spirit of Chloroform*.....**1-4 to 1 f.℥.  
**CHONDRUS; *Irish Moss, Carrageen*.....**  
 Nutritive and Demulcent—a pleasant article of diet; boiled  
 with water, sweetened and flavored with lemon juice.  
**CICHORIUM INTYBUS; *Chicory, Succory*.....**  
 Tonic, Aperient, Deobstruent,  
 Used as a substitute for coffee.  
**CICUTA MACULATA; *American Water Hemlock*.....**  
 Acrid Narcotic poison.  
**CICUTA VIROSA; *Water Hemlock, Cowbane*.....**  
 Acrid Narcotic poison.  
**CIMICIFUGA; *Black Snake Root, Cohosh*.....**10 to 20 gr.  
 Tonic, Antiperiodic, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Sedative, Antispas:  
 Preparations—Ext: 4 to 8 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct:  
 1 to 2 f.℥. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.  
*Cimicifuga (Macrotin)*.....1-2 to 2 gr.  
**CINCHONA; *Peruvian Bark*.....**10 to 60 gr.  
*Varieties: CINCHONA FLAVA; *Yellow Cinchona Bark*.....*  
*CINCHONA PALLIDA; *Pale Cinchona Bark*.....*  
*CINCHONA RUBRA; *Red Cinchona Bark*.....*  
 Febrifuge, Tonic, Anti-intermittant, Sedative.  
 Preparations—  
 Ext: Cinchon Flav:.....10 to 30 gr.  
 “ “ Pal:.....10 to 30 gr.  
 “ “ Rub:.....10 to 30 gr.

## Preparations—

Fld: Ext: Cinchon: U. S. P.....	1-2 to 1 f.℥.
“ “ “ Rub:.....	1-2 to 1 f.℥.
“ “ “ Pal:.....	1 to 2 f.℥.
“ “ “ Aromat:.....	1-2 to 2 f.℥.
Tincture “ “.....	1 to 4 f.℥.
“ “ “ Comp:.....	1 to 4 f.℥.
“ “ “ Ferrated.....	1 to 4 f.℥.
Infusion “ “.....	1 to 4 f.℥.
Elixir “ “.....	1 to 4 f.℥.
“ “ “ Ferrated.....	1 to 4 f.℥.
<i>Cinchonis Sulphas</i> .....	1 to 20 gr.
<i>Chinoidine</i> .....	1 to 20 gr.
<i>Quinis Sulphas</i> .....	1-2 to 5 gr.
<i>Quinis Valerianas</i> .....	1-2 to 2 gr.
<b>CINNAMOMUM; Cinnamon</b> .....	5 to 20 gr.
Aromatic, Carminative, Astringent.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.℥.	
Aqua: used for flavoring compounds. Pulv: Aromat: 10 to 30 gr. Oil 1 to 2 gtt. in Emulsion, Spirit 10 to 20 gtt.	
<b>CIRSIIUM ARVENSE; Canada Thistle.</b>	
Tonic, Astringent.	
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.℥.	
<b>CIVET; Zibethum.</b>	
Stimulant, Antispasmodic.	
Used almost exclusively as a perfume.	
<b>CLEMATIS VIRGINIANA; Virgin's Bower.</b>	
Externally the Fresh Leaves, Blossom and Bark are Vesicant.	
Internally, when fresh, act as a <i>Corrosive poison</i> . Drying and Boiling destroy the virulent properties.	
Diuretic, Sudorific, Nervine in Uterine diseases.	
Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 2 gr. Decoction of dried leaves 2 f.℥.	
<b>COCULUS; Cocculus Indicus.</b>	
Acrid Narcotic Poison, not given internally.	
Used externally in form of Tincture or ointment to destroy Vermin. Ointment also used for Tinea Capitis.	
<b>COCCUS; Cochineal</b> .....	1-3 gr.
Recommended in Hooping Cough with Carb: Potass:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 gtt. Tinct: 20 to 60 gtt.	
<b>COCHLEARIA ARMORACIA; Horseradish</b> .....	1 to 2 ℥.
Stimulant, Diuretic, Antiscorbutic, Rubefacient.	
<b>COCHLEARIA OFFIC; Common Scurvey Grass.</b>	
Stimulant, Aperient, Diuretic.	
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.℥.	
<b>COLCHICI RAD; Colchicum Root, Meadow Saffron</b> .....	1 to 5 gr.
Sedative, Diuretic, Expectorant.	
Preparations—Acetic Ext: 1 to 2 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 gtt.	
Acetum 1-2 to 2 f.℥. Vinum 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 10 to 60 gtt.	
<b>COLCHICI SEM; Colchicum Seed</b> .....	1 to 5 gr.
Sedative, Diuretic, Expectorant.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.℥. Vinum 1-2 to 2 f.℥.	

## DOSES.

**COLLINSONIA CANADENSIS**; *Horseweed, Stone root.*

Tonic, Astringent, Diaph: Diuretic.

Preparation—Infusion 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

*Collinsonin*.....2 to 5 gr.

**COLLODIUM**; *Collodion.*

Used as a covering for abraded surfaces, applied with camel's hair pencil, and employed for holding together the edges of incised wounds by means of strips of muslin saturated with it.

**COLLODIUM CUM CANTHARIDE**; *Cantharidal Collodion.*

Used for Blistering, applied with camel's hair pencil.

**COLOCYNTHIS**; *Colocynth, Bitter Apple*.....5 to 10 gr.

Powerful drastic hydragogue Cathartic.

Preparations—Ext: 1 to 6 gr. Comp: Ext: 5 to 30 gr. Fld:

Ext: 5 to 10 gtt.

*Colocynthin*.....1-2 to 2 gr.

**COLUTEA ARBORESCENS**; *Bladder Senna.*

Purgative.

Preparation—Infusion 4 to 8 f.ʒ.

**COMPTONIA ASPLENIFOLIA**; *Sweet Fern.*

Tonic, Astringent, Alterative.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**CONIUM**; *Hemlock*.....1 to 4 gr.

Narcotic, Sedative, Antispasmodic.

*Overdoses Poisonous.*

Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 3 gr. Fld. Ext: 2 to 10 gtt. Tinct:

1-2 to 1 f. ʒ.

**CONTRAYERVA**; *Contrayerva*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.

Stimulant, Tonic and Diaphoretic.

**CONVALLARIA MAJALIS**; *Lily of the Valley*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.

Emetic, Cathartic, Sternutatory, Tonic.

**CONVALLARIA MULTIFLORA**; (*Polygonatum Multiflorum.*)

*Giant Solomon's Seal.*

Tonic, Mucilag: Mildly Astringent.

**CONVOLVULUS PANDURATUS**; *Wild Potato*.....2 to 3 ʒ.

Mild Cathartic, Diuretic.

Preparations—Sat: Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 4 f.ʒ.

**COPAIBA**; *Balsam Copaiba*.....1-4 to 1 f.ʒ.

Gently Stimulant, Laxative, Diuretic.

Preparations—Oleum Copaiba 10 to 15 gtt. in Emulsion. Pil:

Copaiba 10 to 30 gr.

**COPTIS**; *Gold Thread*.....10 to 30 gr.

Simple Tonic bitter.

Preparations—Fld Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**CORALLORHIZA ODONTORHIZA**; *Crawley, Coral-root*.....30 to 50 gr.

Prompt Diaphoretic, Sedative.

**CORIANDRUM**; *Coriander Seed*.....1 to 3 ʒ.

Aromatic, Carminative.

Preparations—Oleum Coriandri 3 to 5 gtt. Fld: Ext: 1 2 to 1 f.ʒ.

Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**CORIARIA MYRTIFOLIA**; *Redoul.*

Irritant Narcotic

	Doses.
CORNUS CIRCINATA; <i>Round-Leaved Dogwood</i> .....	1 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.	
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
CORNUS FLORIDA; <i>Dogwood</i> .....	1 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Astringent, Antiperiodic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
Infus: 2 f.ʒ.	
<i>Corutin</i> .....	2 to 5 gr.
CORNUS SERICEA; <i>Swamp Dogwood</i> .....	1 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Astringent, Antiperiodic.	
CORYDALIS FORMOSA; <i>Turkey Corn</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Diuretic, Alternative.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus:	
1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<i>Corydalin</i> .....	1 to 3 gr.
COTULA; <i>Mayweed</i> .	
Tonic, Febrifuge, Antispasmod: Emmen:	
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
COTYLEDON UMBILICUS; <i>Navel-wort. Penny-wort</i> .....	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Gentle Tonic.	
CREASOTUM; <i>Creasote</i> .....(in Mucilage).....	1-2 to 2 gtt.
Irritant, Narcotic, Styptic, Antiseptic, Escharotic.	
Preparations—Aqua Creasoti 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Mistura 1 f.ʒ.	
CRETA; <i>Chalk</i> .	
CRETA PRÆPARATA; <i>Prepared Chalk</i> .....	10 to 40 gr.
Antacid.	
Preparation—Mistura 1 f.ʒ.	
CROCUS; <i>Saffron</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Emmenagogue.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 60 min. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.	
Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
CUBEBA; <i>Cubeb</i> .....	1 to 3 ʒ.
Gently Stimulant, Diuretic, Expect: Carmin:	
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 20 gr. Oleoresina (Fld: Ext:) 5 to 30	
min. Alc: Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.	
OLEUM CUBEBAE; <i>Oil of Cubebs</i> .....(in Emulsion).....	10 to 12 gtt.
<i>Cubebin</i> .....	1 to 2 gr
CUCURBITA CITRULLUS; <i>Watermelon</i> (the seeds).	
Demulcent, Diuretic.	
Preparation—Infusion, use freely.	
CUCURBITA PEPO; <i>Pumpkin</i> (the seeds) in Emulsion or	
Electuary.....	10 ʒ.
Demulcent, Diuretic, Anthelmintic.	
Preparation—Infusion, use freely.	
<i>Oil Cucurbita</i> , for tape worm.	
CUMINUM CYMINUM; <i>Cumin seed</i> .....	15 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Carminative, Aromatic.	
CUNILA MARIANA; <i>American Dillany</i> .	
Stim: Carmin: Antispas: Diaph: Emmen.	
Preparations—Oil 5 to 10 gtt. Infusion, use freely.	
CUPRUM; <i>Copper</i> . All preparations of Copper in over-doses	
are poisonous.	

## DOSES.

- CUPRI SUBACETAS**; *Verdigris*.  
Detergent, Escharotic. Used Externally, Poison.
- CUPRI SULPHAS**; *Blue Vitrol*.....1-4 gr.  
Astringent, Tonic; large doses 2 to 5 gr. prompt Emetic.  
Externally, in solution, Eschar: in Fungous granulations  
and ill-conditioned ulcers.
- CUPRUM AMMONIATUM**; *Ammoniated Copper*.....1-4 to 1-2 gr.  
Tonic, Antispasmodic.
- CURCUMA**; *Turmeric*.....5 to 30 gr.  
Stimulant Aromatic; used for coloring Pharmaceutic pre-  
parations.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus:  
1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
- CYDONIUM**; *Quince Seed*.  
Demulcent.
- CYNARA SCOLYMUS**; *Garden Artichoke*.  
Diuretic, Alterative.
- Preparations—Ext: 3 to 6 gr. Tinct: 30 to 60 gtt.
- CYNOGLOSSOM OFFICINALE**; *Hound's Tongue*.  
Anodyne, Demulcent, Astringent. Externally as a poultice for Scrofulous Tumors, Burns, Goitre, &c.
- Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- CYPRIPEDIUM**; *Lady's Slipper*, *Moccasin Plant*.....10 to 20 gr.  
Antispasmodic, Tonic, Stimulant, Diaph:
- Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct:  
2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- Cypripedin*.....2 to 4 gr.
- CYTISUS LABURNUM**; *Laburnum*.....1 to 3 gr.  
Purgative, Emetic, Narcotic. Over-doses Poisonous.
- DELPHINIUM**; *Larkspur*.  
Diuretic, Emmenagogue, Vermifuge.
- DIANTHIUS CARYOPHYLLUS**; *Clove Pink*.  
Syrup used for imparting color and flavor to compounds.
- DICTAMUS ALBUS**; *White Præcinella*, *Barbadoe Dittany*.....1-2 to 2 ʒ.  
Aromatic Tonic, Stomachic, Emmen: Anthelmintic.
- DIERVILLA TRIFIDA**; *Bush Honey-suckle*.  
Diuretic, Astringent, Alterative.
- Preparation—Infusion, used freely.
- DIGITALIS**; *Foxglove*.....1-2 to 1 gr.  
Narcotic, Sedative, Diuretic: Administer with caution.
- Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 gtt. Tinct:  
10 to 20 gtt. Infus: 1-2 f.ʒ.
- Digitaline*.....1-60 to 1-50 gr.  
*Digitalin*.....1-8 to 1-2 gr.
- DIOSCOREA VILLOSA**; *Wild Yam Root*; *Colic Root*.  
Antispasmodic; recommended in Bilious Colic.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 20 to 60 min. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- Dioscorein*.....1 to 5 gr.
- DIOSPYROS**; *Persimmon*.....(Dried).....1 to 2 ʒ.  
Astringent, Tonic.
- Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**DIRCA PALUSTRIS; Leatherwood.**

Acrid, Rubefacient, Vesicant when fresh.

Sudorific, Expectorant.

**DRACONTIUM; Skunk Cabbage**.....5 to 20 gr.

Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Narcotic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 60 min. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus:  
2 to 3 f.℥.**DULCAMARA; Bittersweet**.....1-2 to 1 ℥.

Chiefly employed in treatment of Cutaneous Eruptions.

Alterative, Diuretic, Narcotic, Antaphrodisiac.

Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct:  
1 to 2 f.℥. Decoc: 2 to 3 f.℥.**ELATERIUM; Elaterium**.....1-8 to 1-2 gr.

Powerful Hydragogue Cathartic: Highly beneficial in

Dropsy.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 2 gtt. Tinct: 5 to 10 gtt.

*Elaterin*.....1-16 to 1-12 gr.**ELEMI; Gum Elemi.**

Employed Externally.

**EPIGÆA REPENS; Trailing Arbutus.**

Diuretic, Astringent, Tonic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.

**EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM; Willow-herb.**

Demulcent, Tonic, Astringent, Emollient.

Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥.

**EQUISETUM HYEMALE; Horse-tail, Scouring Rush.**

Diuretic, Astringent.

Preparation—Infusion, use freely.

**ERECTHITES HIERACIFOLIA; Fireweed.**

Tonic, Astringent, Alterative.

Preparations—Oil 5 to 10 gtt. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct:  
1-2 to 1 f.℥.**ERGOTA; Ergot, Spurred Rye**.....10 to 30 gr.

Employed for promoting the contraction of the uterus.

Part: Emmen: Narcotic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥. Wine:  
1 to 3 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥. Oil: 10 to 30 gtt.*Ergotin*.....1-4 to 2 gr.**ERIGERON; Fleabane.**

Diuretic, Astring: Tonic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Oil 5 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 1  
f.℥. Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.**ERIGERON CANADENSE; Canada Fleabane**.....20 to 40 gr.

Diuretic, Tonic, Astringent.

Preparations—Oil 5 gtt. Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.

**ERYNGIUM AQUATICUM; Button Snake root**.....20 to 40 gr.

Diaphoretic, Expectorant, Emetic, Diuretic.

Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.℥.

**ERYTHRONIUM AMERICANUM; Red Plover**.....5 to 30 gr.

Emetic, Emollient, Antiscrofulous.

**ERYTHROXYLON COCA; Coca**.....2 to 3 ℥

Gentle Excitant.



## DOSES.

- EUONYMUS; Wahoo**.....15 to 30 gr.  
Tonic, Laxative, Diuret; Alt: Expect:  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus:  
2 to 4 f.ʒ.  
*Infusion*.....1 to 4 gr.
- EUPATORIUM; Thoroughwort, Boneset**.....10 to 30 gr.  
Tonic, Diaph: large doses Emetic and Aperient.  
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct:  
1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- EUPATORIUM AROMATICUM; White Snake-root.**  
Diaph: Antispas: Expectorant, Aromatic.  
Preparation—Infusion 1-2 to 4 f.ʒ.  
*Eupatorin*.....1 to 4 gr.
- EUPATORIUM PURPUREUM; Queen of the Meadow.**  
Diuretic, Stimulant, Astringent, Tonic.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.  
Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.  
*Eupupurin*.....1 to 5 gr.
- EUPATORIUM TEUCRIFOLIUM; Wild Horehound.**  
Tonic, Diuretic, Diaph: Laxative.  
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.ʒ.
- EUPHORBIA COROLLATA; Large-flowering Spurge**.....1 to 15 gr.  
Diaphoretic, Expectorant, Emetic, Purgative.
- EUPHORBIA HYPERICIFOLIA; Large Spotted Spurge.**  
Astringent, Tonic, Narcotic.  
Preparation—Infus: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
- EUPHORBIA IPECACUANHA; Ipecac; Spurge**.....5 to 15 gr.  
Diaphoretic, Emetic, Expectorant.
- EUPHORBIIUM; Gum Euphorbium.**  
Severe Emetic, Cathartic; externally, Vesicant.
- EUPHRASIA OFFICINALIS; Eyebright.**  
Slightly Tonic and Astringent.  
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.ʒ.
- EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ; Liquorice.**  
Demulcent.
- FEL BOVINUM; Ox gall, Beef's gall**.....5 to 10 gr.  
Tonic, Laxative.
- FERMENTUM; Yeast**.....1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.  
Tonic, Stimulant, Laxative.
- FERRUM; Iron.**
- FERRUM REDACTUM; Reduced Iron, Iron by Hydrogen,**  
*Quevenne's Iron*.....3 to 6 gr.  
Highly Tonic.
- FERRI ACETAS; Tincture**.....(in water).....10 to 20 min.  
Tonic.
- FERRUM AMMONIATUM; Ammoniated Iron**....." to 10 gr.  
Aperient, Restorative, Alterative.
- FERRI ARSENIAS; Arseniate of Iron**.....1-20 to 1-10 gr.  
Alterative in Chronic Cutaneous diseases.
- FERRI CARBAZOTAS; Carbazotate of Iron**.....(in Pill).....1-1 to 1-2 gr.  
Tonic, Antiperiodic.

## Doses.

FERRI CARB: SACCH: <i>Saccharated Carbonate of Iron</i> ..(in Pill).....	5 to 30 gr.
Restorative, Alterative.	
PIL: FERRI CARBONATIS; <i>Vallet's Mass</i> .....	5 to 30 gr.
PIL: FERRI COMP: <i>Compound Pills of Iron</i> .....	2 to 6 pills.
FERRI CHLORIDUM; <i>Chloride of Iron, Sesquichloride of Iron,</i> <i>Perchloride of Iron</i> .....	3 to 5 gr.
Styptic.	
TINCT: FERRI CHLORIDUM; <i>Muriate Tincture Iron</i> (in water).....	10 to 30 min.
Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic, Styptic.	
FERRI CITRAS; <i>Citrate of Iron</i> .....(in Pill or Solution).....	5 gr.
Restorative.	
LIQUOR FERRI CITRATIS; <i>Solution of Citrate of Iron</i> .....	5 to 10 min.
FERRI ET AMMON: CITRAS; <i>Ammonio-Citrate of Iron</i> ..(in Pill or Solution).....	5 gr.
Stimulant, Restorative.	
FERRI ET AMMON: SULPHAS; <i>Ammonio-ferrie Alum</i> ..(in Pill or Solution).....	3 to 12 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.	
FERRI ET AMMON: TARTRAS; <i>Tartrate of Iron and Ammo-</i> <i>nia</i> .....(in Pill or Solution).....	5 to 20 gr.
Mild Chalybeate.	
FERRI ET POTASS: TARTRAS; <i>Tartrate of Iron and Potassa</i> (in Pill or Solution).....	5 to 20 gr.
Agreeable and efficient Chalybeate.	
VINUM FERRI; <i>Wine of Iron</i> .....	1-2 to 2 f.℥.
FERRI ET QUINIE CITRAS; <i>Citrate of Iron and Quinine</i> (in Pill or Solution).....	3 to 6 gr.
Valuable Tonic.	
FERRI FERROCYANIDUM; <i>Pure Prussian Blue</i> .....	2 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Febrifuge, Alterative.	
FERRI IODIDUM; <i>Iodide of Iron</i> ..(gradually increased).....	1 to 5 gr.
Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic, Emmen:	
PIL: FERRI IODIDI; <i>Pills of Iodide of Iron</i> .....	1 pill.
SYR: FERRI IODIDI; <i>Syrup of Iodide of Iron</i> ..(in water).....	10 to 30 min.
GLYCERATE OF IODIDE OF IRON; (5 grs. contain 1 gr. Iod: Iron).....(in water).....	2 to 5 min.
FERRI LACTIS; <i>Lactate of Iron</i> .....	1 to 5 gr.
Tonic, Restorative.	
SYR: FERRI LACTIS; <i>Syrup of Lactate of Iron</i> .....	2 to 4 f.℥.
FERRI OXIDUM HYDRATUM; <i>Hydrated Oxide of Iron</i> . Antidote in poisoning by Arsenic. Dose, as antidote, 1-2 ℥. of the moist preparation every five or ten minutes until the urgent symptoms are relieved; the quantity administered should be about twelve times the supposed amount of poison taken.	
FERRI OXIDUM MAGNETICUM; <i>Martial Ethiops</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Restorative.	
FERRI PHOSPHAS; <i>Phosphate of Iron</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Restorative, Tonic, Stimulant.	

## DOSES.

- SYR: FERRI PHOSPHATIS; *Syrup of Phosph: Iron*.....1 to 2 f.℥.  
 FERRI FERROPHOSPHATIS; *Phosphophate of Iron*.....1 Pill of 8-12 to 5 gr.  
 Tonic, Stimulant.
- FERRI SUBCARBONAS; *Precip: Carb: of Iron*.....5 to 30 gr.  
 Tonic, Alterative, Emmenagogue.
- FERRI SUBSULPHAS; *Monse's Salt*.....1-2 to 2 gr.  
 Valuable Styptic.
- LIQUOR FERRI SUBSULPHATIS; *Monse's Solution*.....5 to 10 min.  
 Valuable Styptic.
- FERRI SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Iron*.....1 to 5 gr.  
 Astringent, Tonic.
- FERRI SULPH: EXSICCATA; *Dried Sulph: Iron*.....1-2 to 3 gr.
- MISTURA FERRI COMP: *Compound Mixture of Iron*.....1-2 to 2 f.℥.  
 Tonic, Emmenagogue.
- LIQUOR FERRI NITRATIS; *Solution of Nitrate of Iron*.....5 to 8 drops.  
 Tonic, Astringent.
- LIQUOR FERRI PERCHLORIDI; *Solution of Perchloride of Iron*.....(diluted).....2 to 10 min.  
 Valuable Styptic.
- TINCT: FERRI PERCHLORIDI; (See Tinct: Ferri Chloridi).
- LIQUOR FERRI TERSULPHATIS; *Solution of Tersulph: Iron*.  
 Styptic.
- FERRI SULPHURETUM; *Sulphuret of Iron*.....1 to 4 gr.  
 An Efficient Emmenagogue.
- FERRI TANNAS; *Tannate of Iron*.....4 to 10 gr.  
 Astringent, Tonic; Topically for Ringworm.
- FERRI VALERIANAS; *Valerianate of Iron*.....1-2 to 1 gr.  
 Nervo-tonic.
- FICUS; *Fig*.  
 Nutritious, Laxative and Demulcent.
- FILIX MAS; *Male Fern*.....1 to 3 ℥.  
 Slightly Tonic, Astringent, Anthelmintic.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Eth: Oil (Oleoresin) 12  
 to 30 min.
- FENICULUM; *Fennel*.....1-2 to 2 ℥.  
 Aromatic, Carminative, Stimulant.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Aqua: 2 to 4 f.℥. Infus:  
 1 f. ℥.
- OLEUM FENICULUM; *Oil of Fennel*.....3 to 10 gtt.
- FRASERA; *American Columbo*.....20 to 60 gr.  
 Mild Tonic, Deobstruent.
- Frazerin*.....2 to 10 gr.
- FRAXINUS EXCELSIOR; *Common European Ash*.  
 Alterative, highly recommended in treatment of gout  
 and rheumatism.
- Preparation—Infusion (strength 1 ℥. to 8 f.℥. water) 4 to 8 f.℥.
- FRAXINUS ACUMINATA; *White Ash*.
- FRAXINUS SAMBUCIFOLIA; *Black Ash*.  
 Tonic, Astringent, Alterative; Externally in cutaneous af-  
 fections.
- Preparation—Infusion, Ad: Lib:

## DOSES.

- FUCUS HELMINTHOCORTON**; *Corsican Moss*... (in Syrup) ...10 to 60 gr.  
Anthelmintic; Infusion, as injection for worms.
- FUCUS VESICULOSUS**; *Sea-wrack*, *Bladder-wrack*.....10 to 20 gr.  
Deobstruent, Alterative.
- FULIGOKALI**.....2 to 3 gr.  
Alterative.
- FULIGO LIGNI**; *Wood Soot*.....3 to 12 gr.  
Antacid, Laxative.
- Preparation—Infusion (strength 2 oz. to 1 pint) 1 to 2 f.ʒ.  
Strong decoction per rectum for expulsion of *Ascarides*.
- FUMARIA OFFICINALIS**; *Fumitory*.  
Mild Tonic, Diaphoretic, Aperient.
- Preparation—Infusion 2 f.ʒ.
- GALANGAL**; *Galanga*.....15 to 30 gr.  
Stimulant, Aromatic.
- GALBANUM**; *Galbanum*.....10 to 20 gr.  
Stimulant, Expectorant, Antispasmodic.  
Externally as a plaster to indolent swellings.
- GALEGA OFFICINALIS**; *Goat's Rue*.  
Formerly employed as a remedy in malignant fevers.
- GALIUM APARINE**; *Cleavers*, *Goose Grass*.  
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Antiscorbutic.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- GALIUM VERUM**; *Yellow Ladies' Bedstraw*.  
Antispasmodic; Externally for cutaneous affections, in form of decoction.
- GALLA**; *Galls*, *Nut-gall*.....10 to 20 gr.  
Powerfully Astringent.
- Preparations—Ext: 2 to 4 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: used as an astringent gargle, lotion or injection.
- GAMBOGIA**; *Gamboge*.....1 to 6 gr.  
Powerful, drastic, hydragogue Cathartic.
- GAULTHERIA**; *Partridge-berry*, *Winter-green*.  
Stimulant, Aromatic, Astringent.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- OLEUM GAULTHERIA**; *Oil of Winter-green*.....1 to 3 min.
- GELSEMIUM**; *Yellow Jasmine*.  
Febrifuge, Aperient, Antispasmodic, Diaphoretic.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.  
*Gelsemin*.....1-4 to 1 gr.
- GENISTA TINCTORIA**; *Dyer's Broom*.....10 to 20 gr.  
Diuretic, Purgative, Emetic.
- GENTIANA**; *Gentian*.....10 to 40 gr.  
Tonic, Corroborant.
- Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 min. Fld: Ext: Comp: 10 to 40 min. Comp: Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Comp: Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
- GENIANA CATESBÆI**; *Blue Gentian*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Tonic, Corroborant.

## DOSES.

- GENTIANA OCHROLEUCA**; *Marsh Gentian*.  
Tonic, Anthelmintic, Astringent.  
Preparation—Infusion 1-2 to 4 f.℥.
- GERANIUM**; *Cranesbill*.....20 to 30 gr.  
Astringent.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.℥. Infus:  
1 to 2 f.℥.  
*Geraniin*.....2 to 5 gr.
- GERANIUM ROBERTIANUM**; *Herb Robert*.  
Astringent.
- GERARDIA PEDICULARIA**; *Bushy Gerardia, Feverweed*.  
Diaphoretic, Antiseptic, Sedative.  
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 3 f.℥.
- GEUM**; *Water Avena*.....10 to 40 gr.  
Tonic, Powerful Astringent.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- GILLENIA**; *Indian Physic, Amer: Ipecac*:.....10 to 30 gr.  
Mild Emetic, very small doses Tonic.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: as Emetic, 10 to 30 gtt. in warm water,  
repeated until it acts, as Tonic, 5 to 10 gtt. Tinct: as Tonic,  
15 to 30 gtt. Syrup, as Expectorant, 10 to 20 gtt.
- GLECHOMA HEDERACEA**; *Ground-Ivy*.....20 to 40 gr.  
Gentle Stimulant and Tonic.
- GLOBULARIA ALPUM**; *Wild Senna of Europe*....(in decoction)....1 ℥.  
Cathartic, Tonic.
- GLYCERINA**; *Glycerin*.....1 to 4 ℥.  
Alterative, Nutrient, Demulcent, also used as a vehicle and  
solvent for other remedies.
- GLYCYRRHIZA**; *Liquorice Root*.  
Demulcent.  
Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus:  
1 to 4 f.℥.
- GNAPHALIUM MARGARITACEUM**; *Cudweed, Life Everlasting*.  
Expectorant, Anodyne. \*
- GNAPHALIUM POLYCEPHALUM**; *White Balsam, Indian Posy*.  
Astringent, Diaphoretic, Expectorant.  
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥.
- GOODYERA PUBESCENS**; *Nel-leaf Plantain*.  
Antiscrofulous, Tonic, Alterative.  
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥.
- GOSSYPII RADIX**; *Cotton-root (Bark)*.  
Emmenagogue, Parturient.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 2 to 4 f.℥. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus:  
1 to 2 f.℥.  
*Gossypin*.....3 to 8 gr
- COTTON SEEDS**.  
Tonic, Antiperiodic.
- GRANATI RADICIS CORTEX**; *Bark of Pomegranate Root*.  
Anthelmintic, Astringent.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Decoction (strength 2 ℥.  
to 1 pint) 4 f.℥. every half-hour.

## DOSES.

- GRATIOLA OFFICINALIS**; *Hedge-hyssop*.....15 to 30 gr.  
 Drastic Cathartic and Emetic, Diuretic, Anthelmintic.  
 Preparation—Infusion (strength 1-2  $\frac{3}{4}$ . to 1 pint) 1-2 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ .
- GUACO**.  
 Mild Tonic and gentle Stimulant.  
 Preparation—Infusion (strength 1  $\frac{3}{4}$ . to 1 pint) dose 1 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ .
- GUAIACI LIGNUM**; *Guaiacum Wood, Lignum Vitæ*.  
 Stimulant, Diaphoretic, Alterative.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ . Decoction (strength 1 oz. to 1 1-2 pt. boiled to 1 pint) 2 to 4 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ .
- GUAIACI RESINA**; *Guaiac*.....10 to 30 gr.  
 Stimulant, Alterative.  
 Preparations—Tinct: 1 to 3 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ . Ammon: Tinct: 1 to 2 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ .
- GUNPOWDER**.....10 gr.  
 Detergent, Alterative; externally to indolent ulcers.
- HÆMATOXYLON**; *Logwood*.  
 Mild Astringent.  
 Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ . Infus: 1 to 2 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ .
- HAMAMELIS VIRGINICA**; *Witch-hazel*.  
 Tonic, Astringent, Sedative; Topically for painful swellings and inflammation.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ . Infus: 1 to 4 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ .  
*Hamamelin*.....1 to 3 gr.
- HEDEOMA**; *American Primroyal*.  
 Gentle stimulant Aromatic, Carmin: Emmen:  
 Preparations—Oleum 2 to 10 gtt. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ . Infus: 1 to 2 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ .
- HERERA HELIX**; *Jay*.....10 to 20 gr.  
 Stimulant, Emmenagogue.
- HELENIUM AUTUMNALE**; *Purple Sunflower, Scaevola*.....5 to 20 gr.  
 Tonic, Diaphoretic, Anthelmintic.
- HELIANTHEMUM CANADENSE**; *Frostwort, Frostweed*.  
 Tonic, Astringent, Antiscrof:  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ . Infus: 1 to 3 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ .
- HELIANTHUS ANNUUS**; *Sunflower (seeds)*.  
 Diuretic, Expectorant.
- HELLEBORUS**; *Black Hellebore*.....2 to 15 gr.  
 Drastic hydragogue Cathartic, Emmenagogue.  
 Preparations—Ext: 3 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ .
- HELLEBORUS FETIDUS**; *Black Hellebore*.....5 to 20 gr.  
 Powerful Emetic and Cathartic, Anthelmintic.
- HELONIAS DIOICA**; *False Unicorn Plant, Starwort*.....15 to 30 gr.  
 Tonic, Diuretic, Anthelmintic.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ . Tinct: 1 to 2 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ .  
*Helonin*.....2 to 5 gr.
- HEMIDESMUS**; *Indian Sarsaparilla*.....2 to 5 gr.  
 Tonic, Diuretic, Alterative.  
 Preparation—Infusion (strength 2  $\frac{3}{4}$  to 1 pint) 4 f. $\frac{3}{4}$ .

## DOSES.

**HEPATICA; Liverwort, Liverleaf.**

Mild Demulcent, Tonic and Astringent, Diuretic, Deob :

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.3. Infusion 2 to 4 f.3. repeated.

**HERACLEUM LANATUM; Masterwort, Cow-parsnep.....1-2 to 3 3.**

Stimulant, Carminative, Antispasmodic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.3. Infus: 2 to 4 f.3.

**HERMODACTYLS; Hermodactyli.**

Sedative, Diuretic, Expectorant.

**HEUCHERA; Alum-root.**

Powerful Astringent.

**HIIBISCUS ABELMOSCHUS; Abelmoschus Moschatus.**

Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Demulcent.

**HIIRACIUM VENOSUM; Rattlesnake weed, Hawk weed.**

Tonic, Astringent, Expectorant.

Preparation—Infusion 2 f.3.

**IIORDEUM; Barley Pearl Barley.**

Demulcent and Nutritious.

**IUMULUS; Hops.....3 to 20 gr.**

Tonic, Antiper: Anodyne.

Preparations—Ext: 5 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct.

1 to 2 f.3. Infus: 1 to 2 f.3.

**HYDRANGEA ARBORESCENS; Hydrangea, Seven Barks.**

Tonic, Lithontriptic, Sialagogue, Cath: Diuretic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.3. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.3. Syr:  
2 to 4 f.3.**HYDRARGYRUM; Mercury, Quicksilver.**

In its uncombined state is inert, but, in combination and minute division, acts as a peculiar and universal stimulant.

**PILULE HYDRARGYRUM; Blue Mass, Blue Pill.....1 to 10 gr.**

Alterative, Sialagogue, Cathartic.

**UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRUM; Blue Ointment, Merc: Oint:**

Employed externally as a resolvent in local affections.

**HYDRARGYRUM CUM CRETA; Mercury with chalk, Gray****Powder.....3 to 20 gr.**

Alterative, Antacid.

**HYDRARGYRI CHLORIDUM CORROSIVUM; Corrosive Subti-****mate, Bi-chlod: Mercury.....1-16 to 1-4 gr.**

Alterative; Powerful corrosive Poison.

**HYDRARGYRI CHLORIDUM MITE; Calomel, Mild Chloride****of Mercury.....1-2 to 20 gr.**

Alterative, Purgative, Anthelmintic.

**HYDRARGYRM AMMONIATUM; Ammoniated Mercury, White****Precipitate.****UNG: HYDRARG: AMMON: White Precipitate Ointment.**

Employed externally in cutaneous eruptions.

**HYDRARGYRI BROMIDE; Bromide of Mercury.....1-16 to 1-4 gr.**

Alterative. Irritant Poison.

**HYDRARGYRI CYANIDUM; Cyanide of Mercury.....1-24 to 1-8 gr**

Alterative. Irritant Poison.

## DOSES.

- HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM RUBRUM**; *Red Iodide of Mercury.*  
*Binitodide of Mercury*.....1-24 to 1-8 gr.  
 Alterative. *Irritant Poison.*
- UNG**: **HYDRARG**: **IOD**: **RUB**: *Ointment of Red Iod. Mercury.*  
 Employed as a dressing to indolent scrofulous ulcers.
- HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM VIRIDE**; *Green Iodide of Mercury,*  
*Iodide of Mercury*.....1 to 3 gr.  
 Alterative.
- HYDRARGYRI OXIDUM NIGRUM**; *Black Oxide of Mercury*....1-4 to 3 gr.  
 Alterative, Sialogogue, Purgative.
- HYDRARGYRI OXIDUM RUBRUM**; *Red Oxide of Mercury,*  
*Red Precipitate.*
- UNG**: **HYDRARGYRI OXIDI RUB**: *Red Precip. Ointment.*  
 Employed externally for stimulating indolent ulcers.
- LIQ**: **HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS**; *Solution of Nitrate of Mercury.*  
 Used topically as a caustic application to malignant ulcers  
 and cancerous affections.
- UNG**: **HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS**; *Citrine Ointment.*  
 Stimulant and alterative application.
- HYDRARGYRI SULPHIAS**; *Sulphate of Mercury.*  
 Not used in medicine.
- HYDRARGYRI SULPHIAS FLAVA**; *Turpeth Mineral*.....1-4 to 5 gr.  
 Alterative, Powerfully Emetic and Errhine.
- HYDRARGYRI SULPHURETUM RUBRUM**; *Bisulphuret of*  
*Mercury, Cinnabar*.....5 to 30 gr.  
 Alterative, Anthelmintic.
- HYDRASTIS**; *Golden Seal, Yellow-root*.....10 to 30 gr.  
 Tonic, Aperient, Alterative, Chol. Diuret;  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.3. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.3.  
*Hydrastin* .....1 to 3 gr.
- HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA**; *Thick-leaved Pennywort.*  
 Diuretic; Recommended in Leprosy.  
 Preparation—Infusion—strength 1 oz. to 1 pint of water, taken  
 daily.
- HYOSCYAMI FOLIUM**; *Henbane Leaf*.....3 to 8 gr.  
 Anodyne, Soporific, Antispasmodic, Diuretic.  
 Preparations—Extract 1 to 3 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 min. Tinct:  
 1-2 to 1 f.3.
- Hyoscyamin* .....1-16 to 1-8 gr
- HYOSCYAMI SEMEN**; *Henbane Seed*.....3 to 8 gr.  
 Med: Prop: same as the leaves.
- HYPERICUM PERFORATUM**; *St. John's wort.*  
 Astringent, Diuretic, Sedative.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.3. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.3. Infus:  
 1 to 2 f.3.
- HYSSOPUS OFFICINALIS**; *Hyssop.*  
 Gently stimulant Aromatic, Carminative.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.3. Infus: 2 to 4 f.3.
- IBERIS AMARA**; *Bitter Candy tuft*.....(seeds).....1 to 3 gr.  
 Diuretic, large doses Emetic and Purgative.
- ICHTHYOCOLA**; *Isinglass.*  
 Nutritive; Topically in form of court plaster.



## Doses.

- IGNATIA**; *Bean of Saint Ignatius*.  
Tonic. Powerful poison.  
Preparations—Extract 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 3 to 10 gtt.  
Tinct: 10 to 20 min.
- ILEX**; *Holly*.....10 to 60 gr.  
Diaphoretic, Febrifuge, Antiperiodic, Tonic.
- IMPATIENS FULVA**; and **IMPATIENS PALLIDA**; *Jewel weed*.  
Emetic, Cathartic, Diuretic. Poisonous.
- IMPERATORIA OSTRUTHIUM**; *Masterwort*.  
Stimulant Aromatic.
- INDIGO**.....1 ℥. to 1 ℥.  
Recommended in Epilepsy and Infantile Convulsions.
- INULA**; *Elecampane*.....1 ℥. to 1 ℥.  
Tonic, gently Stimulant, Diaph: Diuretic, Expect: Emmen:  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus:  
1-2 to 1 f.℥. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.
- IODINUM**; *Iodine*.....1-2 gr  
Irritant, Desiccant, Stim: Alterative, Tonic, Diuretic, Diaph:  
Emmen:
- LIQ: IODINII COMP**; *Comp: Solution of Iodine*.....(in water).....6 gtt.
- TINCT: IODINII**; *Tincture of Iodine*.....5 to 20 gtt.
- TINCT: IODINII COMP**; *Compound Tincture of Iodine*.....10 to 30 gtt.
- UNGUENTUM IODINII**; *Ointment of Iodine*.  
Local application in Goitre, Scrofulous swellings of the  
glands, &c.
- UNGUENTUM IODINII COMPOSITUM**; *Compound Ointment  
of Iodine*  
Used for same purposes as Ung: Iodinii.
- IODIFORM**; **IDOFORMUM**; *Teriodide of Formyl*.....1 to 3 gr.  
Recommended as a substitute for the Iodides, as being non-  
irritant and more ready of absorption and assimilation.  
Besides its Med: Prop: in common with Iodine, it is capa-  
ble of acting as an Anodyne, and is useful in Neuralgic  
affections.
- IONIDUM MARUCCI**.  
Diaph: Diuretic, Sialagogue, large doses Emetic and Cath:  
Recommended in Elephantiasis.
- IPECACUANHA**; *Ipecac*.....Diaph: Expect: 1-2 to 2 gr. Emet: 20 gr.  
Stimulant, Diaph: Expect: large doses Emetic.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: Emetic 15 to 30 min. Syr: Emetic  
1-2 to 1 f.℥. Expect: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Vinum, Emet: 1 f.℥.  
Expect: 10 to 30 min.
- Emelia*.....1-4 to 1-2 gr.
- PULV: IPECAC: COMP**; *Dover's Powder*.....(in water or syrup).....5 to 15 gr.  
Anodyne, Diaphoretic.
- IRIS FLORENTINA**; *Orris Root*.  
Cathartic, large doses Emetic.  
Used generally to give agreeable flavor to tooth powders,  
and for chewing, to conceal offensive breath.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.℥. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.℥.

	DOSES.
<b>IRIS VERSICOLOR</b> ; <i>Blue Flag</i> .....	5 to 15 gr.
Cathartic, Emetic, Diuretic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Syr:	
2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<i>Irisin</i> .....	1 to 3 gr
<b>ISATIS TINCTORIA</b> ; <i>Woad, Pastel</i> .	
Antiscorbutic.	
<b>JALAPA</b> ; <i>Jalap</i> .....	10 to 20 gr.
Active Cathartic, operating briskly.	
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Resina 1 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 10	
to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Pulv. Jalapæ Comp: 20 to 60 gr.	
<i>Jalapin</i> .....	2 to 5 gr.
<b>JEFFERSONIA DIPHYLLO</b> ; <i>Twin-leaf</i> .	
Tonic, Expectorant; large doses Emetic.	
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>JUGLANS</b> ; <i>Butternut</i> .	
Mild Cathartic.	
Preparations—Ext: Purgative 20 to 30 gr. Laxative 5 to 10 gr.	
Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<i>Juglandin</i> .....	2 to 10 gr.
<b>JUNIPERUS</b> , <i>Juniper</i> .	
Gently Stimulant and Diuretic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 1 pint during 24	
hours.	
<b>OLEUM JUNIPERI</b> ; <i>Oil of Juniper</i> .....	5 to 15 gtt.
Stimulant, Carminative, Diuretic.	
Preparations—Comp: Spts: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Spts: 20 to 60 min.	
<b>JUNIPERUS VIRGINIANA</b> ; <i>Red Cedar</i> .....	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Stimulant, Emmen: Diuretic.	
<b>KALMIA LATIFOLIA</b> ; <i>Laurel, Mountain Laurel, Sheep Laurel</i> .	10 to 30 gr.
Antisyphilitic, Sedative, Astringent.	
Preparations—Sat: Tinct: 10 to 15 gtt. Decoction 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>KINO</b> ; <i>Gum Kino</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Powerfully Astringent.	
Preparations—Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>KRAMERIA</b> ; <i>Rhatany</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Gently Tonic and powerfully Astringent.	
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct:	
1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>LABDANUM</b> ; <i>Ladanum</i> .	
Stimulant Expectorant; used in plasters and for Fumigation.	
<b>LACTUCA SATIVA</b> ; <i>Garden Lettuce</i> .	
Soporific.	
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>LACTUCA VIROSA</b> ; <i>Strong-scented Lettuce</i> .	
Soporific.	
<b>LACTUCARIUM</b> ; <i>Lactucarium</i> .....	3 to 15 gr.
Soporific.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 8 to 10 min. Tinct. 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr.	
1 to 3 f.ʒ.	

## DOSES.

- LAPPA**; *Burdock*.....1 ℥.  
 Aperient, Diaph; Diuretic.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus:  
 2 to 4 f.℥. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.
- LARIX AMERICANA**; *Tamarac*.  
 Laxative, Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic.  
 Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.℥.
- LAURO-CERASUS**; *Cherry-laurel Leaves*.  
 Sedative, Anodyne, Antispasmod:  
 Preparation—Aqua Lauro-cerasi 20 to 60 min.
- LAURUS NOBILIS**; *Bay Tree*.  
 Excitant and Narcotic.
- LAVANDULA**; *Lavender*.  
 Aromatic, Stimulant and Tonic.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Oil 1 to 5 gtt. Spts: 1-2  
 to 2 f.℥. Comp: Spts: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.
- LAWSONIA INERMIS**; *Henna Plant*.  
 Strongly Astringent.
- LEDUM LATIFOLIUM**; *Labrador Tea*.
- LEDUM PALUSTRE**; *Marsh Tea*.  
 Pectoral and Tonic.  
 Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥.
- LEEK**; *Porrum, the bulb of Allium Porrum* (expressed juice  
 mixed with Syrup).....1 f.℥.  
 Gently Stimulant, with peculiar direction to the Kidneys.
- LEONURUS CARDIACA**; *Motherwort*.  
 Emmenagogue, Nervine, Antispasmodic, Laxative.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- LEPTANDRA**; *Black root, Culver's root, Culver's physic*.....10 to 30 gr.  
 Cholagogue, Laxative, Aperient, Tonic, Antiperiodic.  
 Preparations—Ext: 1 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct:  
 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Syr: 1 to 3 f.℥.  
*Leptandrin*.....2 to 5 gr.
- LEUCANTHEMUM VULGARE**; *White weed*.  
 Tonic, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.  
 Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.℥.
- LIATRIS SPICATA**; *Gay-feather, Button Snake root*.  
 Diuretic, Tonic, Stimulant, Emmen: said to be an antidote  
 to the effects of the bite of venomous snakes by apply-  
 ing the bruised root to the wound, at the same time  
 drinking freely of it in a decoction in milk.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.  
*Liabrin*.....4 to 8 gr.
- LIGUSTICUM LEVISTICUM**; *Lovage*.  
 Stim: Aromatic, Carminative, Diaph: Emmen:
- LIGUSTRUM VULGARE**; *Privet*.....30 to 60 gr.  
 Astringent.
- LILIUM CANDIDUM**; *White Lily, Meadow Lily*.  
 Mucilag: Demulcent, Tonic, Astringent.
- LIMONIS CORTEX**; *Lemon Peel*.  
 Employed to flavor and increase the power of Stomachic  
 Tinctures and Infusions.

- OLEUM LIMONIS**; *Oil of Lemon*.  
Stimulant; recommended as an application to the eye in certain cases of Ophthalmia.
- LIMONIS SUCCUS**; *Lemon Juice*.  
Antiscorbutic, Refrigerant.
- LINUM**; *Flaxseed*.  
Demulcent, Emollient.  
Ground Flaxseed mixed with hot water forms an excellent emollient poultice.
- LINUM CATHARTICUM**; *Purging Flax*.....1 ℥.  
Gentle Cathartic and remedy in muscular rheumatism.
- LIQUIDAMBAR STYRACIFLUA**; *Sweet Gum*.  
Employed in Catarrh, Coughs and Pulmonary affections, also as an addition to excitant ointments.
- LIRIODENDRON TULIPIFERA**; *Tulip Tree*.....1 ℔. to 2 ℥.  
Aromatic, Stimulant Tonic, Diaphoretic.
- LITHIA CARBONAS**;.....(in carbonic acid water).....3 to 6 gr.  
Recommended in gout and in cases where it is desirable to eliminate uric acid from the system.
- LITHIA CITRAS**.....5 to 10 gr.  
Has same Med: Prop: as the carbonate, but is of less disagreeable taste and less disposed to irritate the stomach.
- LITMUS**; *Lacmus, Turnsole, Orseille*.  
Used as a test for acids.
- LITHOSPERMUM OFFICINALE**; *Gromwell, Milium Solis*.  
Diuretic.
- LOBELIA**; *Indian Tobacco*.....(as Emetic).....5 to 20 gr.  
Emetic, Narcotic, in small doses Expectorant, Diaph:  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: Expect: 3 to 30 min. Emetic 10 to 60 min. Acetum 30 to 60 min. Tinct: as Emetic 1-2 f.℥.  
*Oil 1 dr. Ext*.....1 2 to 2 f.℥.  
*Lobelin*.....1 2 to 2 f.℥.
- LONICERA CAPRIFOLIUM**; *Honey Suckle*.  
Emetic and Cathartic; expressed juice recommended for the stings of bees by applying to the injured spot.
- LUPULINA**; *Lupulin*.....6 to 12 gr.  
Antaphrodisiac, Tonic, Narcotic.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 15 min. Oleoresina 1 to 5 gr.  
Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥.  
*Lupuline*.....1 to 4 gr.
- LYCOPODIUM**; *Club-moss*.  
Used as an application to excoriated surfaces.
- LYCOPUS VIRGINICUS**; *Bugleweed*.....1 to 2 ℥.  
Sedative, Tonic, Astringent, mild Narcotic; recommended in Diabetes.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.℥. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infusion 1-2 to 1 pt. daily. Syr: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- Lycopin**.....1 to 4 gr
- LYTHRUM SALICARIA**; *Less N'rift, Purple Willow-herb*.....1 ℥.  
Demulcent and Astringent.  
Preparation—Decoction 2 f.℥.

DOSES.

- MAGNESIÆ CARBONAS**; *Carbonate of Magnesia*.....(in water or milk).....1-2 to 2 3.  
Antacid, Laxative, Antilithic.
- MAGNESIA**; *Calined Magnesia*.....Lax: 1-2 to 1 3; Antacid or Antil: 10 to 30 gr.  
Antacid, Laxative, Antilithic.
- MAGNESIÆ SULPHAS**; *Epsom Salts*.....(in water).....1-2 to 1 3.  
Mild and safe Cathartic, Refrig: Diuretic.
- MAGNESII CHLORIDE**; *Chloride of Magnesium*...(Solution).....2 to 4 5.  
Cholagogue, Purgative.
- MAGNESIÆ CITRATIS GRAN**: *Granulated Citrate of Magnesia*  
(in water).....2 to 4 5.  
Refrigerant, Aperient, Laxative, Purgative.
- LIQUOR MAGNESIÆ CITRATIS**; *Solution of Citrate of Magnesia*.....4 to 12 f.3.  
Refrigerant, Aperient, Laxative, Purgative.
- MAGNOLIA**; *Sweet Magnolia*.....1-2 to 1 3.  
Gently stimulant aromatic Tonic and Diaphoretic.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.3. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.3. Infus: 2 to 4 f.3.
- MALAMBO**; *Matias Bark*.  
Aromatic Tonic.
- MALVA SYLVESTRIS**; *Common Mallow*.  
Emollient, Demulcent.  
Preparation—Infusion, use freely.
- MALVA ROTUNDIFOLIA**; *Low Mallow*.  
Properties same as Mallow Sy!:
- MANGANESII BINOXIDE**; *Binoxide of Manganese*.....2 to 10 gr.  
Alterative.
- MANGANESII CARB**: *Carbonate of Manganese*.....2 to 10 gr.  
Stimulant, Antisep: Hepatic.
- MANGANESII IOD**: *Iodide of Manganese*...(in Syr: or pill)....1-2 to 2 gr.  
Alterative and Stimulant. Rapidly removes enlargement of the spleen.
- MANGANESII FERRI IOD**: *Iodide of Iron and Manganese*.  
Alt: Tonic, Restor: Emmen:  
Preparation—Syrup 10 to 20 gtt.
- MANGANESII MALAS**; *Malate of Manganese*.....5 to 10 gr.  
Tonic, Cholagogue.
- MANGANESII OXIDUM NIGRUM**; *Black Oxide of Manganese*.....3 to 15 gr.  
Tonic, Alterative.
- MANGANESII PHOSPHAS**; *Phosphate of Manganese*.....2 to 5 gr.  
Stimulant, Antispasmod: Hepatic.
- MANGANESII SULPHAS**; *Sulphate of Manganese*.....5 to 20 gr.  
Tonic, Cholagogue.
- MANGANESII TARTRAS**; *Tartrate of Manganese*.....2 to 5 gr.  
Tonic, Alterative.
- MANGANESII VALERIANAS**; *Valerianate of Manganese*.....2 to 5 gr.  
Alterative, Tonic, Nervine, Restorative.
- MANNA**; *Manna*.....1-2 to 2 3.  
Gently Laxative.

**MARANTA; Arrow-root.**

Nutritious and Demulcent; an easily digested article of diet.

**MARRUBIUM; Horehound**.....1-2 to 1 ℥.

Tonic, Expectorant, Diuretic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.℥. Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥. Syr. 2 to 4 f.℥.

**MARUTA COTULA; Mayweed.**

Tonic, Emetic, Antispas: Emmen: Epispastic.

Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.℥.

**MASTICHE; Gum Mastic.**

Stimulant, Diuretic; used to fill the cavities of carious teeth.

**MATICO; Matco**.....1-2 to 2 ℥.

Agreeable aromatic Tonic and Stimulant Diuretic; employed locally for arresting hemorrhage and in the treatment of ulcers.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.℥. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.℥. Infusion 1 to 2 f.℥.

**MATRICARIA; German Chamomile**.....1-2 to 1 ℥.

Mild Tonic, Antispasmodic; large doses Emetic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.℥. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infusion 2 f.℥.

**MEDEOLA VIRGINICA; Indian Cucumber.**

Diuretic.

**MEL; Honey.**

Demulcent; a useful addition to gargles.

**MEL DESPUMATUM; Clarified Honey.****MELILOTUS OFFICINALIS; Melilot.**

Employed locally as an application to moderate inflammations.

**MELISSA; Balm.**

Moderately Stimulant and Diaphoretic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.℥. Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥.

**MENISPERMUM CANADENSE; Moonseed, Yellow Parilla.**

Gently Stimulating Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic.

Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.℥.

*Menispermin*.....1 to 5 gr.

**MENTHA PIPERITA; Peppermint.**

Grateful aromatic Stimulant, Carminative, Stomachic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.℥. Infus: 4 to 8 f.℥.

**AQUA MENTHÆ PIP; Peppermint Water**.....1 to 4 f.℥.

**OLEUM MENTHÆ PIP; Oil of Peppermint** in sweetened water.....1 to 3 gtt.

**SPIRITUS MENTHÆ PIP; Essence of Peppermint**.....(in sweetened water).....20 to 30 gtt.

**MENTHA VIRIDIS; Spearmint.**

Aromatic Stimulant, Carminative, Stomachic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.℥. Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.

**AQUA MENTHÆ VIR; Spearmint water**.....1 to 4 f.℥.

**OLEUM MENTHÆ VIR; Oil of Spearmint**.....(in sweetened water).....2 to 5 gtt.

**SPIRITUS MENTHÆ VIR; Essence of Spearmint**.....(in sweetened water).....30 to 40 gtt.

## DOSES.

- MENYANTHES TRIFOLIATA**; *Buckbean, Marsh Trefoil*..(as Tonic).....20 to 30 gr.  
Tonic, Purgative, Emetic.  
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.℥.
- MERCURIALIS ANNUA**,  
Purgative, Emmenagogue, Diuretic.
- MESEMBRYANTHEMUM CRYSTALLINUM**; *Ice-plant*.  
Demulcent, Diuretic.
- MESENNA**; *Musenna, Biscenna*.  
Recommended as a powerful Tœniacuge.
- MEZEREUM**; *Mezereon*.....5 to 10 gr.  
Stimulant, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Alterative.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 min. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.  
Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.
- MITCHELLA REPENS**; *Partridge-berry, Checker-berry*.  
Diuretic, Tonic, Astringent.
- MOMORDICA BALSAMINA**; *Balsam Apple*.  
Employed in domestic practice as a Vulnerary.
- MONARDA**; *Horsemint*.  
Stimulant and Carminative.  
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥.
- OLEUM MONARDÆ**; *Oil of Horsemint*.....(with sugar).....2 to 3 gtt.
- MONESIA**; An extract supposed to be derived from the bark of *Chrysophyllum Glycyphileum*.....2 to 10 gr.  
Moderate stomachic Excitant, Alterative and feeble Astringent.
- MORI SUCCUS**; *Mulberry Juice*.  
Laxative, Febrifuge.  
Preparation—Syrup, used as a refreshing drink in febrile cases.
- MOSCHUS**; *Musk*.....5 to 10 gr.  
Stimulant, Antispasmodic; effectual remedy in obstinate hiccough.
- MOSCHUS FACTITIUS**; *Artificial Musk*.....5 to 10 gr.  
Antispasmodic, Nervine.
- MUCUNA**; *Cowhage*, mixed in syrup or molasses until of thick consistence, of this preparation.....1 to 2 f.℥.  
Anthelmintic; to be followed by a brisk Cathartic.
- MYRICA CERIFERA**; *Wax-myrtle, Bay-berry*.....10 to 60 gr.  
Tonic, Astringent, Expectorant; large doses Emetic.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.
- Myricin*.....2 to 5 gr.
- MYRISTICA**; *Nutmeg*.....5 to 20 gr.  
Aromatic, Stomachic, Astringent.
- OLEUM MYRISTICÆ**; *Oil of Nutmeg*.....1 to 3 gtt.
- SPIRITUS MYRISTICÆ**; *Spirit of Nutmeg*.....1 to 2 f.℥.
- MACIS**; *Mace*.....5 to 20 gr.  
Aromatic, Stomachic, Astringent.
- MYROBALANS**; *Myrobalan*.....2 to 5 ℥.  
Primarily Laxative, secondarily Astringent.

## DOSES.

- MYRRHA**; *Myrrh*.....6 to 30 gr.  
Stimulant Tonic, Expectorant, Emmen: Antisept:
- TINCTURA MYRRHÆ**; *Tincture of Myrrh*.....20 to 60 min.
- NABALUS ALBUS**; *Lion's Foot, White-lettuce*.  
Said to be an antidote to the bite of venomous reptiles.  
The milky juice of the plant is taken internally, while  
the leaves, steeped in water, are applied to the wound  
and frequently changed.
- NAPHTHALIN**.....(in emulsion or syrup).....8 to 20 gr.  
Stimulant, Expectorant.
- NARCESUS PSEUDO-NARCISSUS**; *Daffodil* (bulb and flowers) 1 ℥. to 2 ℥.  
Emetic, Diaphoretic, Antispasmodic.
- NASTURTIIUM OFFICINALE**; *Water Cress* (use freely).  
Antiscorbutic.
- NECTANDRA**; *Bebeeru Bark*.....2 to 20 gr.  
Tonic, Astringent, Febrifuge.
- NEBERLE SULPHAS**; *Sulphate of Nebeceria*.....2 to 5 gr.
- NIGELLA SATIVA**; *Nutmeg-flower, Small Fennel-flower*.  
Stimulant, Diaphoretic, Emmenagogue.
- NITROUS OXIDE**; *Laughing Gas*.  
Anæsthetic, powerful arterial, nervous and cerebral Stimu-  
lant, Tonic, Diuretic, Resolvent, Exhilarant.
- NUX VOMICA**; *Quaker-buttou*.....2 to 5 gr.  
In very small, frequent doses Tonic, Diuretic, Diaph: and  
Laxative. *Powerful Poison*.
- Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 2 to 5 gtt. Tinct:  
10 to 20 min.
- STRYCHNIA**.....1-32 to 1-12 gr.  
Med: Prop: same as those of *Nux Vomica*.
- STRYCHNIE SULPHAS**; *Sulphate of Strychnia*.....1-32 to 1-12 gr.
- NYMPHÆA ODORATA**; *Sweet-scented Water-lily*.....(in milk).....1-2 ℥.  
Astringent, Demulcent, Anodyne, Anti-scorf:
- CENANTHE CROCATA**; *Hemlock Water-dropwort*.  
Used as a local remedy in Piles.
- CENANTHE PHELLANDRIUM**; *Five-leaved Water-hemlock*  
(Powdered seeds).....3 to 6 gr.  
Aperient, Diuret: Emmen: Expectorant, Sedative.
- CENOTHERA BIENNIS**; *Tree Primrose*.  
Recommended as a Vulnerary and in skin diseases.
- OIL OF ANDA**; *From the seeds of Anda Brasiliensis*.....20 gtt.  
Cathartic.
- OIL OF BEN**, *From the seeds of Moringa Pterygosperma*.  
Employed for similar purposes with Olive oil.
- OIL OF EUPHORBIA**, *from the seeds of Euphorbia Lathyris*. 3 to 10 gtt.  
Powerful drastic Purgative, Emetic.  
Administered in pill or emulsion.
- OLEUM AMYGDALÆ AMARÆ**; *Oil of Bitter Almond*.....(In  
Emulsion or Syr:).....1-4 to 1 gtt.  
Operates upon the system similar to Hydrocyanic Acid.
- OLEUM BUBULUM**; *Neats-foot Oil*.....1-2 to 1 ℥.  
Administered as a substitute for Cod-liver oil in Scrofulous  
diseases.



## DOSES.

- OLEUM CADINUM**; *Oil of Cade*.  
Employed in treatment of cutaneous diseases.
- OLEUM CAYUPUTI**; *Oil of Cayput*.....(in Emulsion or Syr:)...1 to 5 gtt.  
Diffusible Stimulant; employed externally in cutaneous diseases.
- OLEUM LINI**; *Flax-seed Oil*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ  
Laxative; in combination with Lime water is applied externally to burns.
- OLEUM MORRHUÆ**; *Cod-liver Oil*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ  
Employed in Pulmonary Consumption, Rheumatic and Strumous diseases.
- OLEUM OLIVÆ**; *Olive Oil*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.  
Nutritious and mildly laxative.
- OLEUM ORIGANI**; *Oil of Origanum*; *Oil of Marjoram*.  
Employed as an external irritant.
- OLEUM RICINI**; *Castor Oil*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.  
Mild and speedy Cathartic.
- OLEUM SUCCINI RECT**; *Rectified Oil of Amber*.....3 to 15 gtt.  
Stimulant, Antispasmodic.
- OLEUM TEREBINTHINÆ**; *Oil of Turpentine*.....(with sugar or in emulsion).....5 to 60 gtt.  
Stimulant, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Anthelmintic, Cathartic;  
Externally rubefacient.
- OLEUM THEOBROMÆ**; *Oil of Theobroma*; *Butter of Cacao*.  
Employed chiefly in preparing suppositories.
- OLEUM THYMI**; *Oil of Thyme*.  
Employed externally as a mild irritant in chronic rheumatism, sprains and bruises.
- OLEUM TIGLII**; *Croton Oil*.....(in emulsion).....1-2 to 2 gtt.  
Powerful hydragogue Purgative, externally (with Olive oil) for producing pustular eruption on the skin.
- OLIBANUM**; *Frankincense*.....(in pill).....10 to 20 gr.  
Stimulant, Tonic and Expectorant.
- ONOSMODIUM VIRGINIANUM**; *False Gromwell*.  
Diuretic and Tonic; said to dissolve Calculi.  
Preparation—Infusion; administered every two hours until it purges.
- OPIUM**; *Opium*.....1-4 to 1 gr.  
Stimulant Narcotic, Antispasmodic, Sedative, Diaph: Anodyne.
- MORPHIÆ ACET**; *Acetate of Morphia*.....1-8 to 1-4 gr.
- MORPHIÆ SULPH**; *Sulphate of Morphia*.....1-8 to 1-4 gr.
- MORPHIÆ HYDROCHLORAS**; *Muriate of Morphia*.....1-8 to 1-4 gr.  
These salts of Opium have the Anodyne, Soporific and Diaphoretic properties of that drug, but are less stimulant, not so disposed to constipate the bowels, and less apt to produce headache, nausea, or other unpleasant effects.
- LIQUOR MORPHIÆ SULPHATIS**; *Solution of Sulph: Morphia*.....1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
- LIQUOR MORPHIÆ HYDROCHLORAS**; *Solution of Muriate Morphia*.....15 to 30 min.

	DOSES.
CODEIA.....	1-2 to 2 gr.
NARCOTINA; <i>Narcotin</i> .....	1 to 3 gr.
ACETUM OPII; <i>Black Drop</i> .....	5 to 10 gtt.
CONFECTION OPII; <i>Confection of Opium</i> .....	15 to 30 gr.
EXTRACT: OPII; <i>Extract of Opium</i> .....	1-8 to 1-2 gr.
PILULÆ OPII; <i>Pills of Opium</i> .....	1 pill.
TINCT: OPII; <i>Laudanum</i> .....	5 to 25 gtt.
TINCT: OPII ACET: <i>Acetated Tinct: Opium</i> .....	5 to 20 gtt.
TINCT: OPII CAMPH: <i>Paregoric</i> .....	1-2 to 2 f 3
TINCT: OPII DEOD: <i>Deodorized Tinct: Opium</i> .....	5 to 25 gtt.
VINUM OPII; <i>Wine of Opium</i> .....	5 to 20 gtt.
OPOPANAX; <i>Concrete Juice of Pastinaca Opopanax, Rough Parsnep</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Antispasmodic, Deobstruent, Emmenagogue.	
ORIGANUM VULGARE; <i>Common or Wild Marjoram</i> .	
Gently Stimulant, Tonic, Diaphoretic, Emmenagogue.	
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f 3.	
OROBANCHÆ VIRGINIANA; <i>Hebecladrops, Cancer-root</i> .....	10 to 15 gr.
Astringent, employed topically as an application to obstinate ulcers and to arrest tendency to gangrene.	
ORYZA SATIVA; <i>Rice</i> .	
Nutritious article of diet.	
Preparation—Rice-water, a good nutritive drink in fevers, and inflammatory affections of the bowels, lungs and kidneys.	
OSMORRHIZA LONGISTYLIS; <i>Sweet Cicely</i> .	
Aromatic, Stomachic, Carminative, Expectorant.	
The fresh root may be eaten freely.	
OSMUNDA REGALIS; <i>Blechnum Reichei, Royal Flowering Fern</i> .	1 to 3 5.
Mucilaginous, Tonic, Styptic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f 3. Infusion 1 to 2 f 3.	
OSTRYA VIRGINICA; <i>Iron-wood</i> .	
Antiperiodic, Tonic, Alterative.	
Preparation—Decoction 1 to 2 f 3.	
OVUM; <i>Egg</i> .	
The yolk, in its raw state, is said to be laxative and is recommended as a remedy in jaundice.	
The white of the egg is recommended as an antidote for corrosive sublimate and sulphate of copper.	
The shell, powdered and levigated, is recommended as an antacid in diarrhœa.	
OXALIS ACETOSELLA; <i>Wood-sorrel</i> .	
Refrigerant, Diuretic. The fresh plant eaten raw is said to be useful in scurvy.	
OZONE.	
Powerful disinfectant, and stimulant to the vital functions.	
PÆONIA OFFICINALIS; <i>Peony</i> .....	1-2 to 1 3.
Antispasmodic, Tonic.	
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 3 f 3.	
PANAX; <i>Ginseng</i> .....	10 to 60 gr.
Mild Tonic, Stimulant, Demulcent.	
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f 3.	

## DOSES.

**PAPAVER**; *Poppy, Poppy-capsules.*

Med: Prop: similar to those of Opium, but exceedingly feeble.

Preparations—Ext: 3 to 10 gr. fld: Ext: 10 to 60 min. Syr:

1-2 to 8 ʒ.

**PAREIRA**; *Pareira Brava*.....30 to 60 gr.

Tonic, Aperient, Diuretic.

Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct:

1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**PARIETARIA OFFIC**; *Wall Pellitory.*

Diuretic, Refrigerant.

**PARTHENIUM INTEGRIFOLIUM**; *Prarie Dock, Cutting**Almond.*Recommended as a powerful Antiperiodic, and for diseases  
of the Kidneys and Bladder.

Preparation—Infusion 2 f.ʒ.

**PAULLINIA**; *Guarana*.....1 to 2 ʒ.

Tonic.

**PEACH LEAVES**; *Leaves of Amygdalis Persica.*

Laxative, Sedative, Anthelmintic.

Preparation—Infus: (1-2 oz. to 1 pint) 1-2 f.ʒ.

**PEPO**; *Pumpkin seed* (made into a paste with honey or sugar)...1 to 3 ʒ.

Strongly recommended as a remedy in Tænia.

**OIL OF PUMPKINSEED**.....1-2 ʒ.**PEROXIDE OF HYDROGEN**.....(in water).....1 to 2 f.ʒ.

Stimulant.

**PETROLEUM**; *Rock Oil, Coal Oil*.....10 to 30 gtt.Stimulating Antispasmodic, Expectorant, Diaphoretic; re-  
commended as a remedy in Tænia.Topically employed as a remedy for Chilblains, Chronic  
rheumatism and diseases of the skin.\* **PETROSELINUM**; *Parsley Root.*

Aperient, Diuretic.

Preparations—Oil 3 to 4 gtt. Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

*Apiol*.....4 gr.**PHLORIDZIN**; *Bitter principle in the bark of the Apple, Pear,**Cherry and Plum tree*.....5 to 10 gr.Tonic, Anti-intermittent. Recommended as a substitute  
for Quinia.**PHOSPHORUS**; *Phosphorus.* *Should not be given in substance.*In small doses a powerful general Stimulant, in large doses  
a violent irritant poison. Its action is directed particu-  
larly to the Kidneys and Genital organs.*Phosphorated Oil* (Phosphorus 12 gr. Ol: Almonds 1 ʒ).....in  
gum water.....3 to 10 gtt.*Phosphorus and Chloroform* (Phosphorus 2 ʒ., Chloroform 1 ʒ)  
in 1 ʒ Ether and 2 ʒ. Port wine.....2 to 5 min.**PHYSALIS ALKEKENGI**; *Alkekengi, Common Winter Cherry*. 1-2 to 1 ʒ.

Febrifuge, Aperient, Diuretic.

**PHYSALIS VISCOSA**; *Ground Cherry, Yellow Henbane.* Juiceof the berries.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.  
Tonic, Laxative, Diuretic.**PHYTOLACCÆ BACCA**; *Poke Berry.*

## DOSES.

- PHYTOLACCÆ RADIX**; *Poke Root*.....1 to 5 gr.  
 Emetic, Purgative, Narcotic, Alterative.  
 Preparations—Ext: 2 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct:  
 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.  
*Phytolacin*.....1-2 to 3 gr.
- PIMENTA**; *Pimento, Allspice*.....10 to 40 gr.  
 Warm aromatic Stimulant.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 min. Aqua 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct:  
 1 to 2 f.ʒ.  
*Oleum Pimentæ*; Oil of Pimento.....3 to 6 gtt.
- PIMPINELLA SAXIFRAGA**; *Small Burnel Saxifrage*.....1-2 ʒ.  
 Diaphoretic, Diuretic, Stomachic.
- PIPER**; *Black Pepper*.....3 to 15 gr.  
 Warm carminative Stimulant, useful adjuvant with Anti-  
 periodics.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Confectio 1 to 2 ʒ.  
 Oleoresina 1-2 to 2 min. in emulsion or pill.  
*Piperin*.....1 to 8 gr.
- PISCIDIA ERYTHRINA**; *Jamaica Dogwood*.  
 Powerful Narcotic.  
 Preparation—Tincture (2 ʒ. to 1 pt.) 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- PIX BURGUNDICA**; *Burgundy Pitch*.  
 Used externally as a gentle Rubefacient.
- PIX CANADENSIS**; *Canada Pitch, Gum Hemlock*.  
 Used externally as a gentle Rubefacient.
- PIX LIQUIDA**; *Tar*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.  
 Used in catarrhal and bronchial affections. Diuretic: ex-  
 ternally an efficient remedy in Tinea capitis.  
 Preparations—Infusion 1 to 2 pts. daily. Wine of Tar 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- PLANTAGO CORDATA**; *Water Plantain*.  
 Astringent, Anodyne, Antispasmodic, Anti-emetic.
- PLANTAGO MAJOR**; *Plantain*.....(expressed juice).....1 to 4 f.ʒ.  
 Refrigerant, Diuretic, Deobstruent, Astringent.
- PLATINUM, BI-CHLORIDE**.....(in pill).....1-2 to 2 gr.  
 Alterative.
- PLUMBUM**; *Lead*.  
 Sedative, Astringent; *All preparations of lead, in over-doses,*  
*are poisonous.*
- PLUMBI ACETAS**; *Acetate of Lead, Sugar of Lead*.....1-2 to 2 gr.  
 Powerful Astringent and Sedative.
- LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS**; *Solution of Subacetate of*  
*Lead, Goulard's Extract*; used externally.
- LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS DILUTUS**; *Lead Water*.  
 Used externally.
- CERATUM PLUMBI SUBACETATIS**; *Goulard's Cerate*.
- PLUMBI CARBONAS**; *Carbonate of Lead, White Lead*.  
 Astringent and Sedative; employed externally.
- PLUMBI NITRAS**; *Nitrate of Lead*.....1-8 to 1-2 gr.  
 Astringent, Sedative and Disinfectant.
- PLUMBI IODIDUM**; *Iodide of Lead*.....1-4 to 2 gr.  
 Alterative, Resolvent, Sedative.

## DOSES.

- PLUMBI OXIDUM**; *Oxide of Lead, Litharge.*  
Employed externally as Lead plaster.
- PLUMBI OXIDUM RUBRUM**; *Red Oxide of Lead, Red Lead.*
- PLUMBI TANNAS**; *Tannate of Lead.*  
Used for White swelling and for gangrenous ulcers.
- PLUMBAGO EUROPÆA**; *Leadwort, Dentellaria.*  
Highly recommended in Itch.
- PODOPHYLLUM**; *Mandrake, Mayapple*.....5 to 20 gr.  
Active and certain Cathartic, Alterative, Sialagogue, Deobstruent, Cholagogue.
- Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1-2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- Resina Podophylli (Podophyllin)*.....1-10 to 1 gr.
- POLEMONIUM REPTANS**; *American Greek-valerian.*  
Alterative, Diaphoretic, Astringent.
- POLYGALA NUTALLII**; *Ground Centaury.*  
Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic; recommended in Erysipelas and Boils.
- Preparation—Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- POLYGALA RUBELLA**; *Bitter Polygala*.....3 to 20 gr.  
Tonic, Laxative, Diaphoretic.
- POLYGONUM PUNCTATUM**; *Water Pepper, Smart-weed.*  
Stimulant, Diuretic, Emmen: Antiseptic, Diaph: Vesicant.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 min. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Cold Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
- POLYPODIUM VULGARE**; *Common Polypody*.....1 to 4 ʒ.  
Pectoral, Demulcent, Purgative.
- POLYTRICHUM JUNIPERINUM**; *Hair-cap Moss, Robin's Rye.*  
Powerful Diuretic.
- Preparation—Infusion 2 f.ʒ. every half hour.
- POPULUS**; *Poplar.*  
Tonic, Febrifuge.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
- Populn*.....2 to 5 gr.
- PORTULACA OLERACEA**; *Garden Purslane.*  
Cooling Diuretic, Antiscorbutic.
- POTASSA**; *Caustic Potassa, Hydrate of Potassa.*  
Powerful Escharotic.
- POTASSÆ ACETAS**; *Acetate of Potassa*.....1 ʒ. to 1 ʒ.  
Diuretic, Cathartic, Deobstruent.
- POTASSÆ BICARBONAS**; *Bicarbonate of Potassa*.....10 gr. to 1 ʒ.  
Antacid, Diuretic, Antilithic.
- POTASSÆ BICHROMAS**; *Bichromate of Potassa*.....(in pill with Ext: Gentian).....1-5 gr.  
Small doses Alterative, large doses Emetic; externally Irritant and Caustic; application to tubercular elevations, excrescences and warts; over-doses violent poison.
- POTASSÆ BITARTRAS**; *Bitartrate of Potassa, Cream of Tartar*.....1 to 4 ʒ.  
Cathartic, Diuretic, Refrigerant and Aperient.
- POTASSÆ CARBONAS PURA**; *Pure Carbonate Potass, Salt of Tartar*.....5 to 20 gr.  
Antacid, Diuretic, Antilithic.

## DOSES.

- POTASSÆ CHLORAS; *Chlorate of Potassa*.....(in water).....15 to 30 gr.  
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Alterative, Antiseptic.
- POTASSÆ CITRAS; *Citrate of Potassa*.....10 to 25 gr.  
Refrigerant, Diaphoretic.
- POTASSA CUM CALCE; *Potassa with Lime*.  
Escharotic.
- POTASSÆ ET SODÆ TARTRAS; *Rochelle Salt* (as a purgative)..1-2 to 1 ℥.  
Refrigerant, Purgative.
- POTASSÆ NITRAS; *Nitrate of Potassa, Saltpetre, Nitre*  
(in water).....10 to 15 gr.  
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Antiseptic.
- POTASSÆ PERMANGANAS; *Permanganate of Potassa* (in  
water).....1-4 to 3 gr.  
Disinfectant, Antiseptic; valuable disinfectant in infectious  
diseases and dressing for ulcers and gangrene.
- POTASSÆ SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Potassa*.....1 ℔. to 4 ℥.  
Aperient, Purgative.
- POTASSÆ TARTRAS; *Tartrate of Potassa, Soluble Tartar*.....1 to 6 ℥.  
Mild, cooling Purgative.
- POTASSII BROMIDUM; *Bromide of Potassium*.....(in water or  
pill).....3 to 10 gr.  
Alterative, Resolvent, Sedative, powerfully Antaphrodisiac.
- POTASSII CYANIDUM; *Cyanide of Potassium, Cyanuret of*  
*Potassium*.....(dissolved in water).....1-16 to 1-8 gr.  
Powerful Poison; Med: Prop: similar to Acid: Hydrocyanic.
- POTASSII FERROCYANIDUM; *Ferrocyanide of Potassium,*  
*Yellow Prussiate of Potash*.....(dissolved in water).....5 to 15 gr.  
Sedative, Diaphoretic, Astringent.
- POTASSII IODIDUM; *Iodide of Potassium*.....(dissolved in water)..1 to 10 gr.  
Alterative, Diuretic.
- POTASSII SULPHURETUM; *Sulphuret of Potassium, Liver of*  
*Sulphur*.....(dissolved in water).....2 to 5 gr.  
Antacid, Alterative. *Over-doses Poisonous.* Employed in  
Chronic Rheumatism, Gout and Cutaneous diseases.
- POTENTILLA CANADENSIS; *Five-finger, Cinquefoil*.  
Tonic and Astringent.
- POTENTILLA REPTANS; *Cinquefoil* (European).  
Tonic and Astringent.
- PRENANTHES SERPENTARIA; *Lion's-foot* (see *Nabalus Albus*).
- PRINOS; *Black Alder*.....20 to 50 gr.  
Tonic and Astringent. Popular remedy in gangrenous and  
ill-conditioned ulcers, and in chronic cutaneous eruptions  
as a local application.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f℥. Tinct: 1 to 3 f℥. Syr: 1  
to 2 f℥.
- PROPYLAMIA; *Propylamin, Seacalin*.....(in water).....2 gtt  
Recommended in Rheumatism and Neuralgia.
- PRUNELLA VULGARIS; *Self-heal, Heal-all*.  
Astringent; decoction used as gargle in sore throat.
- PRUNUM; *Prunes*.  
Laxative and Nutritious.

## Doses.

- PRUNUS VIRGINIANA**; *Wild-cherry Bark*.....20 to 60 gr.  
Tonic, Sedative.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 1-2 f.℥. Syrup 1-2 f.℥. Infu-  
sion 1 to 3 f.℥.  
*Prunin*.....1 to 3 gr.
- PTELEA TRIFOLIATA**; *Wafer-ash*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Tonic; recommended in remittent and intermittent fevers.  
*Ptelin*.....1 to 2 gr.
- PTERIS ATROPURPUREA**; *Rockbrake*.  
Astringent, Anthelmintic.  
Preparation—Infusion strength 1-2 oz. to 1 pt. 1-2 f.℥.
- PULMONARIA OFFICINALIS**; *Lungwort*.  
Pectoral, Demulcent.
- PYCNANTHEMUM PILOSUM**; *Pycnanthemum*.....20 to 50 gr.  
Diaphoretic, Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Tonic, Carmin:  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- PYRETHRUM**; *Pellitory*.  
Powerful Irritant, Sialagogue; used as a local stimulant in  
palsy of the tongue and throat.....20 to 50 gr.
- PYRETHRUM PARTHENIUM**; *Feverfew*.  
Tonic, Carmin: Emmen: Stimulant, Vermifuge.....20 to 50 gr.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- PYROACETIC SPIRIT**; *Pyroacetic Ether, Acetone*.  
Med: Prop: not determined.
- PYROLA ROTUNDIFOLIA**; *Round-leaved Pyrola, Skin-leaf*.  
Tonic, Astringent, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.  
Preparation—Decoction 1 to 2 f.℥.
- PYRUS MALUS**; *Apple-tree (bark)*.  
Tonic and Febrifuge.  
Preparation—Decoction 1 to 4 f.℥.
- QUASSIA**; *Quassia*.....1 ℔. to 1 ℥.  
Purely Tonic.  
Preparations—Ext: 3 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1  
to 2 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- QUERCUS ALBA**; *White-oak Bark*.....1 ℔. to 1 ℥.  
Astringent and Tonic.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.  
Decoc: 4 f.℥.
- QUERCUS TINCTORIA**; *Black-oak Bark*.....1 ℔. to 1 ℥.  
Astringent and Tonic.
- QUERCUS INFECTORIA**; *Dyer's Oak* (see Galla).
- RANUNCULUS**; *Crowfoot*.  
Not used internally; externally Vesicant, Rubefacient.
- RENNET**; *Gastric Juice, Pepsine*.....10 to 15 gr.  
Employed to promote digestion.
- RESEDA LUTEOLA**; *Weld, Dyers' weed*.  
Diaphoretic, Diuretic.
- RESINA**; *Resin*.  
Not used internally; important ingredient of ointments,  
cerates and plasters.



## DOSES.

**RIHAMNUS CATHARTICUS**; *Buckthorn* (Berries or fruit).....1 to 2 ʒ.

Actively purgative; recommended in Rheumatism and Gout.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syrup 2 f.ʒ. Comp: Syr:  
1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**RHEUM**; *Rhubarb*.....Cathartic 10 to 30 gr. Laxative 5 to 10 gr.

Tonic 1 to 5 gr.

Cathartic, Laxative, Astringent, Tonic, Stomachic.

EXT: RHEI; *Extract Rhubarb*.....5 to 30 gr.

EXT: RHEI FLD: *Fluid Extract of Rhubarb*.....Purgative. 10 to 30 min.

EXT: RHEI ET SENNÆ FLD: *Fluid Extract of Rhubarb and Senna*.....10 to 30 min.

INFUSION RHEI; *Infusion of Rhubarb*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.

PILULÆ RHEI; *Rhubarb Pills*.....2 to 4 pills.

PILULÆ RHEI COMP: *Compound Rhubarb Pills*.....2 to 4 pills.

PULVIS RHEI COMP: *Compound Powder of Rhubarb*.....20 to 60 gr.

SYR: RHEI; *Syrup of Rhubarb*.....(for young children).....1 f.ʒ.

SYR: RHEI AROMAT; *Spiced Syrup of Rhubarb*.....(for young children).....1 f.ʒ.

TINCT: RHEI; *Tincture of Rhubarb*.....1 to 3 f.ʒ.

TINCT: RHEI ET ALOES; *Sacred Elixir*.....1 to 3 f.ʒ.

TINCT: RHEI ET GENTIANÆ; *Tincture of Rhubarb and Gentian*.....1 to 3 f.ʒ.

TINCT: RHEI ET SENNA: *Tincture of Rhubarb and Senna*.....1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

VINUM RHEI; *Wine of Rhubarb*.....1 to 4 f.ʒ.

*Rhein*.....1 to 4 gr.

**RHIGOLINE**. A Hydrocarbon product from the distillation of Petroleum. One of the lightest and most volatile liquids known. Sp: Grav: 625°, boils at 70° F.

Local Anæsthetic by means of spraying apparatus.

**RHODODENDRUM CRYSANTHUM**; *Yellow Rhododendrum*.

Stimulant, Narcotic, Diaphoretic; recommended as a remedy in Rheumatism.

Preparation—Infusion strength 2 ʒ. to 10 f.ʒ. water; the whole taken in three hours.

**RHŒAS**; *Red Poppy Petals*.

Anodyne.

**RHUS GLABRUM**; *Sumach*.

Astringent, Refrigerant, Antiseptic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 1-2 f.ʒ.

*Rhusin*.....1 to 3 gr.

**RIBES NIGRUM**; *Black Currant*.

Diuretic, Diaphoretic.

**ROBINIA PSEUDO-ACACIA**; *Locust Tree*.

Tonic; large doses Purgative and Emetic.

**ROSA CANINA**; *Hips, Dog Rose*.

Used in form of confection as vehicle for other medicines

**ROSA CENTIFOLIA**; *Pale Rose, Cabbage-Rose Petals*.

Slightly laxative.

Preparation—Aqua Rosæ.



## DOSES.

- ROSA GALLICA**; *Red Rose*.  
Slightly Astringent and Tonic.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Confec: Infusion Comp: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Mel, used in gargles, Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- ROSMARINUS**; *Rosemary*.  
Gently Stimulant, Emmenagogue.  
**OLEUM ROSEMARINA**; *Oil of Rosemary*.....2 to 5 gtt.
- ROTLERA**; *Kameela*.....(in mucilage or syrup).....1 to 3 ʒ.  
Actively Purgative; highly recommended in treatment of Tænia.
- RUBIA**; *Madder*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Emmenagogue; Diuretic.
- RUBUS**; *Blackberry Root*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Tonic and strongly Astringent.  
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- RUDBECKIA LACINIATA**; *Thimbleweed*.  
Diuretic, Tonic, Balsamic.
- RUMEX ACETOSELLA**; *Field or Sheep Sorrel*.  
Refrigerant, Diuretic.
- RUMEX**; *Yellow Dock*.  
Astringent, gently Tonic, Alterative.  
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
- Rumex**.....1 to 3 gr.
- RUTA**; *Rue*.....10 to 20 gr.  
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Emmenagogue.  
*In over-doses a narcotic acrid poison.*  
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 4 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- OLEUM RUTÆ**; *Oil of Rue*.....1 to 5 gtt.
- SABADILLA**; *Cevadilla*.....(as Anthelmintic).....5 to 20 gr.  
Acrid, Drastic Emeto-cathartic; employed chiefly as an Anthelmintic in cases of Tænia.  
Preparation—Fld Ext: 5 to 20 min.
- VERATRIA**.....(in pill).....1-12 to 1-6 gr.  
Exercises a peculiar influence on the nervous system, Diuretic; chiefly employed in Gout, Rheumatism and Neuralgia; is more frequently employed locally than by the stomach. *In over-doses is a violent poison.*
- SABBATIA**; *American Centaury*.....1-4 to 1 ʒ.  
Tonic; is popular as a Prophylactic and remedy in our autumnal intermittent and remittent fevers.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 f.ʒ.
- SABINA**; *Savine*.....7 to 15 gr.  
Stimulant, Emmenagogue, Anthelmintic, increasing most of the secretions; is recommended in Chronic Rheumatism and Gout. Externally, irritant.  
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 min.
- OLEUM SABINÆ**; *Oil of Savine*.....2 to 5 gtt.
- SACCHARUM**; *Sugar*.

SYRUPUS FUSCUS; *Molasses*.

SACCHARUM LACTIS; *Sugar of Milk*.

Recommended as a non-nitrogenous article of diet in Consumption and other pulmonary diseases.

SAGAPENUM; *Sagapenum*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Moderate Stimulant, resembling Assafoetida; Emmen:  
Antispasmodic.

SAGO; *Sago*.

Nutritive and easily digestible article of diet.

SALEP; *Salep*.

Nutritive, and employed for same purposes as Sago.

SALIX; *Willow*.....10 to 60 gr.  
Tonic and Astringent. Has been employed as a substitute  
for Peruv Bark in Intermittent fever.

Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

SALICIN .....2 to 8 gr.

SALVIA; *Sage*.....20 to 30 gr.  
Tonic, Astringent and Aromatic. Employed chiefly as a  
gargle, with honey and alum, for inflammation of the  
throat.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 f.ʒ.

SAMBUCUS; *Elder*.

Flowers are gently Excitant and Sudorific; externally Dis-  
cutient; Berries are Diaphoretic in dose of 2 ʒ., and  
Aperient in dose of 1-2 ʒ.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

SANGUINARIA; *Bloodroot*.....1 to 5 gr.  
Acrid Emetic, Expectorant, Stimulant, Narcotic, Emmen:  
Alterative.

Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 gtt. Tinct:  
1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Acet: 20  
to 40 gtt.

*Sanguinarin*.....1-2 to 2 gr.

*Sanguinarinet*.....1-10 gr.

SANICULA MARILANDICA; *Sanicle*.....1-2 ʒ.  
Domestic remedy in Intermittent fever.

SANTALUM; *Red Saunders*.

Employed in pharmacy for imparting color to preparations.

SANTONICA; *Levant Wormseed*.....5 to 30 gr.  
Anthelmintic.

SANTONINUM; *Santonin*.....2 to 3 gr.  
Anthelmintic.

SAPO; *Castile Soap*.....5 to 30 gr.  
Laxative, Antacid, Antilithic.

SAPO MOLLIS; *Soft Soap*.

SAPONARIA OFFICINALIS; *Soapwort*.

Employed as a remedy in Venereal and Scrofulous affec-  
tions and cutaneous eruptions. Taken freely in decoction.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus:  
1 to 2 f.ʒ.

## DOSES.

- SARRACENTIA**; *Side-saddle Plant, Fly-trap*.....1-2 ʒ.  
Stimulating Tonic; recommended in Dyspepsia.
- SARSAPARILLA**; *Sarsaparilla*.....1-2 ʒ.  
Alterative, Diaphoretic, Diuretic.
- Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Comp:  
Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Comp: Syrup 1-2 f.ʒ. Comp: Decoc-  
tion 4 to 6 f.ʒ.
- Smilacin*.....2 to 5 gr.
- SASSAFRAS MEDULLA**; *Sassafras Pith*.  
Mucilaginous. Employed in solution with water as a  
soothing application in inflammation of the eyes.
- MUCILAGE SASSAFRAS**; *Infusion of Sassafras Pith*.....ad lib.
- SASSAFRAS RADICIS CORTEX**; *Bark of Sassafras Root*.  
Stimulant, Diaphoretic, Alterative, Carmin:
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus:  
1 to 2 f.ʒ.
- OLEUM SASSAFRAS**; *Oil of Sassafras*.....2 to 10 gtt.
- SATUREJA HORTENSIS**; *Summer Savory*.  
Stimulant, Carminative, Emmenagogue.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- SCAMMONIUM**; *Scammony*.....5 to 15 gr.  
Energetic Cathartic.
- RESINA SCAMMONII**; *Resin of Scammony* (with powdered  
sugar or in emulsion).....3 to 8 gr.
- SCILLA**; *Squill*.....(as Diuretic or Expectorant).....1 to 2 gr.  
Expectorant, Diuretic; in large doses Emetic and Purgative.
- Preparations—Acetum 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Fld: Ext: 5 to 15 gtt. Fld:  
Ext: Comp: 10 to 20 gtt. Syr: 1 f.ʒ. Syr: Comp: 10 gtt. to 1  
f.ʒ. Tinct: 10 to 20 min.
- SCOLOPENDRIUM OFFICINARUM**; *Hart's tongue*.  
Demulcent, Deobstruent.
- SCOPARIUS**; *Broom, Broom-tops*.....10 to 15 gr.  
Diuretic and Cathartic, in large doses Emetic.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 f.ʒ.
- SCROPHULARIA NODOSA**; *Figwort*.  
Anodyne, Diuretic, Tonic, Diaphoretic, Discutient, Anthel-  
mintic.
- Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- SCUTELLARIA**; *Scull Cap*.  
Nervine, Antispasmodic, Tonic.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 f.ʒ.
- Scutellarin*.....2 to 5 gr.
- SEDUM ACRE**; *Biting Stone-crop, Small Houseleek*.  
Antiscorbutic, Emetic, Cathartic, Diuretic, Vulnerary; is  
recommended as a remedy in Epilepsy.
- SELINUM PALUSTRE**; *Marsh Persley, Marsh Smallage*.....20 to 30 gr.  
Aperient, Emmenagogue, Antispasmodic, Diuretic.
- SEMPERVIVUM TECTORUM**; *Common Houseleek*.  
Domestic application, fresh and bruised, to burns, stings &c.
- SENECIO AUREUS**; *Life Root, Ragwort*.  
Diuretic, Pectoral, Diaphoretic, Tonic, Emmenagogue.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.
- Senecioin*.....2 to 5 gr.

## DOSES.

- SENEGA**; *Seneca*.....10 to 20 gr.  
Stimulating Expectorant and Diuretic; in large doses  
Emetic and Cathartic.  
Preparations—Ext: 1 to 3 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Infus:  
1-2 to 1 f.℥. Syrup 1 to 2 f.℥. Tincture 1-2 to 2 f.℥.
- SENNA**; *Senna*.....1-2 to 2 ℥.  
Prompt, efficient and safe Purgative.  
Preparations—Confec: 2 ℥. Ext: 10 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 1  
to 4 f.℥. Infus: 4 f.℥. Syr: 1 to 8 f.℥. Tinct: 2 to 8 f.℥.
- SERPENTARIA**; *Virginia Snakeroot*.....5 to 25 gr.  
Stimulant Tonic, Diaphoretic, Diuretic.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 30 min. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥. Tinct:  
1 to 2 f.℥.
- SESAMI FOLIUM**; *Benne Leaf*.  
Demulcent. The fresh leaves, in water, recommended in  
Cholera Infantum, Diarrhoea, Dysentery, Catarrh and  
affections of the Urinary Passages.
- OLEUM SESAMII**; *Benne Oil*.  
Used for similar purposes to Olive oil; Laxative in large  
doses.
- SEVUM**; *Suet*.  
Employed in ointments, blisters and plasters, and for  
dressing blisters.
- SILENE VIRGINICA**; *Catchfly, Wild Pink*.  
Said to be Anthelmintic, and, by some, is considered poisonous.
- SILPHIUM PERFOLIATUM**; *Indian Cup-plant*.....20 gr.  
Tonic, Diaphoretic, Alterative.
- SIMARUBA**; *Simaruba*.....1 ℔. to 1 ℥.  
Tonic; in large doses said to purge and vomit.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.℥. Infus:  
1 to 2 f.℥.
- SINAPIS ALBA**; *White Mustard*.....(as Emetic).....1 ℥.  
**SINAPIS NIGRA**; *Black Mustard*.....(as Emetic).....1 ℥.  
Both White and Black Mustard are Stimulant, Rubefacient  
and Emetic.
- OLEUM SINAPIS**; *Oil of Mustard*.
- SISYMBRIUM OFFICINALE**; *Hedge Mustard*.....5 to 30 gr.  
Diuretic, Expectorant, Alterative.
- SIMUM NODIFLORUM**; *Water-parsnep*.  
Diuretic, and recommended in obstinate Cutaneous diseases;  
commonly considered poisonous.
- SODÆ ACETAS**; *Acetate of Soda*.....1-2 ℔. to 1 1-2 ℥.  
Diuretic.
- SODÆ ARSENIAS**; *Arseniate of Soda*.....1-12 to 1-4 gr.
- SODÆ BENZOAS**; *Benzoate of Soda*.  
Has been employed as a remedy in Gout and Rheumatism.
- SODÆ BORAS**; *Borax, Borate of Soda*.....20 to 40 gr.  
Mild Refrigerant, Diuretic, Detergent.
- SODÆ BICARBONAS**; *Bicarbonate of Soda*.....10 gr. to 1 ℥.  
Antacid, Antilithic, Resolvent.

## DOSES.

- SODÆ CARBONAS; *Carbonate of Soda, Salsoda*.....10 to 20 gr.  
Antacid, Antilithic, Resolvent.
- SODÆ CARBONAS ENSICCATA; *Dried Carbonate of Soda*.....5 to 10 gr.  
Antacid, Antilithic, Resolvent.
- SODÆ CHLORATE; *Chlorate of Soda*.....(in water).....15 to 30 gr.  
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Alterative.
- SODÆ CITRAS; *Citrate of Soda*.....(in solution).....10 to 14 ʒ.  
Properties similar to those of Citrate Magnesia.
- SODÆ ET POTASSÆ TARTRAS; see Potassæ et Sodæ Tart:
- SODÆ HYPOPHOSPHITE; *Hypophosphite of Soda*.....5 to 20 gr.
- SODÆ HYPOSULPHIS; *Hyposulphite of Soda*.....10 to 60 gr.  
Disinfectant, Prophylactic. Highly recommended in Contagious diseases and in diseases attributed to Parasitic influences.
- SODÆ PHOSPHAS; *Phosphate of Soda*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.  
Mild Purgative.
- SODÆ SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Soda, Glauber's Salt*, as Cathartic. 1-2 to 1 ʒ.  
Cathartic, Aperient, Diuretic.
- SODÆ SULPHIS; *Sulphite of Soda*.....10 to 30 gr  
Disinfectant, Prophylactic. Highly recommended in Contagious diseases and in diseases attributed to Parasitic influences.
- SODÆ VALERIANAS; *Valerianate of Soda*.  
Used for forming, by double decomposition, the Valerianates of Iron, Quinia and Zinc.
- LIQUOR SODÆ CHLORINATÆ; *Labarraque's disinfecting Liquid*.....(in water).....30 gtt. to 1 f.ʒ.  
Stimulant, Antiseptic, Resolvent, Disinfectant.
- SODII CHLORIDUM; *Chloride of Sodium, Common Salt*..as Tonic  
10 to 60 gr. Cathartic 2 to 4 ʒ.  
Small doses Stimulant Tonic and Anthelmintic; in larger ones Purgative and Emetic. Styptic, Antiseptic.
- SODII IODIDUM; *Iodide of Sodium*.....5 to 20 gr.  
Alterative, Diuretic.
- SODII AURO-TERCHLORIDUM; *Chloride of Gold and Sodium*  
(in water or Pill).....1-30 to 1-12 gr.  
Alterative, Stimulant, Diuretic.  
*In over-doses a corrosive poison.*
- SOLANUM NIGRUM; *Garden Nightshade*.  
Narcotic, Sedative, Alterative.
- SOLIDAGO ODORO; *Sweet-scented Golden Rod*.  
Aromatic Stimulant, Carminative, Diaphoretic.  
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
- SOLIDAGO RIGIDA; *Hardleaf Golden-rod*.  
Tonic, Astringent, Styptic.
- SORBUS AUCUPARIA; *Mountain Ash*.  
Astringent; has been employed in Scurvy.
- SPARTIUM JUNCUM; *Spanish Broom*.....10 to 15 gr.  
Diuretic, Tonic; in large doses Emetic and Cathartic;  
recommended in Dropsy.

- SPIGELIA**; *Pinkroot*.....1 to 2 ℥.  
 Powerful Anthelmintic, Cathartic, Narcotic.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infusion 4 to 8 f.℥.
- SPIRÆA**; *Hard-hack*.  
 Tonic, Astringent.  
 Preparations—Ext: 2 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus:  
 1 to 2 f.℥. Syr: 2 to 4 f.℥.
- SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS**; *Spirit of Ether*.....1 to 3 f.℥.  
 Diffusible Stimulant, Expectorant, Antispasmodic.
- SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS COMP**; *Hoffmann's Anodyne Liqueur*.....(in  
 sweetened water).....1-2 to 1 f.℥.  
 Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Anodyne.
- SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITROSI**; *Sweet Spirit of Nitre*.....(in  
 water).....1-2 to 1 f.℥.  
 Diaphoretic, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.
- SPIRITUS FRUMENTI**; *Whisky*.....1 to 2 f.℥.  
 Stimulant, Stomachic.
- SPIRITUS MYRCIÆ**; *Bay Rum*.  
 Chiefly employed as a refreshing perfume for bathing the  
 head in cases of nervous headache.
- SPIRITUS PYROXILICUS RECT**; *Rectified Pyroxylic Spirit*  
 (in water).....10 to 40 gtt.  
 Narcotic, Sedative, Anti-emetic. Recommended as a remedy  
 for Consumption.
- SPIRITUS VINI GALLICI**; *Brandy*.....1 to 2 f.℥.  
 Cordial, Stomachic, Stimulant.
- SPONGIA VESTA**; *Burnt Sponge*.....(in Syrup or Honey).....1 to 3 ℥.  
 Highly recommended in Goitre, Glandular Swellings of a  
 scrofulous character, and obstinate cutaneous eruptions.
- STANNI PULVIS**; *Powder of Tin*.....(with melasses).....1-2 ℥.  
 Employed exclusively as Anthelmintic, given for several  
 successive mornings, then followed by a brisk Cathartic.
- STAPHISAGRIA**; *Stavesacre*.  
 Violent Emetic and Cathartic.
- STATICE**; *Marsh Rosemary*.  
 Powerful Astringent.
- STILLARIA MEDIA**; *Chickweed*.  
 Cooling Demulcent.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
- STILINGIA**; *Queen's-root*.....15 to 30 gr.  
 Alterative: in large doses Emetic and Cathartic.  
 Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.℥. Comp: Fld: Ext: 1-4 to  
 1 f.℥. Comp: Syrup 1 to 4 f.℥. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus: 1  
 to 2 f.℥.
- Stillingin*.....2 to 5 gr.
- STRAMONII FOLIUM**; *Thornapple Leaves*.....(dry).....1 to 3 gr.  
 Powerful Narcotic, Antispasmodic.  
 Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 min. Tinct.  
 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Wine 1-2 to 1 f.℥.
- STRAMONII SEMEN**; *Thornapple Seeds*.....1-2 to 1 gr.  
 Med: Prop: same as the leaves, but are more powerful.  
 Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1-2 gr. Tinct: 20 to 60 gtt.

## DOSES.

- STYRAX; Storax**.....5 to 20 gr.  
Stimulating Expectorant. Has been praised as a remedy  
in Diphtheria and Pseudo-membranous Croup.
- SULPHUR LOTUM; Washed Sulphur**.....(in syrup or Molasses) 1 to 3 ℥.  
Laxative, Diaphoretic, Resolvent. Employed externally  
and internally in cutaneous affections.
- SULPHUR SUBLIMATUM; Flowers of Sulphur**.....(in Syrup or  
Molasses).....1 to 3 ℥.  
Med : Prop : same as Sulphur Lotum.
- SULPHURIS IODIDUM; Iodide of Sulphur.**  
Employed externally in form of ointment (Ung : Sulph :  
Iod :) in various skin diseases.
- SULPHUR PRÆCIPITATUM; Lac Sulphuris, Milk of Sulphur**...1 to 3 ℥.  
Med : Prop : same as Sulphur Lotum.
- SUMBUL; Jatamansi, Musk-root**.....15 to 30 gr.  
Nervous Stimulant.
- Preparations—Fld : Ext : 15 to 30 min. Tinct : 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus :  
2 to 4 f.℥.
- SWIETENIA FEBRIFUGA**.....20 to 30 gr.  
Tonic, Antiperiodic.
- SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE; Comfrey.**  
Vulnerary, Demulcent.
- Preparations—Fld : Ext : 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus : 1 to 2 f.℥.
- SYRINGA VULGARIS; Common Lilac.**  
Tonic, Febrifuge.
- TABACUM; Tobacco**.....(Emetic).....5 to 6 gr.  
Sedative Narcotic, Emetic, Diuretic, Errhine, Sialagogue.
- Preparation—Infus : used in form of Enema, Vini 10 to 30 min.
- OLEUM TABACI; Oil of Tobacco.** Powerful poison, used ex-  
ternally.
- TACAMAHAC; Tacamahaca.**  
Employed in the composition of ointments and plasters.
- TAMARANDUS; Tamarind**.....1 ℥. to 1 ℥.  
Laxative and Refrigerant.
- TANACETUM; Tansy**.....10 to 40 gr.  
Tonic, Vermifuge, Diaphoretic, Emmen :
- Preparations—Fld : Ext : 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus : 1 to 2 f.℥. Oil  
2 to 5 gtt.
- TAPIOCA; Tapioca.**  
Nutritious diet for the sick and convalescent.
- TARAXACUM; Dandelion**.....1 to 2 ℥.  
Tonic, Diuretic, Aperient.
- Preparations—Fld : Ext : 1 to 3 f.℥. Ext : 10 to 30 gr. Infus :  
2 to 4 f.℥. Syr : 1 to 2 f.℥.
- TEA.**  
Astringent, gently Excitant.
- TEPHROSIA VIRGINIANA; Turkey Pea, Goat's Rue, Houry Pea.**  
Tonic, Aperient, Cathartic.
- TEREBINTHINA; Turpentine**.....(of either kind).....1 ℔. to 1 ℥.



**TEREBINTHINA CANADENSIS:** *Balsam of Fir, Canada Turpentine.*

This and the other Turpentine, *White Turpentine, European Turpentine, Venice Turpentine and China Turpentine*, are Stimulant, Diuretic, Laxative, Anthelmintic; externally Rubefacient.

**TESTA PRÆPARATA:** *Prepared Oyster Shell*.....10 to 40 gr.  
Antacid in Diarrhoea.

**TELA ARANEÆ;** *Spider's Web, Obweb*.....5 to 10 gr.  
Febrifuge, Sedative, Antispasmodic; externally Styptic.

**TEUCRIUM CHAMÆDRYS;** *Germander*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Mild Corroborant.

**THILAPSUS BURSA PASTORIS;** *Shepherd's Purse*.....(juice).....2 to 4 f.ʒ.  
Expectorant, Diuretic, Antiscorbutic, used topically in Rheumatism.

**THUYA OCCIDENTALIS;** *Thuya Occidentalis; Arbor Vitæ.*  
Has been used in Intermittent fever, Scurvy and Rheumatism. Emmenagogue, Expectorant.

**THYMUS VULGARIS;** *Thyme.*

Tonic, Carminative, Emmenagogue, Antispasmodic,  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**OIL OF THYME.**

Employed locally, see page 139.

**TONKA BEAN.**

Used for flavoring.

**TORMENTILLA;** *Tormentil*.....20 to 60 gr.  
Powerful Astringent.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**TOXICODENDRON;** *Poison Oak*.....1-2 to 1 gr.  
Stimulant, Narcotic. Recommended in obstinate cutaneous diseases.

**TRAGACANTHA;** *Gum Tragacanth.*  
Demulcent.

**TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE:** *Red Clover.*

Alterative; recommended in Hooping cough.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**TRIGONELLA FÆNUMGRÆCUM;** *Fenugreek.*

Used externally in emollient cataplasms.

**TRILLIUM PENDULUM;** *Beth root*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.  
Astringent, Tonic, Expectorant, Alterative, Antiseptic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

*Trillin*.....2 to 5 gr.

**TRIOSTEUM;** *Four-root, Wild Ipæac.*.....20 to 30 gr.  
Cathartic, Diuretic; large doses emetic.

**TRITICUM REPENS;** *Couch-grass, Dog-grass.*

Employed as an Aperient and Nutritive drink, and recommended in irritability of the bladder.

**TUSSILAGO FARFARA;** *Colltsfoot*.....2 to 4 ʒ.

Demulcent, Alterative, Tonic, Expectorant.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.



## DOSES.

**TYPHA LATIFOLIA; Cat-tail Flag.**

Astringent, Emollient; employed locally for inflammations.

**ULMUS; Elm Bark.**

Demulcent, feebly Tonic, Astringent and Diuretic.

**ULMAS FULVA; Slippery Elm Bark.**

Excellent Demulcent; especially recommended in Dysentery, Diarrhoea and diseases of the urinary passages; also employed as an emollient application in cases of external inflammation.

**UREA**.....10 gr.  
Diuretic.**URTICA DIOICA; Common Nettle**.....20 to 40 gr.  
Diuretic, Astringent, Tonic, Antiscorbutic.**UVA PASSA; Raisins.**

Gently Laxative.

**UVA URSI; Bearberry Leaves**.....1 ℥. to 1 ℥.  
Astringent, Tonic, Antilithic and Diuretic.

Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Tinct: 2 to 5 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥. Syr: 1 to 4 f.℥.

**Ursin**.....1-2 to 1 gr.**UVARIA TRILOBA; Papaw.**

Tonic, Emetic.

**UVULVARIA PERFOLIATA; Bellwort.**

Tonic, Demulcent, Nervine.

**VACCINIUM FRONDOSUM; Blue Whortleberry.**

Diuretic, Astringent.

**VALERIANA; Valerian**.....30 to 60 gr.  
Gently Stimulant, with an especial direction to the nervous system, but without narcotic effects; Tonic, Antispasmodic.

Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 f.℥. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥. Ammon: Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 2 f.℥. Syr: 1 to 4 f.℥.

**OLEUM VALERIANÆ; Oil of Valerian**.....4 to 5 gtt.**VANILLA; Vanilla Bean.**

Aromatic Stimulant; is almost exclusively employed as a flavoring ingredient in medicines, confections, &amp;c.

**VERATRUM ALBUM; White Hellebore**.....gradually increased from 1 gr.  
Violent Emetic and Cathartic; capable of producing dangerous effects if incautiously administered.**VERATRUM VIRIDE; American Hellebore**.....1 to 4 gr.  
Emetic, Expectoant, Diaphoretic, Alterative; Exercises a powerful influence over the nervous system, and decidedly reduces the frequency and force of the pulse.

Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 2 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 min. Tinct: 4 to 10 min.

**Veratrin**.....1-2 to 1 gr.**VERBAS CUM THAPSUS; Mullein.**

Demulcent, Emollient, Anodyne.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.

**VERBENA OFFICINALIS; Vervain (European).****VERBENA HASTATA; Vervain (American)**.....1 to 2 ℥.  
Tonic, Emetic, Expectoant, Sudorific.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.

- VERNONIA FASCICULATA**; *Ironweed*.  
Bitter Tonic, Deobstruent, Alterative.
- VERONICA OFFICINALIS**; *Speedwell*.  
Diaphoretic, Diuretic, Tonic, Expectorant.
- VIBURNUM OPULUS**; *High-Cranberry, Cramp-bark*.  
Powerful Antispasmodic.  
*Viburnin*.....2 to 5 gr.
- VIBURNUM PRUNIFOLIUM**; *Black Haw*.....1-2 to 1 3.  
Tonic, Astringent, Diuretic, Alterative.
- VINUM AROMATIC**; *Aromatic Wine*.....1 to 4 f.3.  
Tonic and Aromatic; used in cases of feeble digestion.
- VINUM XERICUM**; *Sherry Wine*.  
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Tonic, Restor:
- VINUM PORTENSE**; *Port Wine*.  
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Tonic, Restor:
- VIOLA PEDATA**; *Blue Violet*.....10 to 20 gr.  
Laxative, Antisyphilitic, Emollient.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.3. Syrup 1 to 2 f.3.  
Infus: 1 to 2 f.3.
- VISCUM ALBUM**; *Mistletoe*.....20 to 60 gr.  
Antispasmodic, Narcotic, Tonic.
- WINTERA**; *Winter's Bark*.....1-2 3.  
Stimulant, Aromatic, Tonic, Antiscorbutic.
- XANTHORRHIZA**; *Yellow-root*.....2 3.  
Simple Tonic.
- XANTHOXYLUM**; *Prickly Ash*.  
*Bark*. Stimulant, Alterative, Tonic Sialagogue.....10 to 30 gr.  
*Berries*. Stimulant, Carminative, Antispasmodic.  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.3.  
Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.3.
- Xanthoxylin*.....2 to 5 gr.  
*Oil Xanthoxyli*.....2 to 5 gtt.
- ZEDOARIÆ**; *Zedoary*.....(long and round).....10 to 20 gr.  
Warm. Stimulating Aromatic, useful in flatulent colic and debility of the digestive organs.
- ZINCI ACETAS**; *Acetate of Zinc*.  
Used almost exclusively as a local remedy and as an injection in Gonorrhœa, in solution, strength 1 or 2 gr. to 1 f.3. water.
- ZINCI CARBONAS PRÆCIP**; *Precip: Carbonate of Zinc*.  
Employed externally in ointment. Desiccant, Astringent.
- ZINCI CHLORIDUM**; *Chloride of Zinc, Butler of Zinc*.  
Alterative, Antispasmodic. Employed chiefly as an Escharotic. *In over-doses is a corrosive poison*. Internally is most conveniently administered in Spirit of Ether in proportion of 1-2 3. to 3 f.3. Dose 4 to 8 gtt. twice a day.
- ZINCI CYANIDUM**; *Cyanuret of Zinc*.....(in solution).....1-4 gr.  
Has been employed in Epilepsy, Chorea and Neuralgia.
- ZINCI FERROCYANIDUM**; *Ferrocyanide of Zinc*.....(in pill).....1 to 3 gr.  
Employed for same purposes as the Cyanide.
- ZINCI IODIDUM**; *Iodide of Zinc*.....(in form of Syrup).....1 to 3 gr.  
Tonic, Astringent, Antispasmodic.

## DOSES.

- ZINCI LACTAS**; *Lactate of Zinc*.....(in pill).....2 gr.  
Recommended in Epilepsy.
- ZINCI OXIDUM**; *Oxide of Zinc*.....2 to 8 gr.  
Tonic, Antispasmodic. Externally as an exsiccant to exco-  
riated surfaces.
- ZINCI PHOSPHAS**; *Phosphate of Zinc*.....(in pill).....1 to 3 gr.  
Tonic, Nervine.
- ZINCI SULPHAS**; *Sulphate of Zinc, White Vitriol*.....1 to 2 gr.  
Tonic, Astringent; in large doses (10 to 30 gr.) a prompt  
Emetic. *In over-doses an irritant poison.*
- ZINCI VALERIANAS**; *Valerianate of Zinc*.....(in pill).....1 to 2 gr.  
Nervine, Tonic, Antispasmodic.
- ZINGIBER**; *Ginger*.....10 to 20 gr.  
Grateful Stimulant and Carminative.
- Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 min. Oleoresina 1 min. d.luted.  
Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Syr: 1 to 2 f.℥. Infus: 2 f.℥.

## TABLE OF DOSES BY AGE.

## MAXIMUM DOSES.

Age.	Proportion.	1 Ounce.	1 Drachm.	1 Scruple.
1 Month.	$\frac{1}{20}$	ʒss.	gr. iij.	gr. i.
3 "	$\frac{1}{20}$	ʒss.	gr. iv.	gr. i.
6 "	$\frac{1}{10}$	ʒij.	gr. vi.	gr. ij.
9 "	$\frac{1}{10}$	ʒij.	gr. viij.	gr. ij.
1 Year.	$\frac{1}{7}$	ʒi.	gr. viij.	gr. iij.
2 "	$\frac{1}{5}$	ʒiiss.	gr. x.	gr. iv.
3 "	$\frac{1}{3}$	ʒiiss.	gr. xij.	gr. iv.
4 "	$\frac{1}{2}$	ʒij.	gr. xv.	gr. v.
5 "	$\frac{1}{2}$	ʒiiss.	gr. xvij.	gr. vi.
6 "	$\frac{1}{2}$	ʒiij.	gr. xx.	gr. viij.
7 "	$\frac{1}{2}$	ʒiiss.	gr. xxv.	gr. viij.
8 "	$\frac{1}{2}$	ʒss.	gr. xxx.	gr. x.
10 "	$\frac{1}{2}$	ʒivss.	gr. xxxv.	gr. xij.
12 "	$\frac{1}{2}$	ʒv.	gr. xl.	gr. xiv.
13 "	$\frac{3}{4}$	ʒvss.	gr. xlv.	gr. xv.
15 "	$\frac{3}{4}$	ʒvj.	gr. xlv.	gr. xvi.
18 "	$\frac{3}{4}$	ʒviss.	gr. xlv.	gr. xvij.
20 "	$\frac{3}{4}$	ʒvij.	gr. l.	gr. xvij.
21 "	full	ʒj.	ʒj.	ʒi.

EXPLANATION :—To use the above table for a patient *six months* old the dose would be about  $\frac{1}{10}$  that of the adult dose; or if the adult dose is ʒi., that for the patient would be ʒij.; if the adult dose is ʒi., that for the patient would be gr. vi.; if the adult dose is ʒi., that for the patient would be gr. ij.

*The doses of narcotics should be smaller, proportionately, for children than those of other remedies.*

## TABLE OF INJECTIONS BY AGE.

	Dose
Infant at birth.....	ʒi
From one to six years, for each year.....	ʒi.
From six to twelve years.....	ʒvj. to ʒviij.
From twelve to twenty.....	ʒviij. to ʒxij
Adults.....	ʒxij. to ʒxxvj. or more

## RESPIRATIONS AT VARIOUS AGES.

	No. of respirations per minute.
First year.....	35
Second year.....	25
At puberty.....	20
Adult age.....	18

## THE PULSE.

## AVERAGE FREQUENCY, AT DIFFERENT AGES, IN HEALTH.

Ages.	Beats per minute. (Carpenter.)	By other authorities.
In the foetus <i>in utero</i> .....	bet. 150 and 140	
New-born infants.....	" 140 " 130	
During 1st year.....	from 130 down to 115	130-108.
" 2d year.....	" 115 " 100	108- 90.
" 3d year.....	" 105 " 95	90- 80.
From 7th to 14th year.....	" 90 " 80	80- 72.
" 14th to 21st year.....	" 85 " 75	85- 80.
" 21st to 60th year.....	" 75 " 70	70- 60.
In old age.....	between 75 and 80.	

The pulse is generally more frequent *in females*, by 10-14 beats per minute; *during* and *after exertion*, unless long continued; *during digestion*, or *mental excitement*; generally, more frequent *in the morning*; and less frequent in health *in the nervous* as well as in the *phlegmatic* temperament.

The pulse may be: *In regard to force*:—deficient, depressed, feeble or weak, full, hard, languid, large, low, natural, resisting, sharp, jerking, small, soft, strong, tense.

*In regard to frequency and succession*:—developed, equal, febrile, frequent, hectic, intercurrent, intermittent, intricate, irregular, irritative, quick, regular, slow, unequal, and the PULSUS SERRINUS (saw-like, alternately strong and feeble).

*In regard to form, or manner of striking, (force included)*.—ardent, caprizant (double blow, the latter part stronger), contracted, convulsive, critical, deep, dirotic (double), formicant, hæmorrhoidal, long, simple, supple, sudoral, thread-like, tremulous, undulating, uterine, vermicular, vibrating, also the PULSUS STRIATUS (striking in a narrow line), P. VACUUS (empty). Other forms not so readily observed, or of doubtful value, are named.

## ERUPTION OF THE TEETH.

## DECIDUOUS TEETH.

(The lower generally precede the upper by two or three months.)

Central Incisors,	5 to 8 months.
Lateral " "	7 " 10 "
1st Molars.	12 " 16 "
Canines,	15 " 20 "
2d Molars,	20 " 36 "

## PERMANENT TEETH.

1st Molars,	5 to 6 years.
Central Incisors,	6 " 8 "
Lateral " "	7 " 9 "
1st Bicuspid,	9 " 10 "
2d " "	10 " 11 "
Canines,	11 " 12 "
2d Molars,	12 " 14 "
3d " "	17 " 21 "

## OBSTETRIC CALENDAR.

NINE CALENDAR MONTHS.			TEN LUNAR MONTHS.	
<i>From</i>	<i>To</i>	<i>Days.</i>	<i>To</i>	<i>Days.</i>
January.....1	September...30	273	October.....7	280
February.....1	October.....31	273	November...7	280
March.....1	November...30	275	December....5	280
April.....1	December...31	275	January.....5	280
May.....1	January.....31	276	February.....4	280
June.....1	February...28	273	March.....7	280
July.....1	March.....31	274	April.....6	280
August.....1	April.....30	273	May.....7	280
September....1	May.....31	273	June.....7	280
October.....1	June.....30	273	July.....7	280
November....1	July.....31	273	August.....7	280
December.....1	August.....31	274	September....6	280

THE ABOVE CALENDAR may be read as follows:—A patient has ceased to menstruate on the 1st of July; her confinement may be expected at soonest about the 31st of March (*the end of nine Calendar months*); or at latest, on the 6th of April (*the end of ten Lunar Months*). Another has ceased to menstruate on the 20th January; her confinement may be expected on the 30th September, plus 20 days (*the end of nine Calendar months*), at soonest; or on the 7th October, plus 20 days (*the end of ten Lunar months*), at latest.

## DOSES OF MEDICINES FOR RECTAL AND VAGINAL SUPPOSITORIES.

THEY should be made of cocoa butter, which is firm and consistent when cold, while it melts at a low temperature and with great rapidity. Besides morphia and the opiates, there is a great variety of remedies which may be usefully applied in this way, both for local and constitutional effect. DUPUYTREN has pointed out that sometimes opium affects patients more powerfully when administered by the rectum than in the ordinary way. In general, one-third of a grain of morphia is the preferable dose in a suppository, as in exceptional cases a half grain seems to act too powerfully. Cathartics may be introduced into the rectum, and often afford relief to patients without their being subjected to the disagreeable ordeal of swallowing some nauseous medicine. The gamboge suppository when introduced into an *empty* bowel sometimes gives rise to severe griping, and the use of the podophyllin suppository has been followed by prolonged diarrhœa.

### RECTAL SUPPOSITORIES.

	Dose.
Acid. Gallicæ.....	gr. x.
Aloes.....	gr. x.
Aloin (with soap).....	gr. i. dry soap gr. v.
Alumen.....	gr. v. to xv.
Calomel.....	gr. v. to x.
Camphora.....	gr. x.
Creasotum.....	gtt. 1/4 to 1/2.
Cupri Acetas (in bleeding piles).....	gr. ij.
Elatarium.....	gr. ss.
Ext. Belladonnæ.....	gr. ss. to i.
" Conil.....	gr. ss. to ij.
" Hyoscyami.....	gr. i. to ij.
" Nucis Vomice.....	gr. ss. to ij.
Ferri Subsulphas.....	gr. i. to ij.
Gambogia.....	gr. ij. to vj.
Ipecacuanha.....	gr. i. to x.
Morphiæ Sulph: or Mur:.....	gr. 1/4 to i.
Ol: Ergotæ.....	gtt. ij.
Opium.....	gr. ss. to ij.
Plumbi Acetas.....	gr. i. to v.
Podophyllin.....	gr. 1/4 to i.
Quinæ Sulph.....	gr. i. to v.
Santonin.....	gr. ij. to v.
Tannin.....	gr. v.
Ung: Hydrargyri.....	gr. v. to x.

(For Ascarides, to produce salivation, etc.)

## VAGINAL SUPPOSITORIES.

	Dose.
Acid: Tannic:.....	gr. v. to xv.
Alumen.....	gr. xv.
Amon: Bromid:.....	gr. xv.
" Mur:.....	gr. i. to ij.
Atropia.....	gr. $\frac{1}{20}$ .
Bismuthi Oxidum.....	gr. xv.
Creasotum.....	℥ss. $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ .
Ext: Belladonnæ.....	gr. ss. to i.
" Hyocyami.....	gr. i. to ij.
" Nucis Vomicae.....	gr. ss. to ij.
Ferri Subsulph.....	gr. i. to v.
Morphiæ Sulph:.....	gr. ss. to i.
Opium.....	gr. i. to ij.
Plumbi Iodidum.....	gr. v. to x.
" Acetas.....	gr. i. to v.
" gr. v. et. Opium gr. ij.....	
Potassæ Chloras.....	gr. i. to v.
Ung: Hydrargyri.....	gr. x. to xxx.
Zinci Oxidum.....	gr. xv.



# A LIST

OF THE

## PRINCIPAL ARTICLES OF THE MATERIA MEDICA,

CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO THEIR CHIEF PROPERTIES.

*For table of doses proportioned to age, see page 168.*

For the sake of condensation and to avoid repetition the various *preparations* of each article are not given in this list; they will be found, with the *adult dose attached*, in the department of the book entitled *Materia Medica*, on page herewith designated.

### ABSORBENTS.—(vide ANTACIDS).

#### ALTERATIVES.

	Mat: Med: Page
Acidum Nitricum Dilutum.....	106
“ Nitro-muriatic: Dilut:.....	106
“ Hydriodicum Dilutum.....	106
Alnus Rubra.....	108
Ammonie Murias.....	108
Ammonii Bromidum.....	109
“ Iodidum.....	110
Antimonium.....	110
Argenti Nitras.....	111
Arsenicum.....	111
Brominium.....	113
Cadmium.....	114
Calcis Phosphas Precip:.....	114
Chinaphilla.....	117
Colchicum.....	118
Corydalis.....	120
Dulcamara.....	122
Ferri Iodidum.....	124
Guaiacum.....	128
Hydrargyrum.....	129
Hydrastis.....	130
Iodinum.....	131
Manganese.....	135
Mezerium.....	137
Oleum Morrhuæ.....	139
Phytolaccæ Rad.....	142
Podophyllum.....	143
Potassæ Bichromas.....	143
“ Chloras.....	144
“ Permang:.....	144
Potassii Bromidum.....	144

#### Mat: Med: Page

Potassii Iodidum.....	144
Sanguinaria.....	148
Sarsaparilla.....	149
Sodæ Chloras.....	151
“ Phosphas.....	151
Stillingia.....	152
Sulphuris.....	153
Taraxacum.....	153
Xanthoxylum.....	156
Zincum.....	156

### ANÆSTHETICS.

Æther Fortior.....	107
Carbon Terchloride.....	107
Chloroformum.....	117
Methylin Bichloride.....	117
Nitrous Oxide.....	138

#### LOCAL.

Congelation, by application of two parts pounded Ice and one of Salt mixed together.	
Ether Spray.....	107
Rhigoline Spray.....	146

### ANAPHRODISIACS.

Camphora.....	114
Conium.....	119
Dulcamara.....	122
Lupulina.....	124
Potassii Bromidum.....	144
Sodæ Carbonas.....	151
Tabacum.....	153
Alcoholic drinks.....	

	Mat: Med: Page
Drastic Purgatives.....	
Nauseants.....	

ANODYNES (*vide* NARCOTICS.)

## ANTACIDS.

Ammonia Carbonas.....	109
" Spiritus Aromat:.....	109
Calcis Carbonas Precip:.....	114
Calcis Liquor.....	114
Creta.....	120
Lithia Carbonas.....	134
Magnesia.....	135
Potassæ Bicarbonas.....	140
" Carbonas Pur:.....	143
" Liquor.....	
Sapo.....	148
Sodæ Bicarbonas.....	150
" Carbonas.....	151
" " Exsiccata.....	151
" Liquor.....	
Testa Preparata.....	154

## ANTHELMINTICS.

Absinthium.....	105
Calomel and Cathartics generally, by evacuating intestinal canal; Iron, Muriatic Acid, and Tonics by correcting the condition favorable to the development of worms.	
Brassica.....	113
Filix Mas.....	125
Granati.....	127
Mucuna.....	137
Oleum Chenopodii.....	117
" Terebinthina.....	139
Pepo.....	141
Rottlera.....	147
Sabadilla.....	147
Santoninum.....	148
Sodii Chloridum.....	151
Spigelia.....	152
Stanni Pulvis.....	152
Tanacetum.....	153

## ANTIARTHRITICS.

Acidum Nitricum Dil:.....	106
" Nitro-muriaticum.....	106
" Citricum.....	106
Colchicum.....	118
Guaiacum.....	128
Lithia Carbonas.....	134
Potassæ Nitrates.....	144
Quinia Sulphas.....	148
Succus Limonis.....	154
Tonics (which see).....	

## ANTILITHICS.

Alkalies or Acids, according as the calculi are lithic or phosphatic (*vide* Antiphosphatics).

## Mat: Med: Page

Hydrangea.....	129
Magnesia.....	135
Sapo.....	148
Uvæ Ursi.....	155
Tonics (which see).....	

## ANTIPERIODICS.

Arsenicum.....	111
Apoc.....	141
Caffein.....	
Chloroformum Pur:.....	117
Cinchona.....	117
Cinchonia Sulphas.....	118
Quinia Sulphas.....	118
Piperin.....	142

## ANTIPHLOGISTICS.

Cathartics (which see).....	
Diaphoretics ".....	
Diuretics ".....	
Emetics ".....	
Narcotics ".....	
Sedatives ".....	

## ANTIOPHOSPHATICS.

Acidum Lacticum.....	106
Acida Mineralia.....	
" Vegetabilia.....	

## ANTISCORBUTICS.

Acidum Aceticum Dil:.....	105
" Citricum.....	106
Acida Vegetabilia.....	
Apparacha.....	111
Fresh Vegetables.....	
Limonis Succus.....	134

## ANTISCROFULICS.

Brominium.....	113
Calcis Phosphas Precip:.....	114
Ferrum.....	123
Iodinum.....	131
Oleum Morrhua.....	139
Podophyllum.....	143
Potassii Bromidum.....	144
Potassæ Chloras.....	144
Potassii Iodidum.....	144
Sodii Iodidum.....	151
Sulphuris.....	153
Syr: Hypophosphites.....	
Tonics, in general.....	

## ANTISEPTICS.

EXTERNAL.—*vide* DISINFECTANTS.

INTERNAL.

	Mat : Med : Page
Acidum Aceticum Dil.....	105
“ Arseniosum.....	105
“ Carbolicum.....	106
“ Nitro-muriatic :.....	106
“ Sulphuricum.....	106
Acida Minerala.....	
Alcoholis.....	107
Aluminæ Sulphas.....	108
“ Tersulphas.....	108
Calcis Chloratæ Liq :.....	114
Calx Chlorinata.....	114
Carbo Ligni.....	115
Cresotum.....	120
Glycerina.....	127
Iodinum.....	131
Liquor Sodæ Chlorinat :.....	151
“ Potass : Arsenit :.....	105
Myrrha.....	138
Phenol Sodique.....	
Potassæ Chloras.....	144
“ Permang :.....	144
Saccharum.....	147
Sodæ Bisulphis.....	
Sodæ Hyposulphis.....	151
“ Sulphis.....	151
Sodii Chloridum.....	151

## ANTISPASMODICS.

Acidum Hydrocyanicum Dil :...	106
“ Valerianicum.....	107
Ætheris Sulph :.....	107
Allium.....	108
Alumen.....	108
Ammoniæ Carbonas.....	109
“ Murias.....	109
“ Valerianas.....	109
Ammonii Bromidum.....	109
Antimonii et Potass : Tart :.....	110
Assafoetida.....	111
Atropia.....	113
Belladonna.....	113
Bismuth.....	113
Caffea.....	
Caffein.....	
Camphora.....	114
Cannabis Indica.....	115
Cerii Oxalas.....	116
Chloroformum Pur :.....	117
Cimicifuga.....	117
Conium.....	119
Cuprum Ammon :.....	121
Cypripedium.....	121
Galbanum.....	126
Gelsemium.....	126

## Mat : Med : Page

Hyoscyamus.....	130
Morphia.....	139
Moschus.....	137
Oleum Succini Rect :.....	139
Opium.....	139
Potassii Bromidum.....	144
Quiniæ Valerianas.....	118
Ruta.....	147
Scutellaria.....	147
Spiritus Ætheris Comp :.....	152
“ “ Nitrosi.....	152
“ Ammon : Aromat :.....	109
Stramonium.....	152
Tabacum.....	153
Theræ Decoctum.....	
Thein.....	
Valeriana.....	155
Zinci Sulphas.....	157
“ Valerianas.....	157

## ANTISQUAMICS.

Arsenicum.....	111
Dulcamara.....	122
Hydrarg : Chlod : Corros :.....	129
Hydrarg : Iod : Rub :.....	130
Oleum Morrhuæ.....	139
Pix Liquida.....	142
Potassii Iod :.....	144
Sulphuris.....	153

## ANTISYPHILITICS.

Ammonii Iod :.....	109
Antimonii et Potass : Tart :.....	110
Ferri et Potass : Tart :.....	124
Fld : Ext : Sarsap : Comp :.....	149
Guaiacum.....	128
Hydrargyri Chlod : Corros :.....	129
“ Iod : Rub :.....	130
“ “ Viride.....	130
Podophyllum.....	143
Potassæ Chloras.....	144
Potassii Iodidum.....	144
Sodii Iodidum.....	151

## ANTIZYMOTICS.

Acid : Carbolic :.....	106
Calcis Sulphis.....	
Iodinum.....	131
Potassæ Permang :.....	144
Sodæ Bisulphis.....	
“ Hyposulphis.....	151
“ Sulphis.....	151

## APIRODISTIACS.

Cannabis Indica.....	115
Cantharis.....	115
Ferrum.....	123

	Mat: Med: Page		Mat: Med: Page
Nucis Vomica.....	138	Carum.....	115
Phosphorus.....	141	Caryophyllus.....	115
Quiniae Sulphas.....	118	Cinnamomum.....	118
Sodæ Boras.....	150	Fœniculum.....	125
Strychnia.....	138	Hedeoma.....	128
Terebinthina.....	153	Hyssopus Offic.....	130
Zingiber.....	157	Melissa.....	136
Tonics generally.....		Mentha Pip.....	136
		“ Viride.....	136
<b>ASTRINGENTS.</b>		Monarda.....	137
<b>VEGETABLE.</b>		Myristica.....	137
Acidum Gallicum.....	106	Oleum Cajuputi.....	129
“ Tannicum.....	106	Pimenta.....	142
Catechu.....	116	Piper.....	142
Chimaphilla.....	117	Pulvis Aromaticus.....	
Cinnamomum.....	118	Spiritus Lavendulæ Comp.....	133
Diospyros.....	121	Zingiber.....	157
Erigeron.....	122		
Ext: Hæmatoxyli.....	128	<b>CATHARTICS.</b>	
Gall.....	126	Aloe.....	108
Geranium.....	127	Cassia Pistula.....	116
Germ.....	127	Chiretta.....	117
Granati.....	127	Colocynthis.....	119
Kino.....	132	Elaterium.....	122
Krameria.....	132	Fel Bovinum.....	123
Quercus Alba.....	145	Gambogia.....	126
Rhus Glabrum.....	146	Helleborus.....	128
Rubus.....	147	Hydrangea.....	129
Salix.....	148	Hydrargyri Chlorid: Mite.....	129
Tormentilla.....	154	“ Pilulæ.....	129
<b>MINERAL.</b>		Iris Versicolor.....	132
Acidum Sulphuricum.....	106	Jalapæ.....	132
Alumen.....	108	Juglans.....	132
Aluminae Tersulphas.....	108	Leptandra.....	133
Argentæ Nitras.....	111	Magnesia.....	135
Bismuth Sub-Nit.....	113	Manna.....	135
Cupri Sulphas.....	121	Oleum Lini.....	139
Ferri Chloridum.....	124	“ Olivæ.....	139
“ et Ammon: Sulph.....	124	“ Ricini.....	139
“ Nitras, Liquor.....	125	“ Terebinthinæ.....	139
“ Subsulph: “ (Monsel's		“ Tiglli.....	139
Sol:.....	125	Phytolacæ Rad.....	142
“ Sulphas.....	125	Pil: Cathartic Comp.....	26
Plumbi Acetas.....	142	Podophyllum.....	143
Stæticæ.....	152	Rhamnus Cathart.....	146
Zinci Acetas.....	156	Rheum.....	146
“ Oxidum.....	157	Sapo.....	148
“ Sulphas.....	157	Scammonium.....	149
<b>CARMINATIVES.</b>		Scoparius.....	149
Anisum.....	110	Senega.....	150
Anthemis.....	110	Sodæ Phosphas.....	151
Asarum.....	111	“ Sulphas.....	151
Aurantii Cort.....	112	Stillingia.....	152
Calamus.....	114		
Capsicum.....	115	<b>COUNTER-IRRITANTS.</b>	
Cardamomum.....	115	Acidum Aceticum.....	105
		“ Arseniosum.....	105

Mat: Med: Page	Mat: Med: Page
Acidum Carbolic..... 106	Linimentum Camphoræ..... 115
“ Chronicum..... 106	“ Saponis..... 139
“ Mineralia..... 108	“ Terebinthinæ..... 139
Allium..... 108	Oleum Camphoræ..... 115
Alumen..... 108	“ Organum..... 139
Antimonii et Potass Tart..... 110	“ Rosmarini..... 147
Aqua Ammoniac Fort..... 109	“ Terebinthinæ..... 139
Argenti Nitras Fusa..... 111	“ Tigllii..... 139
Calx..... 114	Pix Burgundica..... 142
Cantharis..... 115	Picis cum Canth: Emp..... 143
Capsicum..... 115	Potassa..... 143
Collodium c. Cantharide..... 119	Potassa Bichromi..... 143
Creasotum..... 120	Potassa cum Calce..... 144
Cupri Sulphas..... 121	Sabina..... 147
Granville's Lotion..... 121	Sinapis..... 150
Hydrargyri Chlor: Corros:..... 129	Soda Caustic..... 150
“ Nitratis Liquor..... 130	Tinct: Iodinii..... 131
Ipecac..... 131	Ung. Antimonii..... 150
Linimentum Ammoniac..... 131	Zinci Chloridum..... 150

## DISINFECTANTS.

**CARBOLIC ACID** (*Phenic Acid*) in weak solution; used by exposing to the atmosphere in open vessels; is one of the best disinfectants known.

**CARBOLIC ACID AND IODINE**, used same as Carbolic Acid.

**CHLORINE GAS**. An old and favorite disinfectant; can be readily obtained by acting upon a mixture of equal parts Common salt and Black Oxide of Manganese, with Dilute Sulphuric Acid; or can be obtained by pouring upon three parts Common salt, one part Concentrated Sulphuric Acid.

**HEAT**; dry and in form of steam, temperature of 200° or more, is the best method of disinfecting linen.

**IODINE**; Exposed in plates to be volatilized by the action of the air.

**LIQ: SODA CHLORINAT: (Labarraque's Solution)** employed in the vessels intended to receive the excretions.

**NITRIC ACID VAPOR**; upon half ounce Nitrate Potassæ pour two drachms Sulphuric Acid.

**NITROUS ACID VAPOR**; upon two or three ounces Copper shavings pour eight ounces Sulphuric Acid.

**OZONE**. On dead organic matter undergoing putrefaction, Ozone acts rapidly. It can be obtained by moistening the interior of a large-mouthed glass vessel with old Ether which has absorbed a good deal of oxygen, and plunging into the interior of the vessel a heated glass or iron rod. A glass jar thus ozonized will retain its properties and purify the atmosphere for several days. A more permanent source is to make the opaque olive-green mixture of two parts of Permanganate of Potassa with three parts of strong Sulphuric Acid (Beetigern). This, when exposed to the atmospheric oxygen, will give out ozone for a long time.

**PERCHLORIDE OF IRON** is a good simple deodorizer in strength of one part to ten parts of water.

**PERMANGANATE OF POTASS**: an excellent disinfectant, possessing the advantage of having no odor of its own; in solution, strength of from one to ten grains to the ounce of water, is a useful disinfectant application to suppurating sores. Useful for depriving night-chairs of offensive odor.

**PHENOL SODIQUE (Phenale of Sodæ)**; dilute with water to strength of one part Phenol to twenty parts water, and place in an open vessel or dish in the room; or sprinkle the solution in impure and unhealthy localities, which will have the effect of destroying all bad odors and purify the atmosphere. Is a valuable disinfectant dressing for indolent ulcers, old sores, and wounds of all kinds.

QUICKLIME, as an absorbant of deleterious gases, exposed to the action of the atmosphere in a sick chamber.

SODA CAUSTIC, SODA ASH AND SODÆ SULPHIS :

SULPHATE OF ALUMINA, in solution.

SULPHATE OF IRON, in solution, a cheap and effective disinfectant for water-closets, cesspools and impure localities: its efficiency is much increased by combining it with lime. A strong solution of Sulphate of Iron with Carbolic Acid is one of the best disinfectants against Cholera.

SULPHUROUS ACID VAPOR; generated by burning Flowers of Sulphur.

WOOD AND PEAT CHARCOAL, CLAY AND POROUS EARTH.

ZINC CHLORIDUM; in solution, strength two drachms to one pint water; used by suspending cloths saturated with the solution and poured in the vessels intended to receive the excretions.

The following summary of an article of Dr. T. Herbert Barker on disinfection is of importance to practitioners:

1st. For the sick room, *free ventilation*, when it can be secured, together with an even temperature, is all that can be required.

2d. For rapid deodorization and disinfection, *Chlorine* is the most effective agent known.

3d. For steady and continuous effect, *Ozone* is the best agent known.

4th. In the absence of Ozone, *Iodine*, exposed in solid form to the air, is the best.

5th. For the deodorization and disinfection of fluid and semi-fluid substances undergoing decomposition, *Iodine* is the best.

6th. For the deodorization and disinfection of solid bodies that cannot be destroyed, a mixture of powdered Chloride of Zinc, or powdered Sulphate of Zinc with saw-dust, is best. After this, a mixture of Carbolic Acid and saw-dust ranks next in order, and following on that, wood-ashes.

7th. For the deodorization and disinfection of infected articles of clothing, etc., exposure to heat at 212 degrees Fahr. is the only true method.

8th. For the deodorization and disinfection of substances that may be destroyed, heat to destruction is the true method.

#### COLLYRIA.

Acetum dilute.

Acid: Tannic: gr. ii. to x. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Alumen, gr. ij. to viij. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Ammon: Mur: gr. ij. to x. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Aq: Rosæ.

Argenti Nitras, gr. i. to x. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Atropia Sulph: gr.  $\frac{1}{4}$  to i. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Cadmii Sulph: gr. i. to ij. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Calx Chlorinat: gr. i. to ij. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Conia, gtt. i. to iij. dissolved in f.ʒi. mucilage.

Creasotum, gtt. i. to iij. dissolved in water.

Cupri Sulph: gr. i. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Cydonium, in infusion.

Ferri Sulph: gr. i. to iij. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Glycerina.

Green Tea, infusion.

Liq: Morph: Sulph:

Potassæ Chloras, gr. v. to xv. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Sassafras Medula, in infusion.

Sodæ Boras, gr. v. to x. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Sodii Chlorid: gr. i. to v. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Vini Opii f.ʒi. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Zinci Acet: gr. i. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

Zinci Sulph: gr. i. dissolved in f.ʒi. water.

## DEMULCENTS.

	Mat: Med: Page
Acacia.....	105
Althaea.....	108
Cetraria.....	116
Chondrus.....	117
Cyclonium.....	121
Gelatina.....	
Glycerina.....	127
Glycyrrhiza.....	127
Hordeum.....	129
Ichthyocola.....	130
Linum.....	134
Malva Sylvestris.....	135
Maranta.....	136
Mel.....	136
Oleum Olivæ.....	139
Pabian.....	149
Rice Water.....	
Saccharum.....	147
Sago.....	148
Sassafras Medulla.....	149
Sesami Fol:.....	150
Sesum.....	150
Tapioca.....	153
Tragacantha.....	154
Ulnus Fulva.....	155

## DEOESTRUENTS.

INTERNAL, *vide* ALTERATIVES.EXTERNAL, *vide* DISCUTIENTS.DEODORIZERS, *vide* DISINFECTANTS.

## DEPILATORIES.

Caustic preparations containing Quicklime, Arsenic, Sulphuret of Iron, &c. Depilatory powder of London Hospitals R Quicklime ℥j.; Yellow Sulphite of Arsenic ℥ij.; Powdered Starch ℥i. M. and add a little water; apply for a few minutes.

## DIAPHORETICS.

## NAUSEATING.

Aconiti.....	107
Antimonii et Potassæ Tart.....	110
Colchicum.....	118
Eupatorium.....	123
Infusum.....	131
Ipecacuanha.....	131
Lobelia.....	134

## REFRIGERANT.

Ammon: Acetas Liq:.....	109
Cypripedium.....	121
Gelsemium.....	126

## Mat: Med: Page

Lappa.....	133
Mezerium.....	137
Potassæ Citratis.....	144
Potassæ Nitratis.....	144
Spiritus Atheris Nitrosi.....	152

## STIMULATING.

Camphora.....	114
Cimicifuga.....	117
Lactuca.....	132
Opium.....	139
Serpentaria.....	150
Diffusible Stimulants generally.	

DISCUTIENTS (*Resolvents*).

Ammonie Murias.....	103
Emp: Plumbi.....	
“ Ammon: c. Hydrarg:.....	
Linimentum Ammon:.....	
“ Camphoræ.....	
Mezissa.....	136
Juniperus.....	132
Sabina.....	147
Tinct: Iodini.....	131
Ung: Cadmii Iod:.....	114
“ Hydrarg:.....	129
“ “ Iodidi Rub:.....	130
“ Iodini.....	131
“ “ Comp:.....	131
“ Potass: Iod:.....	
Xanthoxylum.....	156

## DIURETICS.

## Alcoholic Preparations.

Æther: Sulph:.....	107
Ammon: Acet: Liquor.....	109
Armoracea.....	111
Asparagus.....	111
Buchu.....	114
Cantharis.....	115
Chimaphilla.....	117
Cimicifuga.....	117
Colchicum.....	118
Copaiba.....	119
Corydalis.....	120
Cubebe.....	120
Digitalis.....	121
Dulcamara.....	122
Erigeron.....	122
Euonymus.....	123
Gin.....	
Hydrangea.....	129
Hydrastis.....	130
Hyoscyamus.....	130
Inula.....	131
Iris Versicolor.....	132
Juniperus.....	132
Lappa.....	133







	Dose.
<b>ASTRINGENT.</b>	
Acid: Tannic:.....	gr. x. to xx.
Alumen.....	ʒi. to iv.
Bismuth: Sub-nit:.....	ʒij. to iv.
Catechu.....	gr. xx. to lx.
Decoc: Quercus alb:...	
Galla.....	gr. xx. to lx.
Kino.....	gr. xx. to lx.
Krameria.....	gr. xx. to xl.
Plumbi Acet:.....	gr. x. to xx.
"    S'acet: Liq:.....	ʒi.

**CARMINATIVE.**

Anise.....	in infus: ʒss.
Anthemis.....	" ʒi.
Carni.....	" ʒss.
Cataria.....	" ʒi.
Mentha Viridis.....	" ʒi.
Feniculum.....	" ʒss.
Salvia.....	" ʒss.

**DETERGENT AND ANTISEPTIC.**

Acid: Carbolic:.....	gtt. i. to iij.
Aq: Calcis.....	ʒij. to viii.
Calx Chlorinat:.....	ʒi. to iv.
Creasotum in mucilage	gtt. i. to iii.
Liq: Sodæ Chlor:.....	ʒss. to i.
Phenol Sodique.....	ʒi. to iv.
Sodæ Boras.....	ʒij. to iv.
"    Sulphite.....	ʒss. to i.
"    Bisulphite.....	gr. x. to xxx.
"    Hyposulphite.....	ʒi.
Yeast.....	ʒi. to iv.

**EMOLLIENT.**

Aleucia.....	
Amylum.....	
Avenæ Farina.....	
Linl.....	
Hordeum.....	
Tapioca.....	
Ulmus.....	

**LAXATIVE.**

Adops.....	
Aloes.....	gr. x. to xx.
Fel Bovinum.....	ʒi.
Magnesia Sulph:.....	ʒi.
Oleum Lini(in water f. ʒviij.)	ʒi. to iv.
"    Olivæ, "    "    "	ʒi. to iv.
"    Resini "    "    "	ʒi. to ij.
Sapinis.....	ʒss. to i.
Sodium Chlor:.....	ʒij. to iv.
Syr: Ficus.....	

**NUTRITIVE.**

Barley water and yeast.....	
Beef Tea.....	

Chocolate.....	
Mutton Suet (ʒi. to Oi. boiled milk).....	
Yolks of Eggs.....	
<b>STIMULANT.</b>	
Aqua Ammonia.....	ʒss. to i.
Coffee.....	
Tea.....	
Oi: Terebinthinæ ʒi. to ʒij. in	yolk of egg.....
Quinia.(to water f. ʒiv.)	gr. v. to xx.
Tinct: Capsici.(to water f. ʒviij.)	ʒi.
Wines and Alcoholic liquors.	

**ERRHINES.**

Mat: Med: Pago

Armoracia.....	111
Asari folia.....	111
Cubeba.....	120
Ephorbiae, Gum-resin:.....	123
Helenium Autumale.....	128
Hydrarg: Sulph: Flav:.....	130
Opium.....	139
Quillaya Saponaria.....	
Sanguinaria.....	148
Tabacum.....	153
Veratrum Album.....	155

**EXPECTORANTS.**

Acidum Benzoicum.....	105
Allii, Syrupus.....	108
Ammoniacum.....	109
Ammoniac Murias.....	109
Antimonii et Potass: Tart:.....	110
Arnica.....	111
Asclepias.....	111
Assafoetida.....	111
Balsam Peruvianum.....	112
"    Tolutanum.....	112
Benzoini, Tinct: comp:.....	113
Cimicifuga.....	117
Colchicum.....	118
Copaiba.....	119
Galbanum.....	126
Hyoscyami, Tinct:.....	130
Ipecacuanha.....	131
Lobelia.....	134
Marrubium.....	136
Myrrhæ Tinct:.....	138
Oleum Terebinthinæ.....	139
Pix Liquida.....	142
Potassæ Chloras.....	144
Potassii Iod:.....	144
Sanguinaria.....	148
Scilla.....	149
Senega.....	150
Styrax.....	153

## GARGLES.

*The doses here given are in solution with one pint of water, unless otherwise stated.*

	Dose
Acid: Carbolic:.....	3ss. to iij.
“ Muriatic:.....	3i. to iv.
“ Nitric:.....	3i. to iv.
Acid: Sulphuric:.....	gtt. v. to xx.
“ Tannic:.....	3ss. to ij.
Alumen:.....	3ss. to i.
“ Tersulph:.....	3ss. to ij.
Ammon: Mur:.....	3i. to iv.
Calx Chlorinat:.....	3i. to ij.
Capsicum:.....	3i. to iv.
“ Tinct:.....	3ss.
Catechu:.....	3ss.
“ Tinct:.....	3ss.
Chloroformum:.....	3i.
Creasotum:.....	3ss. to iij.
Cubebæ Fld: Ext:.....	3ss.
“ Tinct:.....	3i.
Diospyros:.....	3i.
Ferri et Ammon: Sulph:.....	3ss. to ij.
Gallæ Fld: Ext:.....	3ss.
“ Tinct:.....	3i.
Granati Fld: Ext:.....	3i.
Kino:.....	3ss.
“ Tinct:.....	3i.
Krameria Fld: Ext:.....	3ss.
“ Tinct:.....	3i.
Liq: Sodæ Chloras:.....	3ss. to ij.
Myrrhæ Tinct:.....	3i.
Phenol Sodique:.....	3ss. to ij.
Potassæ Chloras:.....	3ss. to ij.
“ Nitras:.....	3ss. to ij.
“ Permang:.....	gr. xx. to 3i.
Quercus Alba Fld: Ext:.....	3ss. to i.
Rhus Glabrum Fld: Ext:.....	3i.
Salvia:.....	3ss. to i.
Sodæ Boras:.....	3ij.
“ Sulphite:.....	3ss. to ij.
“ Bisulphite:.....	3ss. to ij.
“ Hyposulphite:.....	3ij.
Tinct: Ferri Chlor:.....	3ss.
Xanthoxyli Fld: Ext:.....	3ss.
Zinci Sulph:.....	gr. xv. to 3i.

## INJECTIONS, VAGINAL.

*The doses here given are in solution with one pint of water, unless otherwise stated.*

Acid: Carbolic:.....	gtt. i. to vi.
Acid: Tannic:.....	gr. x. to lx.
Alumen:.....	gr. x. to 3ss.
Alumina Tersulph:.....	3i. to iij.
Ammon: Mur:.....	3i. to iv.

## Dose

Aq: Calcis:.....	Ad lib.
Argenti Nitras:.....	gr. ij. to xx.
Creasotum:.....	gtt. i. to vj.
Cubebæ:.....	3i.
Cupri Sulph:.....	gr. x. to xl.
Ferri Sulph:.....	gr. xx. to 3ij.
Ferri et Ammon: Sulph:.....	3i.
Gallia:.....	3ss.
Kino:.....	3ss.
Krameria:.....	3ss.
Liq: Ferri Sub: Sulph:.....	3ij. to iv.
Liq: Plumbi Sacet:.....	3i.
Liq: Sodæ Chloras:.....	3ss. to i.
Plumbi Acet:.....	gr. x. to xx.
Phenol Sodique:.....	3ij. to iv.
Potassæ Chloras:.....	3ij.
Potassæ Nitras:.....	3i.
Potassæ Permang:.....	gr. v. to xx.
Quercus Alba:.....	3ss.
Sodæ Chloras:.....	3ij.
“ Bisulphite:.....	3ss. to ij.
“ Hyposulphite:.....	3i. to ij.
“ Sulphite:.....	3i. to iv.
Tinct: Ferri Chlor:.....	3ss. to i.

## INJECTIONS, URETHRAL.

*In one fluidounce water.*

Acid: Carbolic:.....	gtt. ss. to ij.
Argenti Nitras:.....	gr. ss. to xv.
Creasotum:.....	gtt. ss. to ij.
Phenol Sodique:.....	3i. to ij.
Zinci Acet:.....	gr. ss. to ij.
“ Sulph:.....	gr. ij. to xv.

## LAXATIVES, Classified with Cathartics.

## LOTIONS AND LINIMENTS.

Acetum, full strength or dilute.	
*Acid: Muriatic:.....	3i. to ij.
“ Nitric:.....	Min. vi. to xij.
“ Pyrolig: full strength or dilute.	
* “ Tannic:.....	gr. x. to 3i.
Allium:.....	
*Alumen:.....	3ss. to ij.
Ammon: Iod: (in Glycerine 3i.).....	3ss.
“ Mur:.....	3i. to ij.
†Argenti Nitras:.....	gr. i. to xv.
*Brominium:.....	Min. x. to xl.
†Cupri Sulph:.....	gr. ij. to viij.
*Dulcamara Fld: Ext:.....	3i.
*Ferri Sulph:.....	3i. to iij.
*Gallæ Fld: Ext:.....	3ss.

\* in one pint water.

† “ one ounce “

	Dose
*Krameria, Fld: Ext:..	℥i.
Liq: Ammon: Acet: full strength or dilute.	
Liq: Calcii Chlor: full strength or dilute.	
Liq: Sodii Chlor: full strength or dilute.	
*Potass: Permang:.....	℥i. to ʒi.
*Sodæ Boras.....	℥i. to iss.
* " Bisulphis.....	ʒss. to i.
*Sodæ Hyposulphis.....	℥ij. to iv.
* " Sulphis.....	℥i. to iij.
†Tinct. Aconiti Fol:..	℥j.
2 " " Rad:..	ʒss.
2 " Arnica.....	℥i.
2 " Cantharis.....	℥i.
2 " Capsicum.....	℥i.
1 " Opii.....	ʒss. to i.
†Zinci Sulph:.....	gr. i. to iv.

## NARCOTICS.

	Mat: Med: Page
Acidum Hydrocyanic: Dilut:..	106
Aconiti.....	107
Ætheris.....	107
Alcoholis.....	107
Belladonna.....	112
Camphora.....	114
Cannabis Indica.....	115
Chloroformum.....	117
Cicuta.....	119
Digitalis.....	121
Dulcamara.....	122
Ergota.....	122
Humulus.....	129
Hyoscyami.....	130
Lactuca.....	132
Lactucarium.....	132
Lauro-cerasis.....	133
Lobelia.....	134
Lupulina.....	134
Morphia.....	139
Oleum Amyg: Amar:.....	138
Opium.....	139
Papaver.....	141
Phytolacca Rad:.....	142
Potassii Cyanidum.....	144
Sanicula.....	148

\* in one pint water.

† " one ounce "  
 2 " two " "  
 2 " three " "  
 2 " four " "

	Mat: Med: Page
Spiritus Ætheris Comp:.....	152
" Frumenti.....	152
" Vini Gallici.....	152
Stramonii.....	152
Tabacum.....	153
Toxicodendron.....	154
Veratria.....	147

## OINTMENTS.

	Dose
Acid: Sulph: (to Adeps ʒi.)	℥i.
" Tannic: "	℥ij. to iij.
Ammon: Carb: "	℥i.
" Iodid: "	℥i. to ʒi.
" Mur: "	ʒi.
Cadmii Iodid: "	ʒss. to i.
" Sulph: "	gr. x. ij.
Calx Chlorinat: "	ʒi.
Ferri Sulph: Ex: "	gr. viij. to xvi.
Galla "	ʒi.
Hydrarg: Bin Iod: "	gr. i. to v.

## PARTURIENTS.

	Mat: Med: Page
Cantharis.....	115
Ergota.....	122
Gossypii Radix.....	127
H. B. Lotus.....	128
Sabina.....	147
Sodæ Boras.....	150

## REFRIGERANTS.

Acida Vegetabilia.....	
Liq: Ammon: Acetat:.....	109
" Potassæ Citras.....	
Magnesiæ Citras.....	135
Potassæ Nitras.....	144
Seidlitz Powders.....	
Sodæ Boras.....	150
Spt: Ætheris Nit:.....	152

RESOLVENTS, *vide* DISCUTIENTS.RUBEFACIENTS, *vide* COUNTER-

## IRRITANTS.

## SEDATIVES.

Acidum Hydrocyanicum Dil:..	106
Aconiti.....	107
Ammonii Bromid:.....	109
Antimonii et Potass: Tart:.....	110
Aq: Lauro-cerasis.....	133
Camphora.....	114
Cimicifuga.....	117
Colchici.....	118
Cicuta.....	119
Digitalis.....	121
Gelsemium.....	126
Jpecacuanha.....	121

Mat: Med: Page		Mat: Med: Page	
Lobelia.....	134	Sabina.....	147
Opium.....	139	Sanguinaria.....	148
Potassa Acetas.....	142	Sassafras.....	149
Potassæ Nitras.....	144	Spiritus Ætheris.....	152
Potassii Bromid:.....	144	“ “ Comp:.....	152
“ Cyanidum.....	144	“ Frumenti.....	152
“ Ferrocyanid:.....	144	“ Vini Gallici.....	152
Prunus Virginiana.....	145	Valerian.....	155
Sabadilla.....	147	Vinum.....	156
Tabacum.....	153	Xanthoxylum.....	156
Veratria.....	147	Zingiber.....	157
Veratrum Album.....	155		
“ Viride.....	155		
SOPORIFICS, <i>vide</i> NARCOTICS.		STYPTICS <i>Hæmorrhoids.</i>	
STIMULANTS.		EXTERNAL.	
Acidum Valerianic:.....	107	Acid: Carbolic:.....	106
Ætheris.....	107	“ Tannic:.....	106
Alcoholis.....	107	Alumen, in strong solution or	
Ammonia.....	108	powder.....	108
Aralia Rac:.....	110	Argenti Nitras.....	111
Arnica.....	111	Catechu.....	116
Assafoetida.....	111	Collodium.....	119
Brominium.....	113	Creasotum.....	120
Buchu.....	114	Cupri Sulph: in strong solution	
Camphora.....	114	or powder.....	121
Cannabis Ind:.....	115	Ferri Subsulphas.....	125
Cantharis.....	115	“ Sulphas.....	125
Capsicum.....	115	Liq: Ferri Perchlod:.....	125
Copaiba.....	119	Oleum Terebinthinæ.....	139
Cubeba.....	120	Phenol Sodique.....	
Cypripedium.....	121	Resina.....	145
Galbani.....	126	Zinci Chloridum.....	156
Guaiacum.....	128	“ Sulphas.....	157
Inula.....	131	INTERNAL.	
Iodinum.....	131	Acidum Gallic:.....	106
Ipecacuanha.....	131	“ Sulphuric: Dil:.....	106
Juniperus.....	132	Catechu.....	116
Javandula.....	133	Cinnamomum.....	118
Manganese.....	135	Cupri Sulphas.....	121
Mellissa.....	136	Ergota.....	122
Mentha Pip:.....	136	Erigeron.....	122
“ Vir:.....	136	Ferri Chloridum.....	124
Mezerium.....	137	“ et Ammon: Sulph:.....	124
Nitrous Oxide.....	138	“ Subsulph: Liq:.....	125
Oleum Cajuputi.....	139	“ Sulphas.....	125
“ Succini Rect:.....	139	Kino.....	132
“ Terebinthinæ.....	139	Krameria.....	132
Olibanum.....	139	Oleum Erigeron Can:.....	122
Opium.....	139	Plumbi Acetas.....	142
Ozone.....	140		
Parsley.....	140	TONICS ( <i>Corroborants.</i> )	
Phosphorus.....	141	MINERAL.	
Pimento.....	142	Acid: Arsenic:.....	105
Piper.....	142	“ Muratic: Dil:.....	106
Ruta.....	147	“ Nitric: “.....	106
		“ Phosphoric:.....	106
		“ Sulphuric: Aromat:.....	106

	Mat: Med: Page
Acid: Sulphuric: Dil:.....	106
Argenti Nitras.....	111
Argenti Oxidum.....	111
Bismuthi Subnitras.....	113
Cerium Oxalate.....	116
Cupri Sulph.....	121
Cuprum Ammon:.....	121
Ferrum, and its preparations...	123
Hypophosphites Syrup:.....	
Iodium.....	131
Liq: Potass: Arsen:.....	105
Zinci Acetas.....	156
“ Chloridum.....	156
“ Oxidum.....	157
“ Sulphas.....	157
“ Valerianas.....	157
Oleum Morrhuæ.....	139
<b>VEGETABLE (Pure Bitters.)</b>	
Columba.....	114
Chiretta.....	117
Coptis.....	119
Fraseria.....	125
Gentiana.....	126
Quassia.....	145
Subbatia.....	147
Xanthorrhiza.....	156
<i>(Aromatic Bitters).</i>	
Absinthium.....	105
Achillea.....	105
Angelica.....	110
Angustura.....	110
Anisum.....	110
Anthemis.....	110
Asarum.....	111
Aurantii Cort:.....	112
Buchu.....	114
Calamus.....	114
Canella.....	115
Cardamomum.....	115
Carum.....	115
Caryophyllus.....	115
Cascarilla.....	116
Chimaphilla.....	117
Cimicifuga.....	117
Cinnamomum.....	118
Coriandrum.....	119
Cornus Florida.....	120

	Mat: Med: Page
Cubeba.....	120
Cypripedium.....	121
Ergota.....	122
Erigeron.....	122
Eucalyptus.....	123
Feniculum.....	125
Gaultheria.....	126
Humulus.....	127
Hydrangea.....	129
Hydrastis.....	130
Imula.....	131
Krameria.....	132
Lavandula.....	133
Leptandra.....	133
Lupulina.....	134
Marrubium.....	136
Matico.....	136
Mentha Pip:.....	136
“ Viri.....	136
Myristica.....	137
Myrrha.....	138
Panax.....	140
Pareira.....	141
Pimenta.....	142
Piper.....	142
Rosmarinus.....	147
Rubus.....	147
Rumex.....	147
Salvia.....	148
Scutellaria.....	149
Serpentaria.....	150
Simaruba.....	150
Taraxacum.....	153
Thymus Vulg:.....	154
Uva Ursi.....	155
Valeriana.....	155
Zingiber.....	157

*(Astringent Bitters.)*

Cinchona.....	117
Cinchonæ Sulph:.....	118
Ignatia.....	131
Nux Vomica.....	138
Prunus Virginiana.....	145
Quina.....	118
Salix.....	148
Strychnia.....	138

**VESICANTS, vide COUNTI IRRITANTS.**

# ANTIDOTES

## AND

### TREATMENT FOR POISONS.

---

**POISONING**, either from accident or design, demands such prompt treatment on the part of the physician, that to know the proper mode of procedure in such cases is of the utmost importance. The first thing usually to be done, when it is ascertained that a poison has been swallowed, is to evacuate the stomach, unless vomiting has taken place spontaneously; and to select for that purpose those emetics which can be most readily obtained and are prompt and safe in their action. Of this class are Ground Mustard, a large teaspoonful in a tumblerful of warm water; the operation of which may be facilitated by the addition of the like amount of Common Salt. Powdered Alum, in doses of a half ounce with Syrup or Molasses: Sulphate of Zinc, in doses of ten grains. These remedies, in the doses mentioned, may be repeated every ten minutes until at least three doses have been given, unless free emesis occurs sooner. Vomiting can frequently be induced by tickling the fauces with the finger or the feather end of a quill. If vomiting cannot be produced by these means, the stomach pump should be used.

When vomiting has taken place, the next step is to protect the stomach by free administration of demulcent, mucilaginous or oleaginous drinks, such as the whites of eggs, linseed or olive oil, melted butter or lard, flaxseed, slippery elm, gum arabic or barley water, milk, starch, wheat flour or arrow-root mixed with water.

#### ACID: ARSENIOUS.

*Symptoms:* A sense of faintness, nausea, vomiting, burning pain in stomach and throat, intense thirst, contents of stomach brown or greenish, sometimes bloody; purging with pain, black fetid stools, cramps; cold sweats, convulsions.

#### *Treatment and Antidotes.*

Free emesis, oleaginous and mucilaginous drinks. Hydrated Sesquioxide (Peroxide) of Iron formed by the addition of an excess of Liquor Ammon: to Liq: Ferri Persulph: or to Tinct: Ferri Muriat: . Wash the precipitate and administer in tablespoonful doses every five minutes until symptoms are ameliorated. If the Arsenic has been taken in form of Fowler's Solution, Lime-water may be given freely.

**ACTO: HYDROCYANIC.****LAUREL WATER.****CYANIDE OF POTASSIUM.****BITTER ALMOND OIL.****ELECTRICITY.**

*Symptoms* ; In large doses almost invariably instantaneously fatal: when not immediately fatal, sudden loss of sense and control of the voluntary muscles; the odor of the poison generally perceptible on the breath.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Chlorine, in the form of Chlorine water, in doses of from one to four fluid drachms, diluted. Weak solutions of Chloride Lime or Soda; Water of Ammonia, largely diluted may be given and the vapor of it cautiously inhaled. Cold affusion Chloroform in one drachm doses in mucilage, repeated every few minutes until the symptoms are ameliorated. Artificial respiration.

**ACIDÆ MINERALIA.****ACID: MURIATIC:**" **NITRIC:**" **SULPHURIC:**

*Symptoms* ; In large doses burning pain in stomach and œsophagus. Vomited matter causes effervescence with a carbonated alkali.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Soft soap, Milk, Oleaginous drinks, solutions of the Carbonate of Soda, Potassa, Lime and Magnesia; Calcined Magnesia. *For Nitric Acid avoid the use of Carbonate of Soda and Potass.* Repeated and copious draughts of mucilaginous drinks.

**ACIDÆ VEGETABILIA.****ACIDUM ACETIC:**" **CITRIC:**" **OXALICUM.**" **TARTARIC:**

*Symptoms* ; Produced by excessive doses of vegetable acids essentially the same as those resulting from the mineral acids.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Similar to those directed for the mineral acids, *except that for Oxalic as for Nitric Acid, only the Carbonates of Lime and Magnesia should be used; never those of Soda and Potass.*

**ALKALIES AND THEIR SALTS.**

*Symptoms* ; Caustic, acrid taste, excessive heat in the throat, stomach and intestines, vomiting of bloody matter, cold sweats, hicough, purging of bloody stools.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Vegetable Acids, Mucilaginous, Oleaginous and Demulcent drinks.

**IODINE.**

*Symptoms* ; Burning pain in the throat, lacerating pain in the stomach, fruitless efforts to vomit. Excessive tenderness of the epigastrium.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Free emesis, prompt administration of Starch, Wheat flour, or Arrow-root beat up in water.

**METALLIC POISONS.****ANTIMONY AND ITS PREPARATIONS.**

*Symptoms* ; Violent irritant effects; burning pain in pit of Stomach,

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Emesis, if not already produced, by copious draughts of warm mucilaginous, sweetened drinks, as

purgang, vomiting, colic, stricture of oesophagus, cramps.

tringent infusions or tinctures, such as Cinchona, Galls, Oak Bark, Tannic Acid and Green Tea.

ARSENIC. See ACID: ARSENIOUS, page 176.

#### BISMUTH AND ITS SALTS.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Same as for copper.

#### COPPER AND ITS SALTS.

*Symptoms*; General inflammation of the whole alimentary canal; coppery eructations, vomiting, cramp, sense of tightness in the throat.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Copious draughts of sweet Mucilaginous drinks, and Milk, the Whites of eggs, Hydrated peroxide of Iron.

#### IRON, SALTS OF.

*Symptoms*; Analogous to those of other irritant poisons.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Carb: of Soda and Mucilaginous drinks.

#### LEAD, SALTS OF.

*Symptoms*; Dryness and burning sensation in throat, colicky spasms, severe pain about the navel, obstinate constipation, cold skin, feeble pulse, giddiness, stupor, coma or paralysis, a bluish line at the free margin of the gums; after the symptoms have subsided they reappear.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Free Emesis; Dilute Sulphuric Acid, Sulphates of Soda or Magnesia, Albumen and Milk in large quantities, Chloroform.

#### MERCURY, SALTS OF.

*Symptoms*; Harsh, metallic, acid taste, burning pain in stomach, throat and intestines; vomiting and purging, frequently of bloody matter; tongue and fauces white; urine generally suppressed; difficult respiration; syncope, convulsions.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Albumen in some form must be promptly administered; White of eggs beaten up with Water or Milk, Wheat flour in paste, Mucilaginous drinks in large quantities, and this treatment continued until the vomited matter becomes clear.

#### SILVER, SALTS OF.

*Symptoms*; Same as other irritant poisons.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Strong solution of Common salt freely administered, Emetics; strict antiphlogistic treatment.

#### TIN, SALTS OF.

*Symptoms*; Similar to those of other irritant poisons.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Prompt Emetics, Albumen or Milk in large quantities.

#### ZINC, SALTS OF.

*Symptoms*; Violent vomiting, burning pain in the stomach, pale countenance, cold extremities.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

The Carbonated alkalis or solution of Common Soap freely given; Milk and Albumen.



**PHOSPHORUS.**

*Symptoms*; Intense pain in the stomach and bowels, obstinate vomiting, diarrhoea; tension and tenderness of the abdomen; tremblings, convulsions.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

If taken in substance, two or three grains of Tart. Emetic should be given to dislodge it. If swallowed in solution, copious draughts of cold water containing Magnesia and Sugar in suspension; Mucilaginous drinks.

**VEGETABLE POISONS.****CREASOTE, CARBOLIC ACID, OIL TURPENTINE.**

*Symptoms*; General action that of irritant poisons, burning pain, vomiting, purging.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Albumen, Whites of eggs, Milk, Wheat flour; powerful Emetics, copious draughts of Warm water; Stimulants.

**ALCOHOL OR OTHER SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS.**

*Symptoms*; Complete insensibility, swollen countenance, difficult and sometimes stertorous breathing with a peculiar puffing out of the lips.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Emetic of Sulph: Zinc or Mustard, Vomiting encouraged with warm water; an erect, in preference to a recumbent posture; Wet cloths to the head, Warmth and Friction to the extremities. An enema of two tablespoonfulls of Salt in a pint of warm water.

**IRRITANT VEGETABLE POISONS; such as Croton Oil, Podophyllum, Oil Tansy, Savine and others of this class.**

*Symptoms*; General effects, acute pain in stomach and bowels, nausea, violent vomiting, excessive purging, great dryness of mouth and constriction of throat, breathing quick and difficult, dilated pupil and general excitement.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

If vomiting has been occasioned by the poison and the efforts are still continued, large draughts of Warm water or thin Gruel; if vomiting has not been produced, an emetic of Sulph: Zinc or Mustard should be administered; Mucilaginous drinks, Camphor and Opium.

**VEGETABLE NARCOTICS.****ACONITE.**

*Symptoms*; Peculiar tingling sensation in the lips and elsewhere; burning heat of the oesophagus and stomach, thirst, violent nausea, vomiting, purging; gastric and intestinal spasms, numbness of the limbs, spasm of the muscles, great prostration.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Prompt Emetics, free administration of Animal Charcoal mixed with water, large doses of Cinchona, Galls or Tannin; active Stimulation. Capsicum, Ammonia, Brandy, Electro-magnetism, Chloroform. Nux Vomica is said to be a physiological antidote.

**BELLADONNA.**

*Symptoms*; Dilated pupils, dryness and burning in the throat and stomach with the other general symptoms of narcotic poisoning.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Prompt Emetics, large draughts of infusion of Cinchona, Galls or Tannin; Electro-magnetism, active Stimulants such as Capsicum, Ammonia or Brandy. Opium is considered a physiological antidote to Belladonna. Ioduretted solution of Iodide of Potassium.

**DIGITALIS.**

*Symptoms*; Nausea, vomiting, stupor or delirium, cold sweats, extreme prostration, hiccough, convulsions, syncope.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

If the poison is suspected to still be in the stomach, Emesis by the free use of warm liquids; Stimulation by Brandy, Ammonia and Opium.

**ERGOT.**

*Symptoms*; Oppression of stomach, urgent thirst, diarrhœa, tetanic spasms, violent convulsions.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Emetics, Charcoal, Stimulants.

**HELLEBORE.**

*Symptoms*; Violent vomiting, hyper-catharsis, vertigo, cramp, convulsions.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Opium and other Stimulants, Astringents, Charcoal.

**HEMLOCK.**

*Symptoms*; Dilated pupils, difficulty of speech, delirium, stupor, tremors, paralysis, convulsions.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Prompt Emesis, Stimulants such as Brandy, Ammonia, Coffee, Galvanism.

**HYOSCYAMUS.**

*Symptoms*; Same as Opium.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Same as Opium.

**OPIUM.**

*Symptoms*; Vertigo, languor, full, slow, laboring pulse, slow breathing, insensibility, stertorous respiration, contracted pupils, dark suffusion of the countenance, cold sweat, relaxation of muscles; feeble, thread-like, almost imperceptible pulse, profound stupor.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Prompt evacuation of the stomach by active Emetics; free administration of Belladonna; active Stimulants, such as Coffee, Tea, Brandy, Ammonia, Sinapisms and Stimulant frictions, infusion of Galls or Tannin; Electro-magnetism, Constant motion, Flagellation; Artificial respiration; Stimulant injections.

**SAVINE.**

*Symptoms*; High excitement, acute pain in stomach and bowels, nausea, vomiting, hyper-catharsis, convulsions.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Emetics, copious draughts of Emollient and Demulcent liquids, Sedatives, Opiates.

**STRAMONIUM.**

*Symptoms*; Cardialgia, sense of strangulation, partial or complete blindness with the other general symptoms of narcotic poisoning.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Prompt evacuation of the stomach by Emetics or the Stomach pump; solutions of Caustic alkalis, Electro-magnetism, active Stimulation. Opium exercises an antagonistic influence to Stramonium.

**STRYCHNIA OR NUX VOMICA.**

*Symptoms*; Involuntary muscular contractions, rigidity of muscles, constriction of throat, abdomen and chest; vertigo, contracted pupil,

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Emetics, such as Sulph: Zinc or Mustard, aided by the very free use of warm water; Antispasmodics, such as Opium, Ether, Camphor or

dimness of vision, retention of urine, asphyxia.

Chloroform, which is considered the best; Tannin in large doses. Aconite is considered physiologically antagonistic. Ioduretted Iodide of Potassium; negative electricity.

#### TOBACCO.

*Symptoms;* Nausea, vomiting, vertigo, syncope, cold sweats and alarming prostration.

#### *Treatment and Antidotes.*

If Tobacco has been swallowed, the stomach should be evacuated promptly; if its poisonous effects have been occasioned by external application or by injection, active Stimulation should be resorted to. Allay irritation of stomach with Opiates.

#### VERATRIA.

*Symptoms;* Accelerated pulse and respiration, tonic and clonic spasms of the muscles; tetanic stiffening of the limbs, followed by a dancing movement is a characteristic symptom; death seems to result from paralysis of the spinal cord.

#### *Treatment and Antidotes.*

Immediate and free administration of Animal Charcoal mixed with water, followed by brisk Emetic. Antispasmodics such as Chloroform, Ether, Camphor.

### ANIMAL POISONS.

#### POISONOUS FISH. MUSCLES, ETC., ETC.

*Symptoms;* Violent cholera morbus, urticaria, headache, immoderate thirst, cold sweats.

#### *Treatment and Antidotes.*

Evacuation of stomach and bowels, Stimulants and Antispasmodics such as Capsicum and Chloroform.

#### POISONOUS BITES AND STINGS FROM VENOMOUS REPTILES.

*Symptoms;* Great pain and swelling in the bitten part, which is hard and at first pale, then reddish, livid and gangrenous in appearance; fainting, vomiting, convulsions, difficult breathing, low pulse, cold sweats.

#### *Treatment and Antidotes.*

Apply ligature above the wounded part, remove the poison by cupping-glass or mouth, active caustic to the wound; free use of active Stimulants such as Brandy or Whisky. Bisulphite of Soda in large doses. Arsenic is also highly recommended.

#### HYDROPHOBIA.

*Symptoms;* No definite time for the appearance of the symptoms, which are great nervous disturbance, constriction of chest and throat, cramps, bilious vomiting, horror of fluids and impossibility of drinking them, swollen tongue, frothing at the mouth, convulsions.

#### *Treatment and Antidotes.*

Immediate and thorough Cauterization of the wound by *Nitrate of Silver*, Caustic Potash or any other prompt escharotic, or the actual cautery. If the virus has taken effect and produced the symptoms of Hydrophobia, Purgation Hot baths and Antispasmodics, of which Chloroform is considered the best.

#### CANTHARIDES.

*Symptoms;* Obstinate and painful priapism, severe pains in the whole

#### *Treatment and Antidotes.*

Emetics, Cathartics, and Opiates by the stomach and rectum; Emol-

abdominal region, vomiting, bloody stools, excessive salivation, foetid breath, hurried respiration, burning thirst, great difficulty of deglutition, frightful convulsions, tetanus and delirium.

Hent and Demulcent drinks, Animal Charcoal, Liquor Potass.

#### ASPHYXIA FROM POISONOUS GASES.

*Symptoms*; Difficult respiration, swollen countenance, veins distended, livid appearance, stupor.

#### *Treatment and Antidotes.*

Free exposure to the open air, Cold douche, Stimulants applied with friction, Cupping at nape of neck, Artificial respiration, Chloroform internally.

### RESUSCITATION OF THE DROWNED.

For restoring life in cases of suspended animation from drowning, the following is proposed by M. Marchant:—He thinks that the chief attention should be paid to respiration, by which the blood-making process is restored. Insufflation of the lungs is to be performed in the following manner:—A tube of any kind, even a tobacco pipe, well washed, should be inserted into a nostril, and both nostrils be pressed against the tube. The mouth should be stopped by the operator's hand, and he should then blow with sufficient force into the tube to drive air into the lungs. The chest then is seen to rise. By removing the tube, and the hand from the mouth, expiration will spontaneously take place, and it may be aided by the open hand applied with moderate pressure to the lower part of the chest. This manœuvre being repeated ten or twelve times, the heart is felt to beat, if the patient had, at beginning of the operation, any vitality in him.

*Among other possible means of restoring animation* the GALVANIC BATTERY should be resorted to. It is recommended to apply the *positive* pole of the battery to the back of the neck, and the *negative* pole to the end of the breast bone; breaking and renewing the current about fifteen times per minute.

#### MARSHALL HALL'S

### READY METHOD IN ASPHYXIA.

1st. TREAT the patient *instantly on the spot*, in the *open air*, freely exposing the face, neck and chest to the breeze, except in severe weather.

2d. In order to *clear the throat*, place the patient gently on the face, with one wrist under the forehead, that all fluid, and the tongue itself, may fall forward and leave the entrance into the windpipe free.

3d. To *excite respiration*, turn the patient slightly on his side and apply some irritating or stimulating agent to the nostrils, as *Veratrine*, *di-lute Ammonia*, etc.

4th. Make the face warm by brisk friction; then dash cold water upon it.

5th. If not successful, lose no time; but *to imitate respiration*, place the patient on his face, and turn the body gently, but completely *on the side, and a little beyond*; then again on the face, and so on, alternately. Repeat these movements deliberately, and perseveringly, *fifteen times only* in a minute. (When the patient lies on the throat, this cavity is *compressed* by the weight of the body, and *expiration* takes place. When he is turned on the side, this pressure is removed, and *inspiration* occurs).

6th. When the prone position is resumed, make a uniform and efficient pressure *along the spine*, removing the pressure immediately, before rotation on the side. (The pressure augments the *expiration*; the rotation commences *inspiration*). Continue these measures.

7th. Rub the limbs *upward*, with *firm pressure* and with *energy*. (The object being to aid the return of venous blood to the heart).

8th. Substitute for the patient's wet clothing, if possible, such other covering as can be instantly procured, each bystander supplying a coat or cloak, etc. Meantime, and from time to time, *to excite inspiration*, let the surface of the body be *slapped* briskly with the hand.

9th. Rub the body briskly till it is dry and warm, then dash *cold* water upon it, and repeat the rubbing.

Avoid the immediate removal of the patient, as it involves a *dangerous loss of time*—also, the use of the bellows, or any *forcing instrument*; also, the *warm bath*, and *all rough treatment*.

## ABBREVIATIONS

AND

### SYMBOLS USED IN PRESCRIPTIONS.

- ℥. Minim. One-sixtieth part of a fluidrachm.  
 Gtt. Gutta. A drop.  
 ℥j. Scrupulus. A scruple = 20 grains.  
 ℥i. Drachma. A drachm = 60 grains.  
 fʒj. Fluidrachma. A fluid or measured drachm.  
 ℥j. Uncia. A troyounce. 480 grains.  
 fʒj. Fluiduncia. A fluidounce.  
 lbj. Libra. A pound, understood in prescriptions to apply to an official pound of 5760 grains.  
 Oj. Octarius. A pint.  
 Cong. Congius. A gallon.  
 Gr. Granum. A grain; plural grana, grains.  
 Ss. Semis. Half; affixed to signs as above.  
 The Latin numerals are employed in prescriptions—i, ij, iij, iv, v, vi, vij, viij, ix, x, xi, xij, xv, xx, xl, l, c, etc.  
 ℞. Recipe. Take.  
 āā. Ana. Of each.  
 Ad libitum. At pleasure.  
 Aq. Aqua. Water.  
 Aq. Font. Aqua Fontis. Spring Water.  
 Aq. Bull. Aqua Bulliens. Boiling Water.  
 Aq. Ferv. Aqua Fervens. Hot water.  
 Chart. Chartula. A small paper.  
 Coch. Cochlear. A spoonful.  
 Cort. Cortex. Bark.  
 Decoct. Decoctum. A decoction.  
 Ext. Extractum. Extract.  
 Ext. Fld. Extractum Fluidum. Fluid Extract.  
 F. Fiat. Let it be made.  
 Fol. Folia. Leaves.  
 Flor. Flores. Flowers.  
 Garg. Gargarysma. A gargle.  
 Haust. Haustus. A draught.  
 Infus. Infusum. An infusion.  
 Liq. Liquor.  
 M. Misce. Mix.  
 Mass. Massa. A mass.  
 Mist. Mistura. A mixture.  
 Pil. Pilula. A pill.  
 Pulv. Pulvis. A powder.  
 Q. S. Quantum Sufficit. A sufficient quantity.  
 Q. V. Quantum Vultueris. As much as you wish.  
 Rad. Radix. Root.  
 Sem. Semen. Seed.  
 S. Signa. Write.  
 Solv. Solve. Dissolve.  
 Spt. Spiritus. Spirit.  
 Syr. Syrupus. Syrup.  
 Tr. Tinct. Tinctura. Tincture.

# INDEX.

*The figures in the right hand column refer to the "Mat: Med: " department of the book; those in the left column to "Pharmaceutical Formulæ."*

<b>A.</b>		Acidum Nitricum Dil:.....	106
Abbreviations and Symbols		“ Nitromuriaticum.....	106
used in Prescriptions 184		“ Nitromuriaticum Dil:..	106
Abelmoschus Moschatus.....	129	“ Oxalicum.....	106
Abies Balsamea.....	105	“ Phosphoric: Glac:.....	106
“ - Canadensis.....	105	“ “ Dil:.....	106
“ Excelsa.....	105	“ Sulphuric: Aromat:.....	106
“ Larix.....	105	“ “ Dil:.....	106
Absinthium.....	5 105	“ Sulphureum.....	106
Absorbents.....	163	“ Tannicum.....	106
Acacia.....	105	“ Tartaricum.....	106
Acetate of Lead.....	142	“ Valerianic:.....	107
“ “ Morphine.....	139	Aconite.....	5 107
“ “ Soda.....	150	Aconiti Fol:.....	5 107
“ “ Potass.....	143	“ Rad:.....	5 107
“ “ Zinc.....	156	Aconitha.....	107
Acetated Tinct: Opium.....	140	Aconitum Napellus.....	5
Acetic Acid.....	105	Acorus Calamus.....	16
“ Ext: Colch: Rad:.....	25	Actea Alba.....	107
Acetone.....	105	“ Rubra.....	107
Acetum.....	105	“ Spicata.....	107
“ Lobelia.....	59	Adder's-tongue.....	122
“ Opi.....	65 140	Adiantum Pedatum.....	107
“ Sanguinariæ.....	82 148	Æsculus Hippocastanum.....	107
Achillea.....	5 105	Æther: Fortior.....	107
“ Millefolium.....	5	“ Hydriodic:.....	107
Acidum Aceticum.....	105	“ Muriatic:.....	107
“ Arseniosum.....	105	“ Sulphuric:.....	107
“ Benzoicum.....	105	Agaricus.....	107
“ Carbazotic.....	105	Agathotes Chirayta.....	21
“ Carboicum.....	106	Agave Amer:.....	107
“ Chromicum.....	106	Agrimonia Eupatoria.....	107
“ Citricum.....	106	Agrimony.....	107
“ Gallicum.....	106	Ague Root.....	6
“ Hydriodic: Dil:.....	106	Ailanthus Glandulosa.....	107
“ Hydrocyanic: Dil:.....	106	Ajuga Chamæpitys.....	107
“ Lacticum.....	106	Alcohol.....	107
“ Muriatic:.....	106	“ Dilute.....	107
“ “ Dil:.....	106	“ Fortius.....	107
“ Nitricum.....	106	Alcornoque.....	6 108
		Alcornoque.....	6 107

Alisma Plantago.....	108	Angelica Tree.....	111
Allcockia.....	141	Angustura.....	8
Allium Sativum.....	7	Anilin Sulphate.....	110
Allopecurus.....	69	Animal Charcoal.....	115
Alumine.....	108	Aniseed.....	110
Alnus Rubra.....	6	Anisum.....	110
Aloe.....	108	Anodynes.....	161
“ Purif.....	108	Antacids.....	161
Alteratives.....	163	Antonia Maria.....	110
Althæa Offic.....	7	Antiseptics.....	110
Alum.....	108	“ Nobilis.....	8
Alumen.....	108	Anthelmintics.....	164
“ Exsicc.....	108	Anthrakokali.....	110
Alumina Sulph.....	108	Antiarthritics.....	164
“ Tersulph.....	108	Antidotes and Treatment for	
“ et Ammon: Sulph.....	108	“ Poisons.....	176 to 182
“ “ Ferri Ammon.....	108	Antilithics.....	164
“ “ Sulph.....	108	Antimonial Powder.....	110
Alum-root.....	40	“ Wine.....	110
Amaranthus.....	108	Antimoni et Potass: Tart.....	110
Ambrosia Artem.....	108	“ “.....	110
American Aloe.....	147	“ Oxid.....	110
“ Centaury.....	70	“ Sulph: Precip.....	110
“ Colombo.....	127	Antimonium.....	110
“ Ditany.....	127	Antiperiodics.....	164
“ Greek Valerian.....	143	Antiphosphatics.....	164
“ Hellebore.....	98	Antiphlogistics.....	164
“ Ipecac.....	41	Antiscorbutics.....	164
“ Ivy.....	109	Antiscrofulics.....	164
“ Pennyroyal.....	128	Antiseptics.....	165
“ Poplar.....	71	Antispasmodics.....	165
“ Senna.....	116	Antispasmodics.....	165
“ Water Hemlock.....	117	Antisyphilitics.....	165
Ammonia.....	108	Antizymotics.....	165
“ Alum.....	108	Aphrodisiacs.....	165
“ Ferric Alum.....	108	Apocynine.....	110
Ammoniacum.....	109	Apocynum Androsen.....	9
Ammonia Arsenioas.....	108	“ Cannabium.....	110
“ Benzoas.....	108	Apple-tree.....	145
“ Carbonas.....	109	Aqua Ammonia.....	108
“ Hydrosulph.....	109	“ Ammonia Fort.....	109
“ Hypophosph.....	109	“ Auranti Flor.....	112
“ Murias.....	109	“ Camphora.....	115
“ Nitrosulph.....	109	“ Cinnamomi.....	118
“ Phosphas.....	109	“ Lauro-cerasi.....	57
“ Valerianas.....	109	“ Mentha Pip.....	136
Ammoniated Copper.....	121	“ “ Vir.....	136
“ Mercury.....	120	“ Regia.....	106
Ammonium Bistatid.....	109	Ardisia.....	110
“ Lactat.....	109	“ “.....	110
Ammonio Citrate of Iron.....	114	“ “.....	110
Anipolopsis Quin.....	109	“ Spinoso.....	111
Amygdala Dulcis.....	109	Arbor Vitæ.....	124
Anæsthetics.....	163	Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi.....	95
Anagallis Arvensis.....	109	Argenti Chloridum.....	111
Anaphrodisiacs.....	163	“ Iodidum.....	111
Andromeda Arboræa.....	109	“ Nitras.....	111
Anethum.....	109	“ “.....	111
Angelica.....	7	“ Oxidum.....	111



Aristolochia Reticulata.....	88	Barberry.....	14	112
"    Serpent :.....	88	Barium Chlor :.....	112	
Arnica.....	111	"    Iod :.....	112	
Artemisia.....	10	Bark of Pomegran : Root.....	43	127
"    Montana.....	10	"    Sassafras ".....	83	
Aromatic Wine.....	156	Barley.....	129	
Arrow Root.....	136	Bar-sma Crenata.....	15	
"    Wood.....	136	Barosmin.....	15	
Arsenate of Ammon :.....	108	Bastard Ipecac.....	111	
"    "    Iron.....	123	"    Dittany.....	121	
"    "    Soda.....	15	Bayberry.....	137	
Arsenic.....	111	Bay-rum.....	152	
"    Iodidum.....	105	Bay-tree.....	133	
Arsenicum.....	111	Bean of St. Ignat :.....	50	131
Arsenious Acid.....	105	Bear's-foot.....	128	
Artanthe Elong :.....	61	Bearberry leaves.....	156	155
Artemesia Absinth :.....	5	Beaver-tree.....	130	
Arum.....	111	Beberia Sulph :.....	138	
Asarum.....	111	Bebeeru Bark.....	138	
"    Europæum.....	111	Beech-drops.....	140	
Asclepias.....	111	Beech's-ail.....	123	
"    Curass.....	111	Bela.....	112	
"    Incarnata.....	11	Belladonna Fol :.....	15	112
"    Syriaca.....	111	"    Rad :.....	13	113
"    Tuberosa.....	12	Bellwort.....	155	
Asclepin.....	12	Benne-leaf.....	150	
Aspidagine.....	111	"    oil.....	150	
Asparagus Offic :.....	12	Benzoin.....	113	
Asphyxia, Hall's Method in.....	182	Benzoate of Ammon :.....	108	
Aspidium Filix Mas :.....	37	"    "    Soda.....	150	
Asplenium Filix Fœm :.....	111	Benzoic Acid.....	113	
Assafoetida.....	111	Benzoin Odorif :.....	11	113
Aster Punicus.....	112	Benzoinum.....	113	
"    Asivus.....	112	Benzole.....	113	
Astringents.....	166	Berberine.....	113	
Atherosperma Mosch :.....	112	Berberis.....	14	113
Atropa.....	112	"    Vulg :.....	14	
Atropa Belladon :.....	13	Beth-root.....	154	
Auranti Amari Cort :.....	12	Betula Lenta.....	113	
"    Flores.....	112	Bi-carb : Potass.....	143	
Auri Chlor :.....	112	"    Soda.....	150	
"    et Sodæ Chlor :.....	112	Bi-chloride of Platinum.....	142	
Australian Sassafras.....	112	Bi-chromate Potass.....	143	
Avenæ Farina.....	112	Bidens Bipin :.....	113	
Avens Root.....	41	Biodide of Mercury.....	130	
Azedarach.....	112	Birthroot.....	95	
B.				
Bael.....	112	Bismuth.....	137	
Bala.....	62	Bismuth Ammon : Cit :.....	113	
Balmomy.....	21	"    Sub-carb :.....	113	
Balsam-apple.....	137	"    Sub-nitras.....	113	
Balsam Copaiba.....	119	"    Valerian :.....	113	
"    Fir.....	134	Bistort Root.....	113	
"    Peruvian.....	132	Bistortia Radix.....	113	
"    Tolutanum.....	11	Bisulphuret of Carbon.....	115	
Baptisia Tinctur :.....	13	"    "    Mercury.....	130	
Baptism.....	13	Bitartrate Potass.....	143	
		Biting Stone Crop.....	149	
		Bitter-apple.....	26	119
		"    Candy-tuft.....	130	

Bitter Clover.....	79	Broom-top.....	85 149
" Cucumber.....	26	Bryony.....	113
" Orange-peel.....	12	Buchu.....	15 114
" Polygala.....	143	Buck-bean.....	137
" Principle in the bark of		Buckhorn-brake.....	77 140
" Apple, Pear tree, &c.....	141	Buckthorn.....	74 146
" Root.....	9 110	Bugle-weed.....	68 134
" Sweet.....	33 122	Bullsfoot.....	36
Black Alder.....	71 144	Burdock.....	29 135
" Ash.....	125	Burgundy Pitch.....	142
Blackberry root.....	78 147	Burning Bush.....	36
Black Birch.....	113	Bush honeysuckle.....	121
" Cohosh.....	22	Bushy Gerardia.....	127
" Currant.....	146	Butter of Cacao.....	139
" Drop.....	140	" " Zinc.....	106
" Haw.....	166	Butternut.....	54 132
" Helibore.....	43 128	Butterfly weed.....	12 111
" Nightshade.....	33	Button-bush.....	116
" Oak Bark.....	145	Button Snake-root.....	58 122
" Oxide of Manganese.....	135	Burnt Sponge.....	152
" " Mercury.....	130	Buxus Semper.....	114
" Root.....	57, 114 and 133		
" Snake-root.....	92 117		
" Mustard.....	160	C.	
Bladder Senna.....	119	Cabbage-rose Petals.....	146
" Wrack.....	126	Cadmii Iod.....	114
Blazing Star.....	6 107	" Sulph.....	114
Blessed Thistle.....	116	Cadmium.....	114
Blood Root.....	81	Cahinca.....	114
Blue Cohosh.....	161	Calabar Bean.....	114
" Flag.....	52 132	Calamus.....	16 114
" Gentian.....	126	Calcined Magnesia.....	135
" Mass.....	129	Calci Carb: Precip.....	114
" Ointment.....	129	" Hypophos.....	114
" Pill.....	129	" Phosphas Precip.....	114
" Scullcap.....	85	Calendula Offic.....	114
" Violet.....	156	Calisaya Bark.....	22
" Vitriol.....	124	Calomel.....	129
" Whortleberry.....	155	Calmula.....	16 114
Boletus.....	107	Cals.....	114
Bone-black.....	115	" Chlorinata.....	114
Boneset.....	36 123	Camphora.....	114
Borate of Soda.....	156	Camphor Water.....	115
Borax.....	150	Camptonia Asplen.....	27
Bouncing bet.....	82	Canna.....	115
Bowman's root.....	41	" Starch.....	115
Box.....	114	Cannabis Indica.....	17 115
Boxwood.....	28	" Sativa.....	17 115
Brandy.....	152	Canada Balsam.....	105 and 142
Brayera.....	113	" Fleabane.....	122
" Anthel.....	15	" Pitch.....	105
Bromide of Ammon.....	159	" Thistle.....	118
" " Iron.....	113	" Turpentine.....	154
" " Mercury.....	124	Cancer Root.....	140
" " Potass.....	144	Canella.....	17 115
Bromine.....	113	" Alba.....	17
Brominium.....	113	Canth: Collodion.....	119
Bromini Chlor.....	113	Cantharides.....	115
Broom.....	31 149	Cantharis.....	115
		Caper Bush.....	116

Capparis Spinosa.....	115	Cephalanthus Occident.....	116
Capsicum.....	18	Cerasus Serotima.....	72
“ Annum.....	18	Ceratum Plumbi Sacet.....	142
Carageen.....	117	“ Sabinae.....	80
Caraway seed.....	115	Cerium.....	116
Carbazotate of Iron.....	106	“ Nitrate.....	116
Carbo Animalis.....	115	“ Oxalate.....	116
“ Ligni.....	115	Cetraria.....	116
Carbolic Acid.....	106	Cevadilla.....	79
Carbon: Bisulphuret.....	115	Chalk.....	120
Carbonate of Ammon.....	109	Chamomile.....	110
“ “ Magnesia.....	135	Chapman's Dinner Pills.....	75
“ “ Manganese.....	135	Checkerberry.....	137
“ “ Lead.....	142	Chelidonium Majus.....	20
“ “ Soda.....	151	Chelone Glabra.....	21
Cardomom.....	18	Chelonin.....	21
Cardamomum.....	18	Chenopodium.....	117
Cardamome Praten.....	115	Cherry Laurel Leaves.....	57
Carduinales.....	166	Chicory.....	117
Carolina Jasmine.....	39	Chickweed.....	152
“ Pink.....	89	Chinaphilla.....	21
Carota.....	115	“ Umbellata.....	21
Carrot Seed.....	115	Chinaphillin.....	21
Carthamus.....	115	China Turpentine.....	154
Carum.....	19	Chinoidine.....	118
“ Carui.....	19	Chinquapin.....	116
Carya.....	115	Chiococca Racemosa.....	117
Caryophyllus.....	19	Chionanthus Virg.....	117
“ Aromat.....	19	Chirayta.....	21
Casparia.....	8	Chiretta.....	21
Cascarilla.....	20	Chlorate of Potass.....	144
Cassia Acutifolia.....	87	“ “ Soda.....	151
“ Elongata.....	87	Chloride of Bromine.....	113
“ Fistula.....	116	“ “ Ethyl.....	167
“ Marilandica.....	116	“ “ Gold.....	112
“ Obovata.....	87	“ “ “ and Sodium.....	112
Castanea.....	116	“ “ Iron.....	121
Castile Soap.....	148	“ “ Magnesium.....	135
Castor.....	116	“ “ Silver.....	111
Castoreum.....	116	“ “ Sodium.....	151
Castor Oil.....	139	“ “ Zinc.....	156
Cataria.....	20	Chlorinated Lime.....	114
Catch-fly.....	150	Chloroform Pur.....	117
Catchu.....	116	Chondrus.....	117
Catnep.....	20	Christmas Rose.....	45
Cathartics.....	166	Chromic Acid.....	106
Cat-tail Flag.....	155	Churru.....	17
Caulophyllin.....	101	Cichorium Intybus.....	117
Caulophyllum Thal.....	101	Cicuta Maculata.....	117
Caustic Potass.....	143	“ Virosa.....	117
Cayenne Pepper.....	18	Cimicifuga.....	22
Ceanothus Amer.....	116	“ Racemosa.....	22
Cedron Seed.....	116	Cimicifugin.....	22
Celandine.....	117	Cinchona.....	117
Celastrus Scam.....	116	“ Calasaya.....	22
Centaurea Benedicta.....	116	“ Condaminea.....	23
Centaury.....	79	“ Flava.....	22
Cepa.....	116	“ Mierantha.....	23
Cephædis Ipecac.....	51	“ Pallada.....	23

Cinchona Rub:.....	23	117	Collyria.....	168
Cinchonine Sulph:.....	118	118	Comfrey.....	91
Cinquefoil.....	144	118	Common Alder.....	6
Cinnabar.....	120	118	“ European Ash.....	125
Cinnamonum.....	24	118	“ Centaury.....	146
“ Zeylan.....	24	118	“ House-leek.....	149
“ Aromat:.....	24	118	“ Lilac.....	153
Cinnamon.....	24	118	“ Mallow.....	155
Cirsium Arvense.....	118	118	“ Marjoram.....	140
Cissampelos Pareira.....	67	118	“ Milkweed.....	144
Citrate of Iron.....	124	118	“ Nettle.....	145
“ “ and Quinine.....	124	118	“ Polypody.....	143
“ “ Potass:.....	144	118	“ Salt.....	154
“ “ Soda.....	151	118	“ Scurvy Grass.....	118
Citric Acid.....	106	118	“ Silkweed.....	111
Citrine Ointment.....	130	118	“ Winter Cherry.....	141
Citrus Vulgaris.....	12	118	Comp: Mixture of Iron.....	125
Citrullus Colocynth:.....	26	118	“ Ointment of Iodine.....	131
Civet.....	118	118	“ Pills of Iron.....	124
Clarified Honey.....	136	118	“ “ Rhubarb.....	146
Cleavers.....	38	118	“ Powder of Rhubarb.....	146
Clematis Virgin:.....	118	118	“ Solution of Iodine.....	131
Clove Pink.....	121	118	“ Tinct: “ “.....	131
Cloves.....	19	115	Comptonia Asplen:.....	27
Club Moss.....	134	115	“ Centee: Opit.....	140
Coakum.....	68	115	“ Sennæ.....	87
Coal Oil.....	141	115	Conium.....	27
Cobweb.....	154	115	“ Maculatum.....	27
Coca.....	122	115	Contrayerva.....	119
Coccus.....	24	118	Convallaria Maj:.....	119
“ Cacti.....	24	118	“ Mult:.....	119
Cochineal.....	24	118	Convolvulus Pand:.....	119
Cochlearia Armor:.....	148	118	Cook's Pills.....	75
“ Offic:.....	118	118	Copaiba.....	119
Coculus.....	118	118	Copper.....	120
“ Indicus.....	118	118	Coptis.....	28
“ Palmatus.....	16	118	“ Trifolia.....	28
Cod-liver Oil.....	139	119	Coral Root.....	119
Codeia.....	140	119	Corallorhiza Odont:.....	119
Cohosh.....	117	119	Coriander Seed.....	28
Colechici Autumn:.....	25	119	Coriandrum.....	28
“ Rad:.....	25	118	“ Sativum.....	28
“ Sem:.....	25	118	Coriaria Myrt:.....	149
Colebicum Root.....	25	118	Cormin.....	28
“ Seed.....	25	118	Cornus Circinata.....	120
Colic Root.....	6, 32	121	“ Florida.....	28
Collinsonia Canaden:.....	119	119	“ Cericea.....	120
Collinsonin.....	119	119	Corrosive Sublimate.....	129
Collodion.....	119	119	Corsican Moss.....	126
Colloidium.....	118	119	Corydalis.....	29
“ Cum Canthar:.....	119	119	Corydalis Farnesica.....	29
Colocynth.....	26	119	Cotton Root Bark.....	42
Colocynthin.....	26	119	“ Seeds.....	127
Colocynthis.....	26	119	Cotula.....	129
Colomba.....	16	119	Cotyledon Umbil:.....	129
Colombo.....	16	119	Couch Grass.....	154
Columbo.....	16	114	Cough Weed.....	86
Colutea Arbor:.....	119	119	Counter-irritants.....	166
Colts-foot.....	95	154	Cow-bane.....	117

Cowhage.....	137	Decoction Benzoin Odor :.....	113
Cow-parsnep.....	46	“ Betula Lenta.....	113
Cox's Hive Syrup.....	85	“ Cetraria.....	116
Cramp Bark.....	156	“ Chelone Glabra.....	117
Cranesbill.....	40	“ Cochlearia Offic :.....	118
Crawley.....	119	“ Erythronium Amer :.....	122
Cream of Tartar.....	143	“ Granati Rad : Cort :.....	127
Creasote.....	120	“ Guaiaci Lignum.....	128
Creasotum.....	120	“ Jeffersonia Diph :.....	132
Creta.....	120	“ Larix Amer :.....	133
Creta Præparata.....	120	“ Lencanthenum Vul :.....	133
Crocus.....	29	“ Lythrum Salicaria.....	134
Crocus Sativus.....	29	“ Ostrya Virg :.....	140
Croton Eluteria.....	20	“ Pyrola Rotund :.....	145
Croton Oil.....	139	“ Cinchon : Flav :.....	23
Crow-corn.....	6	“ “ Rub :.....	24
Crow-foot.....	40	“ Dulcamara.....	122
Cubeb.....	30	“ Quercus Albæ.....	74
Cubeba.....	120	“ Sassaaparilla Comp :.....	149
Cubebin.....	120	Deer-berry.....	39
Cuckoo Flower.....	115	Definitions of terms denoting the properties of Remedial agents.....	103
Cucurbita Citrullus.....	120	Delphinium.....	121
“ Pepo.....	120	Demulcents.....	169
Cud weed.....	127	Dentellaria.....	143
Culver's Physic.....	57	Deobstruents.....	169
“ Root.....	57	Deod : Tinct : Opium.....	140
Cumin Seed.....	120	Deodorizers.....	169
Cuminum Cyminum.....	120	Depilatories.....	169
Cunila Mariana.....	120	Devil's bit.....	46
Cupri Subacetas.....	121	Bianthus Caryoph :.....	121
“ Sulphas.....	121	Diaphoretics.....	169
Cuprum.....	120	Dictamnus Albus.....	121
“ Ammon :.....	121	Diervilla Trifida.....	121
Curcuma.....	30	Digitalin.....	32
“ Longa.....	30	Digitaline.....	121
Cutting Almond.....	141	Digitalis.....	32
Cyanide of Mercury.....	129	“ Purpurea.....	32
“ Potass :.....	144	Dilf.....	109
Cyanuret of “.....	144	Dilute Hydroiodic Acid.....	106
“ Zinc.....	156	“ Hydrochloric Acid.....	106
Cyd-nium.....	121	“ Nitric.....	106
Cynara Scolymus.....	121	“ Nitro-muriatic “.....	106
Cynoglossoni Offic :.....	121	“ Phosphoric “.....	106
Cypripedin.....	31	“ Sulphuric “.....	106
Cypripedium.....	31	Diluted Alcohol.....	107
“ Pubescens.....	34	Dioscorea Villosa.....	32
Cytisus Laburnum.....	121	Dioscorein.....	32
“ Scoparius.....	31, 85	Diospyros.....	121
“ D.....	138	Dipterix odorata.....	94
Daffodil.....	93	Dircæ Palustris.....	122
Dandelion.....	93	Disinfectants.....	167
Daphne Genkium.....	63	Discurients.....	169
“ Mezereum.....	63	Diuretics.....	169
Datura Stramonium.....	91	Dogwood.....	28
Deadly Night Shade.....	13	Dog-grass.....	154
Decimal Weights and Mea- sures.....	102	Dog-rose.....	146
Decoction Atermaria Marg :.....	110	Dog's-bane.....	9
“ Azedarach.....	112		

Donovan's Solution.....	165	Eupatorium Tenerifidum.....	123
Dover's Powder.....	131	Euphorbia Carollata.....	123
Doves-foot.....	40	“ Hypericifolia.....	123
Doses of medicines for Suppositories.....	161	“ Ipecacuan.....	123
Dracontium.....	37	Euphorbium.....	123
“ Fastidium.....	35	Euphorbia Offic.....	123
Dried Cube: Sulph.....	151	Eupoparin.....	123
“ Sulph: Iron.....	125	Eupopari Tarponitum.....	124
Drooping Starwort.....	46	Exogonium Purga.....	53
Dulcamara.....	33	Expectorants.....	171
Dwarf-elder.....	10	Ext: Achillea.....	165
Dyer's Broom.....	126	“ Aconite Leaves.....	167
“ Oak.....	145	“ Alchris.....	167
“ Saffron.....	115	“ Anthemones.....	170
“ Weed.....	145	“ Apoc: Androsæin.....	110
		“ Cannabis.....	110
E.		“ Arnicæ.....	10
Egg.....	140	“ Asclepias Incar.....	11
Elaterin.....	122	“ Belladon: Fol.....	13
Elaterium.....	34	“ Buchu.....	114
Elm.....	148	“ Calumbæ.....	16
Ellecampane.....	131	“ Cannabis Ind.....	17
Elemi.....	122	“ Caulophylli.....	101
Elettaria Card.....	18	“ Cimicifuge.....	22
Elixir of Valer: Ammon.....	109	“ Cinchonæ Flav.....	22
“ “ Vitriol.....	106	“ “ Pal.....	23
Elm Bark.....	155	“ “ Rub.....	23
Emetics.....	170	“ Clematis Virg.....	118
E. de la Herb.....	59	“ Colocynth.....	26
Emmenagogues.....	170	“ “ Comp.....	26
Emollients.....	170	“ Colchici Rad: Acet.....	118
Emp: Arnicæ.....	11	“ Conii.....	27
“ Belladonna.....	14	“ Cnicus.....	120
Enallaxis.....	170	“ Cynara Scolymus.....	121
Epegiaea Repens.....	34	“ Cypripedi.....	31
Epilobium Ang.....	121	“ Digitalis.....	121
Epsom Salts.....	135	“ Dulcamare.....	122
Equisetum Hyemale.....	121	“ Eupatori.....	123
Ergota.....	34	“ Galie.....	126
Ergotin.....	122	“ Gentiana.....	126
Erichthites Hier.....	122	“ Glycyrrhiz.....	127
Erigeron.....	122	“ Hamatoxyli.....	128
“ Canadense.....	122	“ Hellebori Alc.....	128
“ Heterophyl.....	123	“ Humul.....	129
“ Philadel.....	125	“ Hyoseyami.....	130
Erethines.....	171	“ Ignatie Alc.....	131
Eruption of Teeth.....	160	“ Jalapæ.....	132
Eryngium Aquat.....	122	“ Juglandis.....	132
Erythronum Amer.....	122	“ Krameria.....	132
Erythroxyton Coca.....	121	“ Leptandæ.....	133
Erythroxylon.....	121	“ Nucis Vomice.....	138
Eucalyptus.....	121	“ Opii Aq.....	65
“ Atrop.....	121	“ “ Acet.....	65
Eupatorium.....	121	“ Papaveris.....	67
Eupatorium.....	121	“ Pareira.....	67
“ Aromat.....	123	“ Phytolacæ.....	68
“ Perfoliatum.....	123	“ Podophylli.....	69
“ Purpurium.....	123	“ Quassia.....	73
		“ Rhei Alc.....	74

<b>Ext: Rubi</b> .....	78	147	<b>Ferri Sulphuretum</b> .....	125
“ <b>Rumex</b> .....	78	147	“ <b>Tamas</b> .....	125
“ <b>Rutæ</b> .....	79	147	“ <b>Valerianas</b> .....	125
“ <b>Sabine</b> .....	80	147	<b>Ferrocyanide Potass:</b> .....	144
“ <b>Sanguinaria</b> .....	81	148	“ <b>Zinc</b> .....	156
“ <b>Sarsaparilla</b> .....	83	149	<b>Fever-bark</b> .....	113
“ “ <b>Comp:</b> .....	83		<b>Fever-bush</b> .....	14
“ <b>Scilla</b> .....	84		<b>Fever-few</b> .....	72
“ <b>Sennæ</b> .....	86	150	<b>Fever-root</b> .....	145
“ <b>Senna</b> .....	87	150	<b>Ficus</b> .....	125
“ <b>Spiraea</b> .....	152		<b>Field-sorrel</b> .....	147
“ <b>Stramonium Fol:</b> .....	91	152	<b>Fig</b> .....	125
“ “ <b>Seal:</b> .....	152		<b>Figwort</b> .....	149
“ <b>Tamariac</b> .....	93	153	<b>Filix Mas:</b> .....	37
“ <b>Uva Ursi</b> .....	96	154	<b>Fireweed</b> .....	122
“ <b>Valeriana</b> .....	96	155	<b>Five-finger</b> .....	144
“ <b>Veratrum Viridis</b> .....	98	155	<b>Five-leaved Water-Hemlock</b> .....	138
<b>Eye Balm</b> .....	48		<b>Flag Lilly</b> .....	52
<b>Eyebright</b> .....	123		<b>Flaxseed</b> .....	134
<b>F.</b>			“ <b>Oil</b> .....	139
<b>False Aloe</b> .....	107		<b>Fleabane</b> .....	35
“ <b>Bittersweet</b> .....	116		<b>Flesh-colored Asclepias</b> .....	111
“ <b>Gromwell</b> .....	139		<b>Flowers of Sulphur</b> .....	153
“ <b>Sassaaparilla</b> .....	110		<b>Florentine Orris</b> .....	52
“ <b>Summer-wort</b> .....	128		<b>Fluid Ext: Absinth:</b> .....	5
“ <b>Unicorn-plant</b> .....	128		“ “ <b>Achillea</b> .....	5
“ <b>Unicorn-root</b> .....	46		“ “ <b>Aconite Leaves</b> .....	5
<b>Fel Bovinum</b> .....	123		“ “ <b>“ Root</b> .....	5
<b>Female Fern</b> .....	111		“ “ <b>Aletis</b> .....	6
<b>Fennel</b> .....	125		“ “ <b>Alnus</b> .....	6
<b>Fennugreek</b> .....	154		“ “ <b>Alum</b> .....	7
<b>Fernatium</b> .....	123		“ “ <b>Althæa</b> .....	7
<b>Ferrum</b> .....	123		“ “ <b>Angelica</b> .....	7
“ <b>Ammoniat:</b> .....	123		“ “ <b>Anagistum</b> .....	8
“ <b>Redactum</b> .....	123		“ “ <b>Anth. melis</b> .....	8
<b>Ferri Acetas</b> .....	123		“ “ <b>Apocynum And:</b> .....	9
“ <b>Arsenias</b> .....	123		“ “ <b>“ Cannab:</b> .....	9
“ <b>Bromidum</b> .....	113		“ “ <b>Aralia Hispanica</b> .....	10
“ <b>Carbazotas</b> .....	123		“ “ <b>“ Racemosa</b> .....	10
“ <b>Chlo: Sacch:</b> .....	124		“ “ <b>Arnica</b> .....	10
“ <b>Chloridum</b> .....	124		“ “ <b>Asarum</b> .....	11
“ <b>Citrus</b> .....	124		“ “ <b>Asclepias Incar:</b> .....	11
“ <b>et Ammon: Cit:</b> .....	124		“ “ <b>“ Tub:</b> .....	12
“ “ <b>“ Sulph:</b> .....	124		“ “ <b>Asparagus</b> .....	12
“ “ <b>“ Tart:</b> .....	124		“ “ <b>Aurant Cort</b> .....	12
“ “ <b>Potass: Tart:</b> .....	124		“ “ <b>Baptisia Tinct:</b> .....	13
“ “ <b>Quinine Citras</b> .....	124		“ “ <b>Bebe</b> .....	112
“ <b>Ferrocyanidum</b> .....	124		“ “ <b>Belladonna Fol:</b> .....	13
<b>Iodidum</b> .....	124		“ “ <b>Benzoin Oler:</b> .....	14
“ <b>Lactis</b> .....	124		“ “ <b>Berberis</b> .....	14
“ <b>Oxidum Hyd:</b> .....	124		“ “ <b>Brayera</b> .....	15
“ “ <b>Magnet:</b> .....	124		“ “ <b>Buchu</b> .....	15
“ <b>Phosphas</b> .....	124		“ “ <b>“ et Par: Bray:</b> .....	15
“ <b>Pyrophos:</b> .....	125		“ “ <b>“ Comp:</b> .....	15
“ <b>Subcarb:</b> .....	125		“ “ <b>Calamus</b> .....	16
“ <b>Subsulph:</b> .....	125		“ “ <b>Columba</b> .....	16
“ <b>Sulphas</b> .....	125		“ “ <b>Canelle</b> .....	17
“ <b>Sulph: Exsic:</b> .....	125		“ “ <b>Cannab: Ind:</b> .....	17
			“ “ <b>Capsici</b> .....	18



Fluid Ext : Cardemomi.....18	115	Fluid Ext : Granati.....45	127
" " " Comp:18	115	" " Guaiacil.....46	128
" " Carni.....19	115	" " Hamamelis.....44	128
" " Caryophyllus.....19	115	" " Hamamelis.....44	128
" " Cascariillæ.....20	116	" " Hedonæ.....44	128
" " Catarisæ.....20	116	" " Helianthemum.....44	128
" " Caulophylli.....101	116	" " Hellebore.....45	128
" " Chelidonii.....20	117	" " Hellebore.....45	128
" " Chelone.....21	117	" " Hepaticæ.....46	129
" " Chimmaphisæ.....21	117	" " Hellebore.....45	129
" " Chiretta.....21	117	" " Humuli.....47	129
" " Cimicifugæ.....22	117	" " Hydrangeæ.....47	129
" " Cinchonæ Flav :.....22	118	" " Hydrastis.....48	130
" " " Pal :.....23	118	" " Hyosciami.....48	130
" " " Rub :.....23	118	" " Hyperici.....49	130
" " " Aromat:22	118	" " Hyssop.....49	130
" " " Comp :.....23	118	" " Ignatiæ.....50	131
" " Cinnamom.....24	118	" " Inulæ.....50	131
" " Coccus.....24	118	" " Ipecacuanhæ.....51	131
" " Colch : Rad :.....25	118	" " Iris Flor.....52	131
" " " Sem :.....25	118	" " " Virg :.....52	132
" " Colocynth :.....26	119	" " Jalapæ.....53	132
" " Comptonia Asplen :.....27	119	" " " et Rhef.....53	
" " Conii.....27	119	" " " Sennæ.....53	
" " Coptis.....28	119	" " Juglandis.....54	132
" " Coriandrum.....28	119	" " Juniperi.....54	132
" " Cornus Flor :.....28	120	" " Kramerisæ.....55	132
" " Corydalis Form :.....29	120	" " Lactucæ.....55	132
" " Crocus.....29	120	" " Lactucarii.....56	132
" " Cubebæ Al :.....30	120	" " Lactucarii.....56	132
" " " (Oleoresina)30	120	" " Lavendulæ.....57	133
" " Curcumæ.....30	121	" " Leonurus Car :.....57	133
" " Cypripedi.....31	121	" " Lepidanthi.....57	133
" " Cytisi.....31	121	" " Liliæ.....58	133
" " Digitalis.....32	121	" " Liriodendron.....58	
" " Dioscorea.....32	121	" " Lobeliæ.....59	134
" " Dracontium.....33	122	" " " Comp.....59	
" " Dulcamaræ.....33	122	" " Lupulina.....59	134
" " Elaterium.....34	122	" " Lycopos.....60	134
" " Epigæa Rep :.....34	122	" " Magnoliæ.....60	135
" " Erectithes Hierac :.....34	122	" " Marrubium.....61	136
" " Ergotæ.....34	122	" " Maticæ.....61	136
" " Erigeron.....35	122	" " Matricariæ.....62	136
" " Euonymus.....36	123	" " Melissa.....62	136
" " Eupatori.....36	123	" " Mentha Pip :.....63	136
" " Eupatori Pur :.....37	123	" " " Vir :.....63	136
" " Filicis.....37	125	" " Mezerel.....63	137
" " Foeniculi.....37	125	" " Myrica Cerifera.....64	137
" " Galium.....38	125	" " Nymphaeaceæ.....64	138
" " Gallæ.....38	126	" " Opii Aq :.....65	
" " Gaultheriæ.....39	126	" " Osmundæ.....67	140
" " Gelsemium.....39	126	" " Papaveris.....67	141
" " Gentianæ.....40	126	" " Pareire.....67	141
" " " Comp :.....40	126	" " Phytolaccæ.....68	142
" " Geranii.....40	127	" " Pimentæ.....69	142
" " Geum.....41	127	" " Piperis.....69	142
" " Gilibertiæ.....41	127	" " Pimpinellæ.....69	143
" " Glycyrrhizæ.....42	127	" " Polygani.....70	143
" " Gossypii.....42	127	" " Populeæ.....71	143



Fluid Ext	Prinos.....	71	144	Fluid Ext: Trillium.....	95	154
"	" Pruni Virg.....	72	145	" " Tussilago.....	95	154
"	" Pulmonariæ.....	72		" " Uva Ursi.....	96	155
"	" Pycnanthemum.....	145		" " Valerianæ.....	96	155
"	" Pyrethrum.....	72		" " Vanillæ.....	97	
"	" Quassia.....	73	145	" " Veratri Vir.....	98	155
"	" Quercus Alba.....	73	145	" " Verbascum.....	98	155
"	" Rhamnus Cath.....	74	146	" " Verbenæ.....	98	155
"	" Rhei.....	74	146	" " Viola.....	99	156
"	" " Aromat.....	75		" " Xanthoxyli.....	99	156
"	" " et Potass.....	75		" " Zingiberis.....	100	156
"	" " Sennæ.....	75	146	Flytrap.....		149
"	" Rhus Glab.....	76	146	Fœniculum.....		97
"	" Rosæ.....	77	147	" " Vulgare.....		97
"	" Rubus Strigosus.....	77		Fomentation Arnicæ.....		11
"	" Rubi.....	78	147	Fowler's Solution.....		105
"	" Rumex.....	78	147	Foxglove.....		121
"	" Rutæ.....	79	147	Fraxina.....		125
"	" Sabadilla.....	79	147	Fraxinus Excel.....		125
"	" Sabatia.....	79	147	" " Acum.....		125
"	" Sabinæ.....	80	147	" " Sambuc.....		125
"	" Salix.....	80	148	Frazerin.....		125
"	" Salviæ.....	80	148	French Decimal Weights and		
"	" " Sassafras.....	81	148	Measures.....		102
"	" " Sassafras.....	81	148	Fringetree.....		117
"	" Saponariæ.....	82	148	Frost-weed.....		44
"	" Sarsap.....	83	149	Frost-wort.....		44
"	" " Comp.....	83	149	Fucus Hel.....		126
"	" Sassafras.....	83	149	" " Vesic.....		126
"	" Saturejæ.....	84	149	Fuligokali.....		126
"	" Scilla.....	84	149	Fuligo-ligni.....		126
"	" " Comp.....	84	149	Fumaria Offic.....		126
"	" Scoparii.....	85	149	Fumitory.....		126
"	" Scutellariæ.....	85	149			
"	" Senecio.....	86	149	G.		
"	" Senegæ.....	86	150	Galanga.....		126
"	" Sennæ.....	87	150	Galangal.....		126
"	" " et Spigeliæ.....	87		Galbanum.....		126
"	" " " Rhei.....	87		Galega Offic.....		126
"	" " " Jalapæ.....	87		Gadium Aparina.....		38
"	" Serpentariæ.....	88	150	" " Verum.....		126
"	" Simarubæ.....	88	150	Galipea Offic.....		8
"	" Solidago.....	89	151	Galla.....		38
"	" Spigeliæ.....	89	152	Galls.....		38
"	" " et Sennæ.....	89	152	Gallie Acid.....		106
"	" Spirea.....	90	152	Gallinea Trifol.....		41
"	" Statice.....	90		" " Stip.....		41
"	" Strillaria Mediæ.....	152		Gambogia.....		126
"	" Strillaria.....	90	152	Garden Angelica.....		7
"	" " Comp.....	90	152	" " Artichoke.....		121
"	" Stramonii Fol.....	91	152	" " Celandine.....		20
"	" Sambuci.....	92	153	" " Lactuca.....		55
"	" Symphytum.....	92	153	" " Nightshade.....		33
"	" Tanacetum.....	93	153	" " Purslane.....		143
"	" " Tanacetum.....	93	153	Gargel.....		68
"	" Thymus.....	93	154	Gargles.....		172
"	" Tonkæ.....	94		Garlic.....		7
"	" Tormentillæ.....	94	154	Gastric Juice.....		145
"	" Trifol: Pratense.....	95	154	Gaultheria.....		39





Infusion Androsia Arctost.	108	Infusion Catula	122
" Amelops. Quin.	109	" " " " " "	121
" Anagallis Arven.	109	" Digitalis	121
" Angelicæ	8 110	" Dioscorea	121
" Augusturæ	8 110	" Diospyros	121
" Anthemidis	9 110	" Dracontium	122
" Apocynum And.	9 110	" Epegrea Rep.	122
" " Can.	10 110	" Epilabium Angust.	122
" Aralæ Hisp.	10 110	" " " " " "	122
" " Race	10 110	" Ergotæ	122
" Arnica	11 111	" Erethites	124
" Asclepias Incar.	12	" Erigeron	122
" " Tub.	12	" " Canad.	122
" Aster Puniceus	112	" Euonymus	123
" " " " " "	112	" Eupatori	123
" Belladonna	14	" Eupatorium Aromat.	123
" Benzoin Odor.	14	" " Pur.	123
" Berberis	14 113	" " Teuc.	123
" Bidens Bipin.	113	" Euphorbia Hyper.	123
" Brayera	15 113	" Ephrasia Offic.	123
" Buchu	16 114	" Filicis	37
" Calamus	16 114	" Fœniculi	38 126
" Calumbæ	17 114	" Fraxinus Excel.	125
" Capsici	18	" Fumaria Sambuc.	125
" Carthamus	115	" Fucus Helminth.	126
" Carni	19 115	" Fuligo Ligni	126
" Caulophylli	101 116	" Fumaria Offic.	126
" Caryophilli	19 115	" Gallæ	38 126
" " " " " "	116	" Galbanum Apollin.	126
" Cassia Mar.	116	" Gaultheriæ	39 126
" Castanea	116	" Gentianæ Comp.	126
" Catarinæ	20 116	" " Ochro.	127
" Catechu Comp.	116	" Geranii	41 127
" Ceanthus Amer.	116	" Gerardia Ped.	127
" Celastrus Scan.	116	" Genn.	41 127
" Centaurea Bene.	116	" Glycyrrhizæ	42 127
" Chelone	21	" Gnaphalium Poly.	127
" Chionanthus Virg.	117	" Goodyera Pub.	127
" Chimaphillæ	21 117	" Gossypii	42 127
" Chirettæ	22 117	" Granatii	4
" Cinchonæ Flav.	23 118	" Gratiola Offic.	128
" " Rub.	24 118	" Guaco	128
" Cinnamom.	24	" Guaiacii	43
" Collinsonia Canad.	119	" Hamatoxyli	43 128
" Colutea Arbor.	119	" Hamamelis Virg.	44 128
" Comptonia Asp.	27 119	" Hedera	44 128
" Convolvulus Pand.	119	" Helianthemum	45 128
" Coptis	28	" Hemidesmus	128
" Cornus Circin.	120	" Hepaticæ	46 129
" " Flor.	29 120	" Heracleum	46 129
" Corydalis Form.	29 120	" Hieracium Ven.	129
" Cotula	120	" Humuli	47 129
" Crocus	29 120	" Hydrocotyle Asiat.	130
" Cuscuta Citru.	120	" Hyperici	49 130
" " " " " "	120	" Hyssop.	49 130
" Cuscuta Mar.	120	" Inula	50 131
" Curcumæ	31 121	" Iris Ver.	52 132
" Cynoglossum Offic.	121	" Jatropha	53 132
" Cypripedi	31 121	" Juniperi	55 132

Infusion Kino.....	132	Infusion Scrophularia Nod.....	149
“ Krameria.....	55	“ Scutellariæ.....	86 149
“ Lappæ.....	56	“ Senecio.....	86 149
“ Ledum Pal.....	133	“ Senegæ.....	87 150
“ Leonurus Car.....	57	“ Sennæ.....	87 150
“ Liatris.....	58	“ Serpentariæ.....	88 150
“ Liciodendron.....	58	“ Sinarubæ.....	89 150
“ Lobelia.....	59	“ Solidago.....	89 151
“ Lycopus.....	60	“ Spigeliæ.....	89 152
“ Magnolia.....	61	“ Spirtæ.....	90 152
“ Malva Sylv.....	135	“ Statice.....	90
“ Marrubium.....	61	“ Stillaria Med.....	152
“ Maruta Cotula.....	136	“ Stillingiæ.....	91 152
“ Maticæ.....	62	“ Sinobul.....	92 153
“ Matricariæ.....	62	“ Symphytum.....	92 153
“ Melisse.....	63	“ Tobacco.....	153
“ Menispermum Canad.....	136	“ Tanacetum.....	93 153
“ Menthæ Pip.....	63	“ Taraxaci.....	93 153
“ “ Vir.....	63	“ Thymus.....	94 154
“ Menyanthes Trifol.....	137	“ Tormentillæ.....	94 154
“ Mezerei.....	64	“ Trillium.....	95 154
“ Monarda.....	137	“ Tussilago Far.....	95 154
“ Myrica Cer.....	64	“ Uvæ Ursi.....	96 155
“ Onosmodium Virg.....	139	“ Valerianæ.....	97 155
“ Origanum Vul.....	140	“ Verbascum.....	98 155
“ Osmundæ.....	67	“ Verbenæ.....	99 155
“ Pæonia Offic.....	140	“ Viola.....	99 156
“ Panax.....	140	“ Xanthoxyli.....	100 156
“ Parnira.....	68	“ Zingiber.....	101 151
“ Parthenium Integ.....	141	Ink-root.....	90
“ Peach Leaves.....	141	Insula.....	50
“ Petroselinum.....	141	“ Helen.....	50
“ Pix Liquida.....	141	Injections.....	172
“ Polygauli.....	70	Iodine.....	131
“ Polytrichum Junip.....	143	Iodinum.....	131
“ Populus.....	71	“ “ Marcucci.....	131
“ Pruni Virg.....	72	Iodide of Ammon.....	109
“ Pteris Atropur.....	145	“ “ Antimony.....	110
“ Pulmonariæ Offic.....	172	“ “ Arsenic.....	105
“ Pycnanthemum Pil.....	145	“ “ Barium.....	112
“ Pyrethrum Part.....	73	“ “ Cadmium.....	114
“ Quassia.....	73	“ “ Iron.....	124
“ Rhei.....	146	“ “ “ Manganese.....	135
“ Rhubarb.....	146	“ “ Lead.....	142
“ Rhododendrum Crys.....	146	“ “ Manganese.....	135
“ Rhus Glab.....	76	“ “ Potassium.....	144
“ Rosæ Comp.....	77	“ “ Silver.....	111
“ Rubus Strig.....	77	“ “ Sodium.....	151
“ Rubi.....	78	“ “ Sulphur.....	133
“ Ruscæ.....	79	“ “ Zinc.....	156
“ Sabbaticæ.....	80	Iodoform.....	131
“ Salviæ.....	81	Iodoformum.....	131
“ Sambuci.....	81	Ipecac.....	51, 123 and 131
“ Sanguinariæ.....	82	Ipecacuanha.....	51 131
“ Saponariæ.....	82	Ipecaca Jalapa.....	53
“ Sassafra.....	84	Iodin.....	52
“ “ Pith.....	149	Iris Florentina.....	52 131
“ Saturejæ.....	84	“ Versicolor.....	52 132
“ Scoparii.....	85	Irisin.....	52 132

Irish-moss.....	117	Lappa Minor.....	56
Iron.....	123	Large Flowering Spurge.....	123
Iron by Hydrogen.....	123	“ Spotted “.....	123
Iron Alum.....	108	Larix Amer:.....	123
Iron-wood.....	156	Larkspur.....	121
Iron-wood.....	140	Laudanum.....	140
Isatis Tinctoria.....	132	Laughing Gas.....	138
Isinglass.....	130	Laurel.....	132
Ivy.....	128	Lauro-cerasus.....	57
		Laurus Nobilis.....	133
J.			
Jalap.....	53	Lavandula.....	57
Jalapa.....	53	“ Vera.....	57
Jalapin.....	53	Lavender.....	57
Jamaica Dogwood.....	142	Lawsonia Iner:.....	133
“ Mountain Damson.....	88	Laxatives.....	172
“ Pepper.....	69	Lead.....	142
Jamestown-weed.....	91	Lead Water.....	142
Jatamansi.....	92	Leadwort.....	143
Jeffersonia Diph:.....	132	Leatherwood.....	122
Jewel-weed.....	131	Leaves of Amyg: Persica.....	141
Jimpson-weed.....	91	“ “ Deadly Night Shade.....	112
Juglandin.....	54	“ “ Monkshood.....	107
Juglans.....	54, 115 and	Ledom Latifolia.....	133
“ “.....	54	“ Palustre.....	133
Juniper.....	132	“ “.....	133
“ Berries.....	54	“ “.....	133
Juniperus.....	54	Leontodin.....	133
“ Commun:.....	54	Leonurus Cardiaca.....	133
“ Sabina.....	80	Leopard's-bane.....	111
“ Virginiana.....	132	Leptandra.....	133
		Leptandrin.....	133
K.			
Kalmia Latifolia.....	132	Leucanthemum.....	133
Kamoda.....	147	Levant Wormseed.....	148
Kidney Liverleaf.....	146	Lidrin.....	133
Kino.....	132	Liatris Spicata.....	58
Koosoo.....	132	Life Everlasting.....	110 and 127
Krameria.....	56	“ of Man.....	10 and 149
“ Triandra.....	56	“ “.....	149
		Lily of the Valley.....	119
L.			
Labarraque's Disinfecting		Lignum Vitæ.....	128
Solution.....	151	Ligusticum Leviss:.....	133
Labrador Tea.....	133	“ Vulg:.....	133
Laburnum.....	121	Lilium Candidum.....	133
Labdanum.....	132	Lime.....	114
Ladanum.....	132	Lime-water.....	114
Lady's-slipper.....	31	Limonis Cortex.....	133
Lacmus.....	134	“ Succus.....	134
Lactate of Iron.....	125	Liniments.....	172
“ “ Zinc.....	125	Linum.....	134
Lactic Acid.....	126	“ “.....	134
Lac Salpurnis.....	133	Liquor Ammon: Acet.....	169
Lactuca.....	55	“ Arsenicichlor.....	105
“ Sativa.....	55, 56	“ Arsen: et Hyd: Iod:.....	105
“ Virata.....	132		
Lactucarium.....	56		
Lappa.....	56		

Liquor Barii Chlor:.....	112	Magnolia Acuminata.....	60
" Bismuth.....	113	" Tripetala.....	60
" Calcis.....	114	Maiden Hair.....	107
" Chloratæ.....	114	Malambo.....	135
" Ferri Citratis.....	124	Mulate of Manganese.....	135
" Nitratis.....	125	Male Fern.....	37
" Perchloridi.....	125	Malva Sylvestris.....	135
" Tersulphatis.....	125	" Rotundifol.....	135
" Hydrarg: Nitrat:.....	130	Mandrake.....	69
" Iodini Comp:.....	131	Manganesii Binoxide.....	135
" Magnesie Cit:.....	135	" Carb?.....	135
" Morphiæ Hydrchlor:.....	139	" Iod:.....	135
" Sulph:.....	139	" Ferri Iod:.....	135
" Plumbi Subacetat:.....	142	" Malas.....	135
" " Dilute.....	142	" Oxid: Nig:.....	135
" Potass Arsenit:.....	105	" Phosphas.....	135
" Sodæ Chlorinate.....	151	" Sulphas.....	135
Liriodendron.....	58	" Tartras.....	135
" Tulipifera.....	58	" Valerianas.....	135
Litharge.....	143	Manna.....	135
Lithia Carbonas.....	134	Maranta.....	136
" Citras.....	134	Marrubium.....	61
Lithospermum Offic:.....	134	" Vulgare.....	61
Litmus.....	134	Marsh Gentian.....	127
Liverwort.....	46	Marshmallow.....	7
Lobelia.....	59	Marsh Parsley.....	149
" Inflata.....	59	" Rosemary.....	90
Lobelin.....	59	" Smallage.....	149
Locust Tree.....	146	" Tea.....	133
Logwood.....	43	" Trefoil.....	137
Loniceræ Caprifol:.....	134	Martial Ethiops.....	124
Lonicæ Strife.....	134	Maruta Cotula.....	136
Lotions.....	172	Marygold.....	114
Lovage.....	133	Mastiche.....	136
Lucanthemum Vulg:.....	133	Masterwort.....	46, 110, 129 and
Lunar Caustic.....	111	Matias Bark.....	135
Lungwort.....	72	Matico.....	61
Lupulin.....	59	Matricaria.....	62
Lupulina.....	59	" Chamomilla.....	62
Lupuline.....	59	May-apple.....	69
Lycopin.....	134	Mayflower.....	34
Lycopodium.....	134	May-weed.....	120 and
Lycopus.....	60	Meadow Cabbage.....	33
" Virgin:.....	60	" Lily.....	133
Lythrum Salicaria.....	134	" Pride.....	48
M.		" Saffron.....	118
		" Sweet.....	90
Mace.....	137	Mealy Starwort.....	6
Maëis.....	137	Medeola Virgin:.....	136
Macrotin.....	22	Mel.....	136
Madder.....	147	Mel Despumat:.....	136
Mad-weed.....	85	Melilot.....	136
Magnesia.....	135	Melilotus Offic:.....	136
" Carb:.....	135	Melissa.....	62
" Sulph:.....	135	" Offic:.....	62
Magnesie Cit: Gran:.....	135	Menispermum.....	136
Magnesi Chlor:.....	135	Menispermum Can:.....	136
Magnolia.....	60	Mentha Pip:.....	63
" Glauca.....	60	" Vir:.....	63



Menyanthes Trifol.....	127	Myricin.....	64 137
Mercury.....	129	Myristica.....	137
“ with Chalk.....	129	Myroblan.....	137
Mercurial Oint.....	129	Myroblans.....	137
Mercurialis Annu.....	137	Myrrha.....	138
Mesembryan : Cryst.....	137		
Mesenna.....	137	N.	
Mezetion.....	63 147	Nabalus Albus.....	138
Mozonium.....	63	Napthaline.....	138
Mild Chloride of Mercury.....	129	Narcissus Pseudo-nar.....	138
Milfoil.....	6	Narcotics.....	173
Milium Solis.....	134	Narcotin.....	140
Milk of Sulphur.....	153	Narcotina.....	140
Milkweed.....	9	Narrow Dock.....	7
Mistletoe.....	156	Nasturtium Offic.....	138
Mistura Ammon.....	109	Navel-wort.....	129
“ Amydg : Dulc.....	109	Neats-foot Oil.....	138
“ Assafoetida.....	111	Nectandra.....	138
“ Chloroformi.....	117	Nepeta Cataria.....	20
“ Ferri Comp.....	125	Net-leaf Plantain.....	127
Mitchella Repens.....	137	New Jersey Tea.....	146
Mixture of Chloroform.....	117	Nigella Sativa.....	138
Moccasin Plant.....	31	Nitrate of Cerium.....	146
Molasses.....	148	“ Lead.....	142
Momordica Bals.....	137	“ “ Potassa.....	144
“ Elaterium.....	34	“ “ Silver.....	111
Monarda.....	137	Nitre.....	144
Monesia.....	137	Nitric Acid.....	106
Moukshood.....	5	Nitrosulph : of Ammon.....	109
Monsel's Salt.....	125	Nitrous Oxide.....	138
“ Solution.....	125	Nut-gall.....	126
Moonseed.....	136	Nutmeg.....	137
Mori Sucus.....	137	Nux Vomica.....	64 138
Morphia.....	66	Nymphæa Odorata.....	138
“ Acet.....	139		
“ Hydrochloras.....	139	O.	
“ Sulph.....	139	Oatmeal.....	112
Moschus.....	137	Obstetric Calendar.....	160
“ Facet.....	137	Oenanthe Crocata.....	138
Motherwort.....	57 133	“ Phelland.....	138
Mountain Ash.....	151	Oenothera Biennis.....	138
“ Box.....	96	Orbunt.....	54
“ Cranberry.....	96	Oil Amber, Rect.....	139
“ Laurel.....	132	“ American Dittany.....	139
“ Tea.....	99	“ Anda.....	138
Mouthroot.....	28, 89	“ Aniseed.....	140
Mucilage of Sassafras.....	149	“ Australian Sassafras.....	112
Mucuna.....	137	“ Ben.....	138
Mulberry Juice.....	137	“ Bitter Almond.....	138
Mullein.....	98 155	“ Cade.....	139
Muriate of Ammon.....	109	“ Cajuput.....	139
“ “ Baryta.....	112	“ Canada Fleabane.....	122
“ “ Morphia.....	139	“ Canada Pitch.....	105
“ “ Tinct : of Iron.....	124	“ Caraway.....	115
Muriatic Ether.....	107	“ Cinnamon.....	118
Musenna.....	137	“ Cloves.....	116
Musk.....	137	“ Cubeb.....	120
“ Root.....	92 153	“ Cuscuta.....	120
Myrica Cerifera.....	64 137	“ Dill.....	109



Oil Ergot.....	122	Oleum Copaibæ.....	119
“ Euphorbia.....	138	“ Cubebæ.....	120
“ Fennel.....	125	“ Erigeron.....	35
“ Fireweed.....	122	“ Fœniculi.....	125
“ Fleabane.....	122	“ Gaultheriæ.....	126
“ Horse-chestnut.....	107	“ Hedeomæ.....	128
“ Horsemint.....	137	“ Juniperi.....	132
“ Hyperici.....	49	“ Lavandulæ.....	5
“ Juniper.....	54	“ Limonis.....	134
“ Lavender.....	133	“ Lini.....	139
“ Lemon.....	134	“ Menthæ Pip.....	136
“ Marjoram.....	139	“ “ Vir.....	136
“ Mentha Pip.....	63	“ Monardæ.....	137
“ “ Vir.....	63	“ Morrhuæ.....	139
“ Mustard.....	150	“ Myristicæ.....	137
“ Nutmeg.....	137	“ Olivæ.....	139
“ Origanum.....	139	“ Origan.....	139
“ Parsley Root.....	141	“ Pimentæ.....	142
“ Peppermint.....	136	“ Ricini.....	139
“ Pimento.....	142	“ Rosemarini.....	147
“ Pumpkinseed.....	141	“ Rutæ.....	147
“ Rosemary.....	147	“ Sabina.....	147
“ Rue.....	147	“ Sassafras.....	149
“ Savine.....	147	“ Sesamili.....	150
“ Sassafras.....	149	“ Sinapis.....	150
“ Spearmint.....	136	“ Succini Rect.....	150
“ Sweet Almonds.....	109	“ Tabaci.....	151
“ Theobromæ.....	139	“ Terebinthinæ.....	139
“ Thyme.....	139	“ Theobromæ.....	139
“ Tobacco.....	151	“ Thymi.....	139
“ Turpentine.....	139	“ Tigliti.....	139
“ Valerian.....	155	“ Valerianæ.....	155
“ Wintergreen.....	126	“ Valerian.....	96
“ Wormseed.....	117	Olibanum.....	139
“ Xanthoxyli.....	99	Olive Oil.....	139
Ointments.....	173	Onion.....	116
Ointment Galium Ap.....	39	Onosmodium Vulg.....	139
“ Iodine.....	131	Opium.....	65
“ Oxide of Silver.....	111	Opopanax.....	140
“ Phytolacæ.....	68	Orange-root.....	48
“ Red Iod; Merc.....	130	Orchard Bean of Calabria.....	114
“ Stramonii.....	92	Origanum Vulg.....	140
Oleoresina Capsici.....	18	Orobanchæ Virg.....	140
“ Cubebæ.....	30	Orris Root.....	52
“ Filicis.....	37	Orseille.....	134
“ Lupulinæ.....	59	Oryza Sativa.....	140
“ Piperis.....	69	Osmorrhiza Long.....	140
“ Zingiber.....	100	Osmunda.....	67
Oleum Amyg: Amar.....	138	“ Regalis.....	67
“ “ Dulc.....	109	Ostrya Virg.....	140
“ Æsculus.....	107	Ovum.....	140
“ Anthemidis.....	8	Oxgall.....	123
“ Bubulum.....	138	Oxalate of Cerium.....	116
“ Cadinum.....	139	Oxalic Acid.....	106
“ Camphora.....	115	Oxalis Acetosella.....	140
“ Cajaputi.....	139	Oxide of Lead.....	143
“ Carl.....	115	“ “ Silver.....	111
“ Caryophil.....	116	Ozone.....	140
“ Chenopodi.....	117		

P.			
Paeonia Offic.....	140	Pierie Acrid.....	105
Pale Bark.....23		Pierlot's Sol: Valer: Ammon.....	109
" Cinchona.....23		Pigeon Berry.....	68
" " Bark.....117		Pil: Aloes Comp:.....	40
" Rose.....146		" " et Ferri.....	27 100
Panax.....140		" Anderson's, Scot's.....	27
Papaver.....67		" Antibilious.....	26, 70
" Sonnif:.....65, 67		" Aperient.....	26, 48, 65
Papaw.....165		" Calomel et Rhei.....	26, 48
Pappoose Root.....101		" Cathart: Comp:.....	26, 52
Paregoric.....140		" Chinoidin Comp:.....	69
Pareira.....67		" Colocynth ".....	26
" Brava.....67		" " et Jalap:.....	
Pari-taria Offic:.....141		" Comp:.....	27, 53
Parsley Root.....141		" Colocynth, Hydrarg: et	
Parthenium Int:.....141		" Ipecac:.....	27, 53
Partridge-berry.....33, 126 and	137	" Copaiba.....	119
Parturients.....173		" Copaiba Comp:.....	50
Pastel.....132		" " et Ext: Cubobae.....	30
Paul's Betony.....60		" Diuretic.....	54
Paullinia.....141		" Dupuytren.....	66
Peach Leaves.....141		" Fel Bovinum.....	100
Pearl Barley.....120		" Ferri Carb:.....	124
Pellitory.....145		" " Comp:.....	124
Pennsylvania Sumach.....76		" " et Quassia et Nucis	
Pennywort.....120		" Vom:.....	65
Pennyroyal.....44		" Ferri et Strychnia.....	65
Penny.....140		" " " Cit:.....	65
Pepo.....141		" " Iod:.....	124
Peppermint.....63		" Gambogia Comp:.....	100
" Water.....136		" Gentian ".....	40, 75
Pepsine.....145		" Gonorrhoea.....	30
Peanthes Serpen:.....144		" Hepatica.....	26, 48
Perchloride Iron.....124		" Hooper.....	45, 100
Permanganate of Potassa.....144		" Hydrarg:.....	129
Peroxide of Hydrogen.....141		" " Comp:.....	51, 66
Persimmon.....121		" " Iod: et Opil.....	66
Peruvian Bark.....22	117	" Iodide Iron.....	124
Petroleum.....141		" Ipecac: et Opil.....	51, 66
Petroselinum.....141		" Leptand: Comp:.....	52, 57, 70
Petty Morrel.....10		" Lupulin.....	69
Phenic Acid.....106		" Morphia Comp:.....	66
Phloridzin.....141		" Opil.....	66 140
Phosphate Amon:.....109		" " et Calomel.....	66
" Iron.....124		" " " Camphora.....	66
" Manganese.....135		" " " et	
" Soda.....151		" Tannin.....	38, 66
" Zinc.....157		" Opii et Plumb Acet:.....	66
Phosphorated Oil.....141		" Podophyl: et Hydrarg:.....	70
Phosphorus.....141		" Quinia et Ferri et	
" and Chloroform.....141		" Strych:.....	65
Physalis Alk:.....141		" Rhei U. S. P.....	75 146
" Viscosa.....141		" " Comp:.....	75 146
Phytolaccæ Bacca.....68		" " et Assafoet:.....	75
" Decandra.....68		" " " Calomel.....	75
" Rad:.....68		" Rheumatic.....	25, 26, 48
Phytolaccin.....68		" Scillæ Comp:.....	84 100
		Pimenta.....	69 142
		Pimento.....	69 142

Pimpinella Sad :.....	142	Potassæ et Sodæ Tart :.....	144
Pink Root.....	89	“ Nitræ.....	144
Piper.....	69	“ Permanganas.....	144
“ Cubeba.....	30	“ Sulphas.....	144
“ Nigrum.....	69	“ Tartaras.....	144
Piperin.....	69	Potasii Bromid :.....	144
Pipsisseway.....	21	“ Cyanidum :.....	144
Piscidia Eryth :.....	142	“ Ferrocyanid :.....	144
Pix Burgundica.....	142	“ Iodidum.....	144
“ Canadensis.....	142	“ Sulphuretum.....	144
“ Liquida.....	142	Potentilla Canad :.....	144
Plantago Cordata.....	142	“ Reptans :.....	144
“ Major.....	142	“ Tormentilla.....	94
Plantain.....	142	Poultice Verbascum.....	98
Platinum Bichlor :.....	142	Powder of Tin.....	152
Pleurisy Root.....	12	Prairie Dock.....	141
Plumbi Acetas.....	142	Precip : Carb : Iron.....	125
“ Carbonas.....	142	“ “ Lime.....	114
“ Iodidum.....	142	“ “ Zinc.....	156
“ Nitræ.....	142	“ Phosp : Lime.....	114
“ Oxidum.....	143	Prepared Chalk.....	120
“ “ Rub :.....	143	“ Oyster Shell.....	154
“ Tannas.....	143	Pride of China.....	112
Plumbago Europæa.....	143	“ “ India.....	112
Plumbum.....	142	Prickley Ash.....	99
Podophyllum.....	69	Prince's Feather.....	108
“ Peltatum.....	69	“ Pine.....	21
Podophyllin.....	69	Prinos.....	71
Poison Oak.....	154	“ Virtell :.....	71
Poke Berry.....	68	Privet.....	133
“ Root.....	68	Propylamia.....	144
Polemonium Rep :.....	143	Propylamin.....	144
Polygala Nut :.....	143	Prunella Vulg :.....	144
“ Rub :.....	143	Prunes.....	144
“ Senega.....	86	Prunum.....	144
Polygon : Multiflor :.....	119	Prunin.....	72
Polygonum Punc :.....	70	Prunus Virg :.....	72
Polypodium Vulg :.....	143	Prussian Blue.....	124
Polytrichum Jun :.....	143	Prussic Acid.....	106
Poplar.....	143	Ptelea Trifol.....	145
Poppy.....	67	Ptellin.....	145
“ Capsules.....	67	Pteris Atrop :.....	145
“ Heads.....	67	Pukeweed.....	59
Populin.....	71	Pulmonaria Offic :.....	72
Populus.....	71	Pulvis Antimonialis.....	110
“ Frenu :.....	71	Pulv : Aloes et Canella.....	108
Portum.....	133	“ Aromatic.....	118
Portulacca Oler :.....	143	“ Ipecac : Comp :.....	66
Port Wine.....	156	“ Jalapæ “.....	132
Potassa.....	143	“ Rhei “.....	146
“ with Lime.....	144	Pumpkin Seeds.....	121
Potassæ Acetas.....	143	Punica Granatum.....	43
“ Bi-carb :.....	143	Pure Carb : Potassæ.....	143
“ Bi-chromas :.....	143	Purging Cassia.....	116
“ Bi-tartaras :.....	143	“ Flax.....	134
“ Carbonas Pur :.....	143	Purified Chloroform.....	117
“ Chloræ.....	144	Purple Avena.....	41
“ Citras.....	144	“ Willow Herb.....	134
“ Cum Calce.....	144	Pyeanthemum Piles :.....	145

Pyrethrum.....	145	Relative value of Troy and	
"    Parthen:.....	72 145	Avoirdupois Weights.102	
Pyroacetic Ether.....	145	Rennet.....	145
"    Spirit.....	145	Reseda Luteola.....	145
Pyrola Rotund.....	145	Resina.....	145
Pyroligneous Acid.....	105	Resina Jalape.....	132
Pyrophos: Iron.....	125	"    Podophylli.....	143
Pyrus Malus.....	145	"    Scammonii.....	149
<b>Q.</b>			
Quaker Button.....	64 138	Resin of Scammony.....	149
Quassia.....	73 145	Resolvents.....	173
Quercus Alba.....	73 145	Respirations at various	
"    Infectoria.....	145	Ages.....	159
"    Tinctoria.....	145	Resuscitation of the Drowned... 182	
Queen's-root.....	90	Rhamnus Cathart:..	74 146
"    Delight.....	90	Rhatany.....	55
Queen of the Meadow.....	37 123	Rhein.....	74 146
Quevenne's Iron.....	123	Rheum.....	74 146
Quicksilver.....	123	"    Palmatum.....	74
Quinine Sulphas.....	118	Rhigoline.....	146
"    Valer.....	118	Rhododendrum Chrys.....	146
Quince Seed.....	121	Rhoas.....	146
<b>R.</b>			
Ragweed.....	108	Rhubarb.....	74 146
Ragwort.....	86 149	"    Pills.....	146
Raisins.....	155	Rhus Glabrum.....	76 146
Raiz Pretta.....	114	Rhusin.....	76
Ranunculus.....	145	Rice.....	140
Rattle Bush.....	13	Rives Nigrum.....	146
Rectal Suppositories.....	161	Robin's Rye.....	143
Rattlesnake Weed.....	129	Robonia Pseudoacacia.....	146
Rectified Spirit.....	107	Rochelle Salt.....	144
"    Pyroxylic Spirit.....	152	Rockbrake.....	145
Red Alder.....	108	Rock Oil.....	141
"    Bark.....	23	Rock Rose.....	44
"    Cedar.....	132	Roman Chamomile.....	8
"    Centaury.....	79	"    Wormwood.....	108
"    Cinchona.....	23	Root of Monkshood.....	107
"    "    Bark.....	117	Rosa Canina.....	146
"    Clover.....	95 154	"    Centifolia.....	146
"    Cohosh.....	107	"    Gallica.....	77 147
"    Iod: Mercury.....	130	Rosemary.....	147
"    Lead.....	143	Rosmarinus.....	147
"    Oxide Lead.....	145	Rosepink.....	79
"    "    Mercury.....	130	Rottelara.....	147
"    Pepper.....	18	Rough Parsnep.....	140
"    Poppy Petals.....	146	Round-leaved Dogwood.....	120
"    Puccoon.....	81	"    "    Pyrola.....	145
"    Root.....	81 116	Royal Flowering Fern.....	67 149
"    Rose.....	77 147	Rubefacients.....	173
"    Raspberry.....	78	Rubia.....	147
"    Saunders.....	148	Rubus.....	78 147
"    Stalked Alder.....	112	"    Canadensis.....	78
Redoul.....	149	"    Strigosus.....	77
Reduced Iron.....	123	"    Villosus.....	78
Refrigerants.....	173	Rudbeckia.....	147
		Rue.....	79 147
		Rumex.....	78 147
		"    Acetosella.....	147
		"    Crispus.....	78
		Rumicin.....	78

Rumin.....	147	Scouring Rush.....	122
Ruta.....	79	Scrophularia Nod.....	149
" Graveolens.....	79	Scull-cap.....	85
S.....		Scutellaria.....	85
" Angularis.....	79	" Lateriflora.....	85
Sabadilla.....	79	Scutellarin.....	85
Sabbatia.....	79	Sea-lavender.....	90
" Angularis.....	79	Sea-wrack.....	126
Sabina.....	80	Secale Cereale.....	34
Saccharum.....	147	Secalin.....	144
" Lactis.....	148	Sedatives.....	173
Saccharated Carb: Iron.....	124	Sedum Acre.....	149
Sacrosd Elixir.....	146	Self-heal.....	145
Safflower.....	115	Selinum Palustre.....	149
Saffron.....	29	Sempervivum Tect:.....	149
Sage.....	80	Seneca Snake-root.....	86
Sagopenum.....	148	Senecio.....	86
Sage.....	148	" Aurens.....	86
Sal Ammoniac.....	109	Senega.....	86
Salcp.....	148	Seneka.....	86
Salicin.....	80	Senna.....	87
Salix.....	80	Serpentaria.....	88
" Alba.....	80	Serpentary.....	88
Saltpetre.....	144	Sesami Fol:.....	150
Salsoda.....	151	Sesquichloride Iron.....	124
Salt Tartar.....	143	Seven Barks.....	47
Salvia.....	80	Sevum.....	150
" Offic:.....	80	Sheep Laurel.....	132
Sambucus.....	81	" Sorrel.....	147
" Canadensis.....	81	Shepherd's Purse.....	154
Sanguinaria.....	81	Sherry Wine.....	156
" Canadensis.....	81	Side-saddle Plant.....	149
Sanguinarin.....	81	Silene Virg:.....	150
Santalum.....	148	Silphium Perfol:.....	150
Santonica.....	148	Simaruba.....	88
Santonenum.....	148	" Excelsa.....	73
Santonin.....	148	" Offic:.....	88
Sanicle.....	148	Simpler's Joy.....	98
Sanicula Mar:.....	148	Simapis Alba.....	150
Sapo.....	148	" Nigra.....	150
" Mollis.....	148	Sisymbrium Offic:.....	150
Saponaria.....	81	Sium Nod:.....	150
" Offic:.....	81	Skin-leaf.....	145
Sarracenia.....	149	Skunk Cabbage.....	33
Sarsaparilla.....	83	" Weed.....	33
Sassafras Offic:.....	83	Slippery Elm Bark.....	155
" Medulla.....	149	Small Burnet Saxifrage.....	142
" Pith.....	149	" Fennel Flower.....	138
" Rad: Cort:.....	83	" Honsleek.....	149
Saturja.....	84	Smart Weed.....	70
" Hortensis.....	84	Smilacin.....	83
Savine.....	80	Smilax Offic:.....	83
Scammonium.....	149	Smooth Alder.....	6
Scammony.....	149	" Samach.....	76
Scilla.....	84	Snagrel.....	88
" Maritima.....	64	Snakehead.....	21
Seake.....	68	Snake Lily.....	52
Scolopendrium Offic:.....	149	Snake-weed.....	88
Scoparius.....	85		

Snapping Hazel-nut.....	44	Spikenard.....	10	110
Sneezewort.....	128	Spindle Tree.....	36	
Soap-wort.....	82	Spiraea.....	90	152
Sodæ Acetas.....	150	"    Tormentosa.....	90	
"    Arsenias.....	150	Spirit Ammon:.....	109	
"    Benzoas.....	150	"    Aromat:.....	109	
"    Bi-carb:.....	150	"    Ætheris.....	152	
"    Boras.....	150	"    "    Comp:.....	152	
"    Carbonas.....	151	"    "    Nit:.....	152	
"    "    Exsic:.....	151	"    Camphoræ.....	115	
"    Chlorate.....	151	"    Chloroformi.....	117	
"    Citras.....	151	"    Cinnamomi.....	118	
"    et Potas: Tart:.....	151	"    Frumenti.....	152	
"    Hypophosphite.....	151	"    Juniperi.....	132	
"    Hyposulphis.....	151	"    "    Comp:.....	132	
"    Phosphas.....	151	"    Lavandulæ.....	57	133
"    Sulphas.....	151	"    "    Comp:.....	133	
"    Valerianas.....	151	"    Mendererus.....	109	
Sodii Auro Ter-Chlor:.....	151	"    Menthæ Pip:.....	136	
"    Chlor:.....	151	"    "    Vir:.....	136	
"    Iodidum.....	151	"    Myrciæ.....	152	
Soft Soap.....	148	"    Myristicæ.....	137	
Solanum Dulc:.....	33	"    Pyroxilicus Rect:.....	152	
"    Nig:.....	151	"    Vini Gallici.....	152	
Solidago.....	89	"    Wine.....	107	
"    Odoro.....	89	Spongia Vesta.....	152	
"    Rig:.....	151	Spotted Alder.....	44	
Soluble Tartar.....	143	"    Geranium.....	40	
Solution Bi-Sulph: Carbon.....	115	Spurred Rye.....	34	122
"    Chlor: Arsenic.....	105	Squaw Mint.....	44	
"    "    Lime.....	114	"    Root.....	101	
"    Citrate Iron.....	124	Squill.....	84	149
"    "    Magnesia.....	135	Staggerweed.....	25	
"    Hydrosulph: Ammon:.....	109	Stanni Pulv:.....	152	
"    Mar: Baryta.....	112	Staphisagria.....	152	
"    "    Morphia.....	139	Star Grass.....	6	107
"    Nitrate Iron.....	125	Starwort.....	128	
"    "    Mercurij.....	130	Statice.....	90	152
"    "    Silver.....	111	"    Limonium.....	90	
"    Perchlor: Iron.....	125	Stavesacre.....	152	
"    Sulph: Morphia.....	139	Steeple-bush.....	90	
"    Subacet: Lead.....	142	Stillaria Med:.....	152	
"    Tersulph: Iron.....	125	Stillingia.....	90	152
Soporifics.....	174	"    Sylvatica.....	90	
Sorbus Aucupar:.....	151	Stillingin.....	90	152
Sorrel Tree.....	109	Stimulants.....	174	
Spanish Broom.....	151	St. John's Wort.....	49	130
"    Flies.....	11	Stone Roof.....	113	
"    Needles.....	113	Storax.....	153	
Spartium Jun:.....	151	Storax.....	90	152
Spearmint.....	63	"    Ses:.....	152	
"    Water.....	130	Strong-scented Lettuce.....	132	
Speedwell.....	154	Stronger Alcohol.....	107	
Spice Bush.....	114	"    Ether.....	157	
"    Wood.....	14	"    Water of Ammonia.....	109	
Spiced Syrup Rhubarb.....	146	Strychnia.....	64	138
Spider's Web.....	154	"    Sulphas.....	138	
Spigelia.....	89	Strychnos Ignat:.....	50	
"    Mar:.....	89	"    Nux Vomica.....	64	

Stypticæ.....174	Syrup: Allium.....7	108
Styrax.....152	" Asparagus.....12	
Sub-carb: Bismuth.....113	" Aurantii Cort.....13	
Succory.....117	" Calamus.....16	114
Suet.....150	" Caulophylli.....101	
Sugar.....147	" Chimaphilæ.....21	117
" Lead.....142	" Cimicifugæ.....22	117
" Milk.....148	" Crocus.....30	120
Sulphate Alumina.....108	" Ferri Iod.....124	
" Bebeeria.....138	" " Lactis.....124	
" Cadmium.....114	" " Pyrophosphas.....125	
" Iron.....125	" Fucus.....148	
" Manganese.....135	" Gallenæ.....42	127
" Mercury.....130	" Helianthemum.....45	
" Morphia.....139	" Horseradish Root.....111	
" Potassa.....144	" Hydrangea.....47	129
" Soda.....151	" Inulæ.....50	131
" Strychnia.....138	" Iod: Iron.....124	
" Zinc.....157	" Ipecacuanhæ.....51	131
Sulphite Soda.....151	" Iris Versicolor.....52	132
Sulphuret Iron.....125	" Krameria.....55	132
" Potassium.....144	" Lactate Iron.....124	
Sulphur Lot.....153	" Lactucarii.....56	132
" Precip.....153	" Lappæ.....56	133
" Sub.....153	" Leptandræ.....58	133
Sulphuric Ether.....107	" Lycopus.....60	134
Sulphuris Iod.....153	" Manganese, Ferri Iod.....136	
Sulphurous Acid.....106	" Marrubium.....61	136
Sumach.....76	" Mori Suc.....137	
Sumbul.....92	" Orange Peel.....112	
Summer Savory.....84	" Papaveris.....67	141
Sunflower Seeds.....128	" Phytolaccæ.....68	144
Sutton-berry.....93	" Prinos.....144	
Suppositories, Rectal.....161	" Pruni Virg.....72	145
" Vaginal.....162	" Rhamnus Cath.....74	
Swamp Dogwood.....120	" " Comp.....74	
" Hellebore.....98	" Rhei.....146	
" Milkweed.....11	" " Aromat.....76	146
" Sassafras.....60	" Rosæ.....77	
Sweet Almonds.....103	" " Gallica.....147	
" Bay.....60	" Rubi.....78	117
" Balm.....62	" Rumex.....78	147
" Birch.....113	" Ruta.....79	147
" Crete.....140	" Sanguinaria.....81	148
" Fennel.....37	" Scilla.....85	149
" Fern.....27	" " Comp.....85	149
" Flag.....16	" Senega.....86	150
" Gum.....134	" Senna.....88	
" Magnolia.....135	" Spiræa.....90	152
Sweet-scented Golden Rod.....89	" Stillingia Comp.....91	
" Water-lily.....138	" Taraxaci.....93	153
Sweet Spirit of Nitre.....152	" Tolu.....112	
Swietenia Feb.....153	" Trifolium Pratense.....95	154
Symbols used in Prescrip- tions.....184	" Uva Ursi.....96	155
Symplocarpus Foet.....33	" Valerianæ.....97	155
Synsphyra Oilæ.....92	" Vanilla.....97	
Syringa Vulgt.....153	" " Comp.....99	156
Syrup: Aletris.....7	" Virginia Creeper.....109	
	" Zingiberis.....101	157



T.		Tincture	
Tabacum.....	153	Aletris.....	6 107
Table of Apothecaries' Weights and Measures.....	102	" Alnus.....	6 108
Table of Approximate Measure- ment.....	102	" Aloe.....	6 108
Table of Doses by Age.....	158	" Angelica.....	8 110
Table of Injections by Age.....	158	" Angustura.....	8 110
Table of Relative Value of Troy and Avoirdupois Weights.....	102	" Apocynum And.....	9 110
Tacamahac.....	153	" " Can.....	9 110
Tag Alder.....	6 108	" Arnicæ.....	11 111
Tamarac.....	132	" Asclepias Incar.....	11 111
Tamarindus.....	133	" " Tub.....	12 112
Tanacetum.....	93 153	" Aurantii Cit.....	13 112
" Vulgare.....	93	" Baptisia Tinct.....	13 112
Tannate of Lead.....	143	" Belladonnæ.....	13 112
" Iron.....	125	" Benzoin Comp.....	113
Tannin.....	38 104	" Berberis.....	14 113
Tansy.....	93 153	" Bidens Bipen.....	113
Tapioca.....	135	" Buchu.....	15 114
Tar.....	142	" " Comp.....	15 114
Taraxacum.....	93 153	" " et Par: Bray.....	15 114
" Densleonis.....	93	" Calamus.....	16 114
Tartar Emetic.....	110	" Celandine.....	16 114
Tartaric Acid.....	106	" Camphora.....	115
Tart: Iron and Ammon.....	121	" Canelle.....	17 115
" " Potass.....	124	" Cannabis Ind.....	18 115
" Manganese.....	135	" Cantharis.....	115
" Potassa.....	144	" Capsici.....	18 115
Tea.....	153	" Cardamomi.....	18 115
Tea-berry.....	39	" " Comp.....	19 115
Teeth, eruption of.....	160	" Carni.....	19 115
Tela Aranæ.....	134	" Caryophylli.....	19 115
Tephrosia Vir.....	135	" Cascarillæ.....	20 116
Terebinthina.....	135	" Castoreum.....	116
" Can.....	135	" Catechu.....	116
Ter-iod: Formyl.....	131	" Caulophylli.....	101 116
Testa Preparata.....	134	" Chelidoni.....	20 117
Tetterwort.....	20	" Chelone.....	21 117
Teucrium Cham.....	154	" Chiretæ.....	22 117
The Pulse, average frequency, at different ages, in health.....	159	" Chirologæ.....	22 117
Thlapsus Bur: Past.....	154	" Cinchona.....	23 118
Thornapple Leaves.....	152	" " Comp.....	23 118
" Seeds.....	152	" " Fectat.....	118
Thoroughwort.....	36 120	" Cinnamon.....	24 118
Thick-leaved Pennywort.....	130	" Coccus.....	25 118
Thuja Occident.....	154	" Colchici Rad.....	25 118
Thyme.....	93 154	" " Sem.....	25 118
Thymus Vulg.....	93 154	" Conii.....	27 119
Tick-weed.....	34	" Convolvulus Pan.....	119
Tincture Absinthium.....	5 105	" Coptis.....	28 119
" Abies Can.....	1105	" Coriandrum.....	28 119
" Aconite Leaves.....	6 107	" Cornus Flor.....	28 120
" " Root.....	6 107	" Corydalis Form.....	29 120
		" Crocus.....	29 120
		" Cypripedi.....	31 121
		" Digitalis.....	32 121
		" Dracontium.....	33 122
		" Dulcamara.....	33 122



Tincture	Elaterium.....	34	122	Tincture	Opil Deod.....	140
"	Erethites.....	122		"	Pareire.....	67
"	Ergotæ.....	35	122	"	Phytolacææ.....	68
"	Erigeron.....	35	122	"	Pimentæ.....	69
"	Euonymus.....	36	123	"	Piscidææ.....	142
"	Eupatori.....	36	123	"	Piperis.....	69
"	" Purpur.....	37	123	"	Podophylli.....	70
"	Ferri Acetas.....	123		"	Polygalæ.....	143
"	" Chlorid.....	124		"	Polygonii.....	70
"	" Perchlor.....	125		"	Prinos.....	71
"	Galla.....	38	126	"	Quassia.....	73
"	Gelsemium.....	39	126	"	Quercus Alba.....	73
"	Gentianæ Comp.....	40	126	"	Rhatany.....	55
"	Geranii.....	41	127	"	Rhei.....	75
"	Gillenæ.....	41	127	"	" et Aloes.....	75
"	Gossypii.....	42	127	"	" Gentianæ.....	76
"	Guaiaci.....	128		"	" Sennæ.....	87
"	Helianthemum.....	44		"	Rheumatic Weed.....	112
"	Hellebori.....	45	128	"	Rhubarb.....	146
"	" Comp.....	45		"	Rhus Glab.....	76
"	Helonias.....	46	128	"	Rubi.....	78
"	Horse-chestnut.....	107		"	Rutæ.....	79
"	Humuli.....	47	129	"	Sabbatææ.....	80
"	Hydrangea.....	47	129	"	Sanguinaria.....	81
"	Hydrastis.....	48	130	"	Saponaria.....	82
"	Hyoscyami.....	49	130	"	Sassafras.....	83
"	Hyperici.....	49	130	"	Scillææ.....	84
"	Ignatiæ.....	50	131	"	Senegææ.....	86
"	Inula.....	50	131	"	Sennææ.....	87
"	Iodini.....	131		"	Serpentaria.....	88
"	" Comp.....	131		"	Simarubææ.....	88
"	Ipecacuanhææ.....	51		"	Stillingia.....	91
"	Iris Flor.....	52	131	"	Stramonii Fol.....	91
"	" Ver.....	52	132	"	" Sem.....	152
"	Jalapææ.....	53	132	"	Sumbul.....	92
"	" et Rhei.....	53		"	Tolu.....	112
"	" Sennææ.....	53		"	Tonkææ.....	94
"	Juglandis.....	54	132	"	Tormentillææ.....	94
"	Juniperi.....	54		"	Uva Ursi.....	96
"	Kalmiæ Lat.....	132		"	Valerianææ.....	96
"	Kino.....	132		"	" Ammon.....	97
"	Krameria.....	55	132	"	Vanillææ.....	97
"	Lactucarii.....	56	132	"	Veratri Vir.....	98
"	Lappææ.....	56	133	"	Xanthoxyl.....	99
"	Leptandre.....	58	133	"	Zingiberis.....	100
"	Lobelia.....	59	134	Tobacco.....		153
"	Lapulinææ.....	60	134	Tonics.....		174
"	Lycopus.....	60	134	Tonka Bean.....		94
"	Magnoliææ.....	61	135	Tonqua ".....		94
"	Marrubium.....	61	136	Toothache-tree.....		99
"	Maticææ.....	62	136	Tormentil.....		154
"	Matricariææ.....	62	136	Tormentilla.....		94
"	Mezerici.....	64	137	Touch-wood.....		107
"	Myricæ Cer.....	64	137	Toxicodendron.....		154
"	Myrtæææ.....	138		Tragacantha.....		154
"	Nucis Vom.....	65	138	Trailing Arbutus.....		34
"	Opil.....	66	140	Treatment and Antidotes for		
"	" Acet.....	66	140	Poisons.....		176
"	" Canph.....	66	140	Tree Primrose.....		138

Trifolium Pratense.....	95	154	Veratrin.....	98	155
Trigonella Fenn.....	154		Veratrum Album.....	155	
Trillium.....	95	154	“ Sabadilla.....	79	
Trillium Pend.....	95	154	“ Viride.....	98	155
Triosteum.....	154		Verbascum Thapsus.....	98	155
Triticum Repens.....	154		Verbena Hastata.....	98	155
Trumpet-weed.....	37		“ Offic.....	155	
Tulip-tree Bark.....	37		Verbenin.....	98	
Tulip Tree.....	134		Verdigris.....	121	
Turkey Corn.....	29	120	Vernonia Fasc.....	156	
“ Pea.....	29		Veronica Virg.....	67	
Tumeric.....	30	121	Vervain.....	98	
Turnsole.....	134		“ Amer.....	155	
Turpentine.....	153		“ Europ.....	155	
Turpeth Mineral.....	130		Vesicants.....	175	
Turtle-bloom.....	21		Viburnin.....	156	
Turtle-head.....	21		Viburnum Op.....	156	
Tussalago Far.....	95	154	“ Prun.....	156	
Twinleaf.....	132		Vinegar.....	105	
Typha Lat.....	155		Vinum Antimonii.....	110	
U.					
Ulmus.....	155		“ Aromat.....	156	
“ Fulva.....	155		“ Calumbæ.....	17	
Unicorn Root.....	6		“ Canella et Rhei.....	17	
Unkum.....	86		“ Colch : Rad.....	25	
Ung : Hydragr.....	129		“ “ Sem.....	26	
“ “ Ammon.....	129		“ Ergote.....	35	
“ “ Iod : Rub.....	130		“ Ferri.....	121	
“ “ Oxd : “.....	130		“ Gentian : Comp.....	40	
“ “ Nit.....	130		“ Ipecacuanhæ.....	31	131
“ “ Iodini.....	131		“ Opil.....	66	140
“ “ Comp.....	131		“ Portense.....	156	
Upland Sumach.....	76		“ Rhei.....	76	146
Urea.....	155		“ Stramon : Fol.....	91	
Ursin.....	155		“ Xericum.....	156	
Urtica Dioica.....	155		Viola Pedata.....	99	156
Uva Passa.....	155		Violet.....	99	
“ Ursi.....	96	155	Virginia Creeper.....	109	
Uvaria Triloba.....	155		“ Snake-root.....	85	150
Uvularia Perfol.....	155		Virgin's Bower.....	118	
V.					
Vaccinium Fron.....	155		Viscum Album.....	156	
Valerian.....	96	155	W.		
Valeriana.....	96	155	Wafersash.....	145	
“ Offic.....	96		Wahoo.....	36	123
Valerianate of Ammon.....	109		Wake-robbin.....	95	
“ Bismuth.....	113		Wall Pellitory.....	141	
“ Iron.....	125		Washed Sulphur.....	153	
“ Manganese.....	135		Water Aven.....	41	127
“ Soda.....	151		“ Balsam.....	127	
“ Zinc.....	157		“ Cress.....	138	
Valerianic Acid.....	107		“ Hemlock.....	117	
Vallet's Mass.....	124		“ Nerve Root.....	11	
Vanilla.....	97	155	“ of Ammonia.....	108	
“ Aromat.....	97		“ Pepper.....	70	143
“ Bean.....	97	155	“ Plantain.....	108 and	142
Venice Turpentine.....	105 and	154	Watermelon Seeds.....	120	
Veratria.....	79	147	Water-parsnep.....	150	
			Wax-berry.....	64	
			“ Myrtle.....	64	137

Weld.....	145	Wine Tar.....	142
White Agaric.....	107	Wintera.....	156
" Ash.....	125	Winter-berry.....	71
" Bay.....	60	Winter's Bark.....	156
" Bismuth.....	113	Winter-bloom.....	44
" Bryony.....	113	Wintergreen.....	21, 39
" Cohosh.....	107	Witch-hazel.....	44
" Fraxinell.....	121	Wood.....	132
" Hellebore.....	155	Wolfsbane.....	5
" Indian Hemp.....	11	Wood-bine.....	39
" Lead.....	142	Wood-soot.....	126
" Leaf.....	90	Wood-sorrel.....	140
" Lettuce.....	138	Worm-grass.....	89
" Lilly.....	133	Worm-seed.....	117
" Mustard.....	150	Wormwood.....	5
" Oak Bark.....	73		
" Poplar.....	71, 58		
" Precip: Oint.....	129	Xanthorrhiza.....	156
" Snakeroot.....	123	Xanthoxylin.....	99
" Turpentine.....	154	Xanthoxylum.....	99
" Vitriol.....	157	" Fraxineum.....	99
" Walnut.....	54		
" Weed.....	133		
" Willow.....	80	Yarrow.....	5
" Wood.....	58	Yaw-root.....	105
Whisky.....	152	Yeast.....	123
Wild Cherry Bark.....	72	Yellow Cinchona.....	22
" Elder.....	10	" Bark.....	117
" Ginger.....	111	" Dock.....	147
" Horchound.....	123	" Gentian.....	40
" Hydrangea.....	47	" Henbane.....	141
" Hyssop.....	98	" Jasmine.....	39
" Indigo.....	13	" Jessamine.....	39
" Ipecac.....	154	" Ladies' Bed-straw.....	126
" Jessamine.....	89	" Parsilla.....	136
" Lemon.....	69	" Poplar.....	58
" Marjoram.....	140	" Prus: Potass.....	144
" Pink.....	150	" Puccoon.....	48
" Potato.....	119	" Rhododendrum.....	146
" Senna of Europe.....	127	" Root.....	48, 130 and
" Succory.....	79	" Wood.....	39
" Tobacco.....	59		
" Yam.....	32		
" Root.....	121		
Willow.....	80	Zedoariæ.....	156
" Herb.....	122	Zedoary.....	156
Wine Aloes.....	108	Zibethum.....	118
" Aromat.....	156	Zinci Acetas.....	156
" Calumbæ.....	17	" Carbonas Precip.....	156
" Canella and Rhei.....	17	" Chlor.....	156
" Colch: Rad.....	25	" Cyanidum.....	156
" Sem.....	26	" Ferrocyanid.....	156
" Ergot.....	35	" Iodidum.....	156
" Gentian Comp.....	40	" Lactas.....	157
" Ipecacuanha.....	51	" Oxidum.....	157
" Iron.....	124	" Phosphas.....	157
" Opium.....	66	" Sulphas.....	157
" Rhubarb.....	76	" Valerianas.....	157
" Stramonii Fol.....	91	Zingiber.....	100
		" Offic.....	100

NAMES OMITTED FROM THEIR REGULAR ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

Acetum Scillæ.....	149	Mel Rosæ.....	77	147
Aqua Rosæ.....	146	Napthaline.....		138
Lotion Prinos.....	71			

















